

AMIGA

COMPUTING

STILL ONLY

£2.99

+ Free booklet

Issue 49 • June 1992 • £2.99



YEARS OLD AND STILL THE BEST!

**INSIDE
GAMER**
Myth
slays
the opposition

INSIDE: VLAB • VISTA PRO 2 • PRO PAGE 3 • 68040s • WB 2.10

YOUR FREE GUIDE TO A SUPERB FREE DATABASE!

If you don't already have Superbase Personal, you can get it free by ordering a copy of last month's Amiga Computing. See special offer inside

**Superbase™
PERSONAL**

Presented with

AMIGA
Computing

Issue 49 •
June 1992

**NO DISK OR
SUPERBASE
MANUAL?
SEE YOUR
NEWSAGENT**

**Superbase™
PERSONAL**

If you don't already have Superbase Personal, you can get it free by ordering a copy of last month's Amiga Computing. See special offer inside



MOVE IT!

Tips from the
pros on making
Amiga movies

AVIDEO EXCLUSIVE

Full test of the new
budget 24-bit card

PLUS! Spreadsheet
supertest



Amos • DTP • Comms • Music • DTV

EUROPRESS
PUBLICATIONS

Welcome to the Future.

Soft-Logik would like to congratulate Gold Disk on adding features to Pro Page 3.0. Of course, it still doesn't compare to PageStream 2.2, the Experts' Choice.



Congratulations, Gold Disk, on adding improved typographic precision and an Undo option to Professional Page 3.0. Of course, PageStream has had Undo since version 1.0 and its type scaling is still 12.5 times more precise. The five new AGFA Compugraphic fonts included in ProPage 3.0 bring your total to 7, still short of the 10 we give our users.

We're sure ProPage users will appreciate the new ProWrite and Excellence text import filters; PageStream users have been enjoying them for years. And the tiling feature you've added in 3.0 will allow your users to make those banners and posters PageStream users have been pasting on walls everywhere.

The most impressive feature in 3.0 has to be the links to ProDraw and Article Editor. Your "hotlinking" feature is a closed and proprietary system. Our HotLinks is a standard protocol which any company can support. Of course, this isn't really a fair comparison, because ProPage's links cannot match HotLinks' automatic data transfer, real-time multiple edition updating, and edition management utilities.

Cool Programs for a Hot Computer

Soft-Logik Publishing is proud to announce HotLinks Editions. HotLinks Editions combines BME, PageLiner and HotLinks into an affordable package. BME is a bitmap editor for touching up pictures and photographs. PageLiner is a feature-laden text processor with spell checking and formatting tags. HotLinks is the new Amiga standard for data exchange.

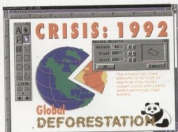
Multitasking is Cool, but HotLinks is Hot

HotLinks takes Amiga multitasking into the future. An open standard available to all companies, it allows you to exchange text, graphics and other data between applications in real-time. Imagine having all copies of your corporate logo updated automatically in your PageStream document when you make changes in BME. PageStream doesn't even have to be loaded. The next time you load a document containing a copy of the logo, HotLinks will update it automatically.

This might be the future, but it's available now. PageStream 2.2 is just £199.00. HotLinks Editions is £65.00. If you would like your other software to be HotLinks compatible, just ask its publishers. We'll help them include HotLinks in their next release.

PageStream 2.2 and HotLinks Editions are the publishing solution.

HotLinks >>



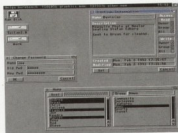
PageStream 2.2



BME - The Amiga BitMap Editor




PageLiner



HotLinks

For a PageStream or HotLinks Editions authorized dealer near you contact:
HB Marketing 0753-686-0000 or SDL 081-309-5000

Soft-Logik Publishing Corporation  We give you the tools to dream. 314-894-8608

PageStream, BME and PageLiner are registered trademarks or trademarks of Soft-Logik Publishing Corporation. The HotLinks name is reserved for use on the Amiga for software compatible with the HotLinks standard set by Soft-Logik Publishing. Compugraphic is a registered trademark of AGFA Compugraphic. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Professional Page, Professional Draw and Article Editor are registered trademarks of Gold Disk Inc.

ANNOUNCING THE A5000 AND B5000

FREE
INFORMATION PACK
TELEPHONE
(0933) 650677

Offer ends
31/4/92

Why not enjoy pure luxury and test one of our Accelerators now!
If you are not completely satisfied just return the card within 30 days

NEW

Enjoy our exclusive offer.
Test drive an "A or B" 5000 for 30 days.
"Money back guarantee - No questions asked"

NEW B5000-20 1Mb
£399

A5000-16 1Mb
£199

IS YOUR AMIGA STILL IN THE STONE AGE?

UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR AMIGA™

▼ JUST ADD TO YOUR AMIGA FOR ▼

- B5000-25 Faster than the CBM A3000-25 •
- 500-1000% Faster than your Amiga •
- Massive 4-32Mb of superfast memory •
- 100% Software compatibility •
- Plug-in up to a 50 MHz Maths Co-Pro •
- B5000 has advanced 32-bit Paged-Mode design •
- 32-bit Kickstart — five/ten times faster •
- Three models — A5000-16/B5000-20/B5000-40 •

• THE MACHINES •

A5000-16: 16.67 MHz Asynchronous MC68020RC 2-3 MIPS (3 MIPS peak)
B5000-25: 25.00 MHz Asynchronous MC68030RP 5-6 MIPS (12 MIPS peak)
B5000-40: 40.00 MHz Asynchronous MC68030RP 5-6 MIPS (18 MIPS peak)
FPU: 12.5 MHz-50 MHz Asynchronous MC68881RC or MC68882RC
A5000-16 RAM: 4 Megabytes of 32-bit RAM 256 x 4 80ns DRAMs
B5000-25 RAM: 16 Megabytes of 32-bit RAM 1024 x 4 80ns DRAMs
B5000-40 RAM: 32 Megabytes of 32-bit RAM 1024 x 4 80ns DRAMs
SHADOW ROM: Move your Kickstart into 32-bit SUPER-FAST-RAM
SOFTWARE: 68020 Fullback mode for 100% software compatibility
HARDWARE: 100% Compatible with Amiga 500/2000 and add-on cards
INTERFACE 1: Plugs into 68000 processor inside your Amiga
INTERFACE 2: A/B2000 Co-processor (ZorroII) card (for B5000-40 only)

A5000-16 **£295**
(Price includes 1Mb RAM)

B5000-25 **£595**
(Price includes 1Mb RAM)

B5000-40 **£1162**
(Price includes 4Mb RAM)

(All prices inclusive of VAT)



SOLID STATE LEISURE LIMITED

80 FINEDON ROAD, TETHLINGSBOROUGH, NORTHANTS NN9 5TZ. TELEPHONE: (0933) 650677 INTERNATIONAL: + 44 933 650677

Conditions of offer

1. 30 days after the date when you receive the product.
2. Money back guarantee - check with order
3. We must receive notice by telephone as soon as you decide you no longer require the product.
4. The product must be returned to us in such condition as it was sent.

AMIGA

COMPUTING

June 1992

WHO'S WHO

EDITOR	Stevie Kennedy
ASSOCIATE EDITOR	Paul Austin
ART EDITORS	Tym Lackey Terry Thiele Mike Hardman
NEWS EDITOR	John Butters
PRODUCTION EDITOR	Phil Mearse
GAMER EDITOR	Daniel Whitehead
STAFF WRITERS	Jonathan Maddock Darren Evans Jane Conway Sue Horsfield John Derbyshire Simon Lees Ruth Priestley Barbara Newell
AD MANAGER	Sandra Childs
SENIOR AD SALES	Linda Thomas
AD SALES	Sirje Green
AD PRODUCTION	Brigit Buddick
CUSTOMER SERVICE	Robert Matthews
PRODUCTION SYSTEMS MANAGER	Sue Connell David Stewart
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR	David Wiles
MARKETING MANAGER	Lizanne Barber
DISTRIBUTION	COMAG (0895) 444025
SUBSCRIPTIONS	051-357 2961

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations

ABC 60,177

July-Dec 1991

Published by Europress Publications Ltd.
Europe House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP
Tel: 0625 878888 Fax: 0625 879966

PUBLISHER Richard Williams

CHAIRMAN Derek Meakin
MANAGING DIRECTOR Peter Glynn
FINANCE CONTROLLER Ian Bloomfield

We regret Amiga Computing cannot offer individual help on a personal basis either by telephone or in writing. All reader enquiries should be submitted to the address above for possible publication.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Commodore Business Machines Ltd are not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

© 1992 Europress Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

EUROPRESS
PUBLICATIONS

For four years Amiga Computing has been the leading magazine for Amiga enthusiasts. As a key member of the Europress magazine group, Amiga Computing promises to inform, educate and entertain its readers each month with the most dedicated coverage of the Amiga available.

Amiga Computing • Atari ST User • PC Today
Shareware Magazine • The Micro User
Games 2 • Amiga Action • ST Action
Cosix • Zzap • Jogo Force
Computer Trade Weekly

REGULARS

Amiga Newsline

ASOOP prices plunge as the A600 approaches its British launch.....9

Beginners' Guide

The Shell demystified as our guide to the Amiga gathers steam.....55

Gallery

More hi-res Raphaels and Ham Picassos in the brightest gallery around.....96

Public Sector

From shareware specials to PD paradise, Public Sector's got the lot.....105

ESP

The pages in which you express the views of the downtrodden, ie the punters.....113

COMPETITION

Your chance to join the video revolution by winning a genlock and fader box. Turn to page 34 NOW!



ACAS

Where does that widget go, and what's a ZIP chip? Find out here.....121

Classifieds

Sell your old Amiga or buy another one in our readers' small ads.....140

Rock Lobster

The new-look Lobster tests his pincers on some tasty targets.....146



amiga almanac

	130	ARexx
	133	DTV
	135	Programming
	137	Music
	139	Communications
	141	AMOS
	143	DTP
	145	Multimedia

THE ART OF ANIMATION

For a professional guide to making the most of your Amiga movies, turn to page 18

Video and logo characters reproduced by kind permission of Cragmore Hall Productions

24



pages packed with the very latest in games news, reviews and previews

Amiga Computing is four years old this month. That makes us the oldest continually running Amiga magazine in Britain – which as we're also the best, isn't bad really!

Your favourite Amiga magazine has gone from strength to strength over the past year, building circulation by a massive 82 percent. Stick with us if you want the best reviews, features, and CoverDisk in the business.



SPECIALS

Spreadsheets

Phil South with a Superst of the best Amiga accounting packages 42

Updates

Workbench 2.10, Imagine 2.0, ProPage 3.0. All the latest in Amiga software 49



Berlin '92

The low-down on Amiga Berlin '92, with some hot new releases 93



The roaring forties

A full test of the three fastest accelerators on the market 100

Demo titler

Ever tried using RSI DemoMaker as a video titler? It can be done 117

Don't miss our fantastic offers for subscribers – see page 148 now!

THE COVERDISK

SID v2.00



Try the latest, most powerful, most useful utility the Amiga has ever seen in shareware.

Timm Martin's SID 2.00 has been two years, 2,300 hours and 2.9 million bytes in the making, and it's exclusively on the Amiga Computing CoverDisk



Budget 24-bit beauty

Avideco could be the entry-level doorway to 24-bit for a lot of pockets 52

Freeze frame

A video grabber of the highest quality, VLab looks a real winner 64



Amiga Software — Games marked (NOP) will not work on the AMIGA A500 PLUS.

[illegible]

Over 100,000 people have joined Special Reserve.
The club with no obligation to buy
Tel. 0279 600204 for a free **COLOUR** catalogue

Special Reserve

Games Club



FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP
FREE COMPETITION PRO 9600 JOYSTICK

AMIGA 500 PLUS
LEMMINGS PACK
WITH LEMMINGS,
THE SIMPSONS,
CAPTAIN PLANET,
1 MEG RAM (BUILT-IN),
MOUSE,
TV MODULATOR,
WORKBENCH 2.0.
349.99



FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

NEWAMIGA 600 KICK OFF 2 PACK

WITH DELUXE PAINT 3, GAME DISK, BUILT-IN TV MODULATOR,
1 MEG RAM EXPANDABLE TO 2 MEG, IN-HOME SERVICE,
FREE KICK OFF 2.
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

NEWAMIGA 600 HD ROGER RABBIT

A5 AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE,
FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

GVP HDB+ 52 MEGABYTE
AMIGA HARD DRIVE SERIES 11 WITH
EXPANSION BLOBS TO UPGRADE
AMIGA RAM 3.9 MEG
369.99

GVP HDB+ 120 MEGABYTE
AMIGA HARD DRIVE SERIES 11 WITH
EXPANSION BLOBS TO UPGRADE
AMIGA RAM 3.9 MEG
529.99

GVP 241 MEG AMIGA RAM EXPANSION (SERIES 11 IN GVP
HARD DRIVE TO EXPAND AMIGA TO 1 MEG RAM)
379.99

COMMODORE AS50 20 MEG HARD DRIVE FOR AMIGA
AUTOMATICALLY KICK-STARTS THE OS FOR 2 MEG RAM,
SCSI INTERFACE FOR PERIPHERALS CONNECTION
204.99

120K AMIGA RAM WITH CLOCK (BROCK MEMORY)
120K AMIGA RAM WITHOUT CLOCK (TECHNOLOGY)
24.99

ASPI (WITH BATT) AMIGA 600K RAM EXPANSION
SERIES 11 WITH CLOCK
FREE BATT SIMPSON DANCE
49.99

EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK
DRIVE FOR AMIGA,
SCIENTIST'S DRIVE
MECHANICAL, QUIET,
RELIABLE, 5.25"
54.99

NAKSHA AMIGA'ST MOUSE
WITH OPERATION STEALTH
24.99

SQUIR MOUSE
FOR AMIGA
15.99

SPECIAL RESERVE
MOUSE MAT
4.99

TECNOPLUS A51
FOR COMPUTERS
(DRIVERS &
VACUUM)
19.99

TECNOPLUS REPLACEMENT AMIGA POWER
SUPPLY (THE 4.5 AMP OUTPUT ALSO ENABLES
AMIGAS TO RUN PERIPHERALS EFFICIENTLY)
39.99

TECNOPLUS AMIGA STARTER PACK WITH
AMIGA, PRINTER, POWER SUPPLY, DISK DRIVE, 3.5"
DELUXE DIGITAL JOYSTICK, DUST COVER,
MOUSE PAD, PLEA-O-RAMA SOUND SYSTEM,
DISK CLEANER, 3 BLANK DISKS
39.99

AMIGA SOUND
FINANCER
(BOOSTER SOUND)
34.99

ROCKET EXTERNAL STEREO SPEAKERS (WITH BUILT IN
AMPLIFIERS FOR AMIGA, CDTV, ATARI ST AND C)
34.99

DUST COVER FOR AMIGA OR ATARI ST (CLEAR PVC)
DUST COVER FOR MONITOR (CLEAR PVC)
DUST COVER FOR 80 COLUMN PRINTER (CLEAR PVC)
1.99

AMIGA TO SCART LEAD
(GIVES MONITOR QUALITY ON TV WITH SCART/RGB INPUT)
5.99

4-PIN CONNECTION CABLE FOR AMIGA
(CONNECTS AMIGA TO STANDBY PHONE RING)
3.99

IF LEAD FOR AMIGA (STANDARD LEAD TELEVISION)
TV IF RPT SWITCH FOR AMIGA
3.99

POPULOUS/ALPHAN LEAD (NULL BODDER CABLE)
FOUR PLAYER HIGHLIGHT LEAD FOR JOYSTICK ADAPT
7.99

FOR KICK OFF 2 ETC.
JOYSTICK EXTENSION CABLE FOR AMIGA
(ALLOWS JOYSTICK TO BE UP TO 3 METRES FROM COMPUTER)
6.99

ROCKBUST INTERFACE FOR AMIGA
PLUS/US MOUSE & JOYSTICK WITH
PORT EXTENSION ADAPTOR FOR AMIGA
14.99

CHARGE FLEXIBLE MOUSE W/LEAD TO REACH BROAD COMPUTER
5.99

3.5" D500 GOLDSTAR
DISK WITH LABELS
50p each

PACK OF 80 GOLDSTAR 3.5"
D500 DISKS WITH LABELS
24.99

3.5" 8K HEAD CLEANER
4.99

DISK BOX 3.5" (16 CAPACITY)
1.99

DELUXE DISK BOX 3.5" (16)
LOCKABLE, DIVIDERS
10.99

Nintendo
Super NES
149.99

+ CONTROLLER AND SUPER MARIO WORLD
FREE SECOND CONTROLLER
FREE STEREO LEAD
FREE NINTENDO MARIO GAME & WATCH
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP
FREE 15.00 REPLAY VOUCHER
SEE ALSO GOLDSTAR TELEVISION/MONITOR



0279 600204

Open to 8pm Weekdays
and to 5pm Weekends

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP
UK £6.99 EEC £8.99 WORLD £10.99

We only supply members but you can order as you join.

The Special Reserve full
colour club magazine NRG is
sent to all members bi-
monthly. NRG features full
reviews of new games plus
mini-reviews, all the gen on new products, the
Special Reserve charts, Release Schedule of
new games and hundreds of special offers.
PLUS - EVERY ISSUE CONTAINS

£30 worth of money-off coupons
to save even more money off our amazing prices.

We sell games and accessories, all at amazing
prices, for Megadrive, Master System, Game
Gear, Super NES, Gameboy, NES, Lynx, Amiga,
Atari ST, IBM PC, CDTV and IBM CD ROM.

Best Service, Best Prices, Biggest Selection
That's why over 100,000 people
have joined Special Reserve.



159.99

Goldstar 14"
Television/
Monitor

WITH REMOTE
CONTROL AND
SCART INPUT

GIVES PIXEL-CLEAR PICTURE WHEN USED AS A
MONITOR VIA THE SCART LEAD PROVIDED.

AND IT'S A TELEVISION WITH REMOTE CONTROL.
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP
FREE AMIGA TO GOLDSTAR SCART LEAD
PLEASE CLEARLY STATE AMIGA LEAD REQUIRED

OR SAME PRICE WITH UK MEGADRIVE SCART LEAD
OR FOR UK SUPER NES FROM EURO CONNECTOR

Inter-Mediate Ltd. Registered Office: 2 South Block,
The Maltings, Swellingborough, Herts CM21 9PG.

INEVITABLY, SOME GAMES MAY NOT YET BE RELEASED.
PLEASE PHONE SALES ON 0279 600204 FOR
LATEST RELEASE DATES AND STOCK AVAILABILITY.

IF YOU ARE A MEMBER OF SPECIAL RESERVE, YOU WILL BE NOTIFIED BY POST OF ANY SPECIAL OFFERS.
THERE IS A SURCHARGE OF 50p PER GAME ON TELEPHONED ORDERS.
PLEASE PRINT IN BLOCK CAPITALS.

AMCOMP 20

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Telephone _____ Machine type _____

Enter membership number (if applicable) or
Membership 59.99 UK, £8.99 EEC, £10.99 World

Item _____

Item _____

Item _____

Item _____

Item _____

Item _____

Item _____

Item _____

Item _____

Item _____

Item _____

Item _____

Item _____

Item _____

Item _____

Item _____

Item _____

Item _____

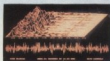
Item _____



MAIN SCREEN



THE SPECIAL EFFECTS CONTROL PANEL



3D DISPLAY OF SAMPLE FREQUENCIES (FFT)



STEREO OSCILLOSCOPES



STEREO SPECTRUM ANALYZERS



DIGITAL INPUT VOLUME CONTROL



© COPYRIGHT 1991
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



AMAS 2 for the AMIGA

Following in the footsteps of one of the best sound samplers ever produced comes the innovative AMAS 2. With even more features than the original Amas which was featured in the Paula Abdul music video "Cold Hearted" this package is high in professionalism but low in price. Amas 2's new digital input controls allow you to adjust the input level of your sounds from the software suite by precise adjustment rather than by messy analogue controls as you would find on other samplers. By purchasing this state of the art product which combines a quality sampler with the expertise of over 10 years of software programming, you are purchasing a top quality product in the knowledge that it is not only compatible with existing Microdeal products but will also be with future ones.

What is AMAS 2

Amas 2 is a high quality sound sampler and midi interface for the Amiga range of computers. The sampler cartridge in its stylish wedge shaped box enclosed in this package plugs into the printer and serial ports at the rear of the computer and allows you to analyze the sounds coming in, change the way they sound by using the real time special effects or record sounds all using devices such as Personal Casette players, Compact Disc Players etc. Once in the computer AMAS 2's unique editor will enable you to edit the sound in practically any way you can imagine and even add some special effects to the sounds. Once you have the sound sample how you want it, you may incorporate it into your own programs or use Amas 2's unique MIDI playback controls for replaying the sample from a MIDI keyboard or similar.

The Sampling Software

Every feature you would expect to find in a professional editing suite including:

- * Real time recording ghost markers
- * Cut or Delete selected sample area
- * Mix sample with full or half volume
- * Stretch in by 25%-200% by drag or wipe
- * Fade in/out with selectable degree of fade
- * Filter sample with soft/medium/hard filter
- * Selectable trigger volumes
- * Record frequency from 3.0 to 55.0 KHz
- * Full editing and control facility for left/right channels
- * Software selectable left and right digital input volume controls (255 levels)
- * Playback volume
- * Decrease volume
- * Increase volume
- * Bounce sample
- * Paste sample
- * Trigger recording
- * Clear left/right samples
- * Loop sample

The Special Effects Software

For the first time ever you can emulate special sound effects in real time just like the sound bits can for film studios; normally the hardware to produce these effects would cost many times more than this package. Features on the FX menu include:

- * Built in real time special effects including Echo, Reverb, Ramp, Pitch up/down, Stereo bounce, Multi echo, Chorus, Phaser, Reverse and Pitch bend.
- * Fully programmable special effects so that customised effects can be recalled.
- * Samples can be re-played back through the special effects menu.

The Analytical Software

A whole host of pro-type analytical functions include:

- * 3D display of sample frequencies (Fast Fourier transform)
- * 3D display also includes 2D envelope display plus sample information.
- * Built in Stereo spectrum analyzer
- * Stereo Oscilloscopes with trigger markers

The MIDI software

Easily accessible from pull down menus the new MIDI software suite allows you to trigger samples using either an external MIDI keyboard or the Amigas keyboard. Just look at these features:

- * Selectable MIDI channels
- * Multiple MIDI keyboard splits
- * 2 voice polyphonic (Stereo)
- * Load/Save sample set (with settings/splits)
- * Up to 16 Stereo or Mono samples can be mapped onto the keyboard

Other innovative features

We know this product is years ahead of its time and these additional features justify our boast.

- * New style stereo cartridge
- * Produces stand alone executable sample files
- * Fully multi tasking
- * Six in 1 IF7 New Instrument 1/3/5 Octave
- * Microphone included in package
- * PAL/NTSC full screen display
- * Can create workbench icons
- * Save customised settings

AMIGA

A.M.A.S ORDER FORM

AMIGA

A.M.A.S IS £99.95 Post & Packing £1 (All prices inc V.A.T.)

BY PHONE
WITH
CREDIT CARDS



(0726) 68020



BY POST

With cheque, Postal Order or Credit Cards.

Address

Name.....

.....Postcode.....

Credit Card Type.....Expiry Date.....

Number

Please allow 28 days for delivery

SEND TO: Microdeal

PO BOX 68 St Austell Cornwall England T9 8YB

AMIGA COMPUTING NEWSLINE

By John Butters

A600 heads for Britain

THE smallest and newest computer in the Amiga family – the A600 – will hit Britain during May at a £399 price point, Commodore have just confirmed.

The A600-HD fitted with an internal 20Mb hard disk drive will sell for £499 and the company have no imminent

leisure home computer owners, and is believed to have been made possible because of the move to more reliable surface mount technology.

Commodore boss Steve Franklin: "Ever since its launch in 1985, the Amiga has been subject to a program of constant improvement and evolution, designed to keep it safely in its position as market leader."

He added: "This latest range is a giant leap forward, giving the user state-of-the-art computing power at an affordable price."

Advertising campaigns have already been drawn up for the computer press and television. Insiders say

they centre on the fact that the baby machine can be carried easily.

There is, meanwhile, mounting industry speculation that the A500 will be dropped within the year and that an Amiga running from a 68020 processor will enter above the A600. The firm neither deny nor confirm the rumour.



Commodore carry A600 during May

plans for models with higher capacities.

Shown for the first time in the UK at the recent European Computer Trade Show in London, the A600 will be bundled with kit package Deluxe Paint III and an as yet unnamed game.

It will have a 12-month on-site warranty, which is an unusual benefit for

A570 shown and gains support

THE A570 CD-ROM drive for the A500 and A500P was shown for the first time in the UK recently, as three software giants pledged their support for the system.

Acclaim, Domark and Gremlin are the latest firms to say they will be releasing Amiga titles on both floppy disk and CD by the end of the year.

"Christmas 1992 will see the first true market for CD-ROM-based games develop," said Acclaim's European vice president Rod Cousins.

"Acclaim will be perfectly placed to make full use of the many advantages offered by the new format."

Gremlin are looking at using the increased storage capacity that CD offers to improve their Amiga games.

Said boss Ian Stewart: "As Amiga games become more and more complex, conventional floppy disks are becoming a less suitable storage medium."

He continued: "The compact disc is the format of the future and Gremlin intend to be a leading player in this market from the very start."

As we went to press, Commodore were still unable to confirm an on-sale date or price for the drive, although industry sources have speculated it will cost £269.

Commodore in crisps link

THE A600 is to feature in a new nationwide promotion being run between Commodore, Ocean Software and Smiths Crisps.

Special Quavers packs will feature a decoder giving people the chance to win the new computer or copies of Pushover, Ocean's game starring Quavers' character Colin Curly.

"Smiths' agency, BDP, came to Commodore after their research revealed that the Amiga is the most desirable product of its type," said Commodore's Dawn Levack.

"This is the first time home computers have featured in this type of promotion and we're sure it will get the new Amiga off to a flying start."

Quavers' Sally Hollowell offered: "This is the first ever promotion of this type in the snacks sector and we are delighted to be involved with Commodore and Ocean."

"The promotion is directly targeted at kids' number one leisure activity and we're convinced that this will secure a significant demand for Quavers during the summer."

Price plunge for A500P

PRICES for the A500P Cartoon Classics pack have plunged further in the last few weeks, despite Commodore claims that chains would return the bundle to £399 after Christmas.

At least one High Street giant is now selling the pack for less than £350. With the current price war among electrical retailers, others are likely to follow.

And one insider has told Amiga Computing to expect more cuts as shops attempt to clear stock as the arrival date of the A600 nears.

Meanwhile, a rival manufacturer claimed retailers have been forced to drop prices because they are holding surplus Amigas after a slack winter.

CDTV grows Amiga bits

THREE new CDTV peripherals to enable the player to operate like any other Amiga were launched in London recently.

They included a 96-key Qwerty keyboard, a mouse and a 3.5in floppy disk drive. Each is housed in a black case, enabling them to blend in with the player.

They were released in Germany earlier this year in a bundle called Amiga CDTV, but in Britain, where the standalone player is now sold as Amiga CDTV, Commodore will not be finding a new marketing name.

"Thousands of homes are already enjoying the benefits offered by the standalone Amiga CDTV," claimed Commodore boss Steve Franklin. "These add-ons can only serve to make the system even more interactive and productive."

"With the launch of other CD-ROM-based systems, including [Philips] CD-I, creating an even greater public awareness for this new form of home entertainment, Amiga CDTV can only continue to grow in stature."

Prices were unavailable.



CDTV turns into computer

Upgradable laser released

DESKTOP publishers are being targeted for an upgradable HP Laserjet III-compatible laser printer, just released by Silica Systems (081-309 1111).

Selling for £699, the Ricoh LP1200 has a resolution of up to 400 dots per inch, 2Mb of memory and a print speed of six pages per minute.

A unique Flash ROM upgrade feature allows owners to keep up to date with laser developments such as printer command languages.

Silica spokesman Andy Leaning said: "The Ricoh LP1200 is the ideal printer for Amiga users. With 2Mb of RAM as standard and up to 400 dots per inch, it is perfect for DTP work."

He continued: "Other laser printers with less memory cannot handle such work without expensive extra memory. Silica recommend the LP1200 for any Atari ST user."

Frontier products saved

MARPET Developments have grabbed all rights to Frontier Software's Amiga products including the Xtra-RAM A500+ memory expansion board.

The move follows the recent collapse of Arben Electronics, who traded as Frontier Software. Based in North Yorkshire, Marpet can be telephoned on 0423 567140.



Xtra-RAM A500+ goes to Marpet Developments

Europress sponsor show

EUROPRESS Publications, publishers of Amiga Computing, have joined forces with show organiser Westminster Exhibitions to sponsor the next International Computer Show.

Incorporating the popular 16 Bit Computer Show, the event is to be focused entirely around the home computer market. More than 180 exhibitors are due and many intend to show latest Amiga products.

Said Europress's Jane Conway: "The show is respected for giving enthusiasts the opportunity to see new Amiga software and hardware and buy it at discounted prices."

"Readers will be able to meet our editorial staff and we will be extending discounts for many products on sale throughout the show," she added.

"We are delighted to be working alongside Europress," said Westminster boss Tim Collins. "We like the editorial style of its magazines and feel they give total coverage of, and totally reflect, our target market."

It will be held at Wembley Exhibition Halls, London on July 10 to 12.

Commodore power up

OWNERS of A1500s and A2000s will soon be able to upgrade to the powerful A3000 at special exchange prices.

Prices and confirmed details of the Power Up scheme remain to be announced by Commodore.

Mid-range Amiga owners will be offered upgrades to the A3000

G-Force powers up

AMERICAN peripheral giant Great Valley Products' have redesigned their Combo range of A2000 accelerators to give improved performance.

The old 22MHz board has been replaced with the G-Force 030 running at 25MHz and featuring a built-in SCSI controller and maths co-processor.

One megabyte of memory is supplied – expandable to 13Mb – and it costs £599.

Taking the place of Combo 33 is a 40MHz version. Also fitted with a maths co-processor, it has 4Mb of memory which can be increased to 16Mb. Price: £999.

And at the top of the range is a

50MHz board, running from a standard 68030 processor. Sold with 4Mb of RAM and accepting a maximum of 16Mb, it costs £1,399.

The 25MHz and 40MHz versions use economical 680EC30 processors and the 50MHz board runs from a standard 68030 chip. All three can be bought with an optional hard drive mounting kit.

GVP president Gerard Bucas commented: "There is no reason to look beyond G-Force 030 for performance or price, no matter what your accelerator needs."

The UK distributor is Silica Systems on 081-309 1111.

Music tools cleared

TOOLS Without a Home is a scheme just started by Amiga music specialist The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks for users of the company's Bars & Pipes range of software.

Run as a "clearing house" for tools and accessories developed by and for users of the program, these collections are then sold directly from the firm for a small charge.

"Over the past few months we've been amazed at just how many users are creating their own enhancements to Bars & Pipes and Bars & Pipes Professional," said Blue Ribbon's Allison Plant.

"We hope that the Tools Without a Home program will inspire even more. Those users who don't create their own tools and accessories will surely benefit from those who do."

For more information call UK distributor Zone Distribution on 071-738 5444.

Mindscape move

ALL departments at Mindscape International are now operating from Priority House, Charles Avenue, Burgess Hill, West Sussex RH15 9PQ. The telephone number is 0444 246333.

ADI teaches on Amiga



Children soon to meet ADI, the latest education package

CHILDREN between 11 and 14 years old are to be targeted for a new range of Amiga home study programs due soon from the company behind the best selling Fun School software.

Maths, English and French are taught in 12 separate packages, where a "lovable" extra-terrestrial called ADI guides, helps and tutors the student through each subject.

ADI uses facial expressions to interact with children, checking their performance at regular intervals, whistling at their progress and going to sleep when bored.

To help keep the pupil's attention he tells jokes and helps them play games for recreation and reward.

"ADI has so much personality that, during testing, young students happily spent long sessions working on the exercises," claimed Europress Software boss Chris Payne.

Each disk costs £25.99. Europress can be telephoned on 0625 859333.

Extras for SuperJAM

THREE extra disks are to be released for The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks' SuperJAM interactive composition program.

They are the Pop/Rock, Classical and Cutting Edge disks and each contains a collection of new musical styles, demos and sample chord progressions.

The UK supplier, Zone Distribution (071-738 5444), were unable to supply prices as we went to press.

Some things are worth waiting for ...

HiSoft Devpac 3

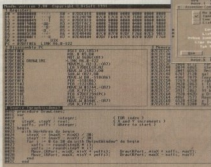
Devpac Version 3 is here at last. The two earlier versions of HiSoft Devpac for the Amiga set a standard in 68000 assembly language programming which was hard to surpass, but we think that we've done it. This new package has had a complete facelift, from the editor through to the debugger; in fact so many features have been added and improved that we feel confident in the claim that Devpac 3 is the ultimate assembly language development system on the Amiga ... for now!

The Editor

A new multi-window editor with bookmarks, mouse block-marking, macros, complete window flexibility (including multi-views on one file), extensive user configuration and full integration with the other Devpac programs. The editor makes use of Workbench 2 or 1.3 automatically.

The Assembler

Improved and extended, the Devpac 3 assembler is now at least 40% faster than its predecessor (without pre-assembly), supports the full 680x0 range of processors including the maths co-processors and has a tremendous number of switchable optimisations. With the ability to pre-assemble files for inclusion, it can now claim to be the fastest assembler on the Amiga.



the debugger supplied with both packages



Devpac 3 gives complete control over the assembly process

The Debugger

Devpac 3 is provided with a versatile debugger/disassembler for bug hunting and ease of learning. You can have as many views on your program as you like, including its source code; then set breakpoints, single-step instructions etc. even at a source code level. Again, there is support for all the new processors and the floating point chips.

Devpac 3 comes complete with all the necessary include files, a linker, many examples and a clear, helpful manual.

HighSpeed Pascal



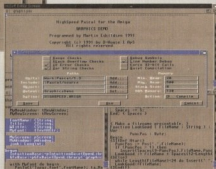
error detection is fully interactive

HiSoft Devpac 3 (£69.95) and HighSpeed Pascal (£99.95) should be in your local computer shop soon. If you have difficulty locating a copy, you can order directly from HiSoft using Access/Mastercard, Visa, UK debit card (Switch etc.) or a cheque/postal order. Mention this magazine when ordering to receive a free T-Shirt or mouse mat (offer subject to availability).

At last, a new Pascal compiler for your Amiga: HighSpeed Pascal. Compiling at close to 20 000 lines per minute on a humble A500 and with a fully integrated environment (based on the new HiSoft multi-window editor), HighSpeed Pascal is the answer to your programming prayers.

The compiler is very close to the standard set by Turbo Pascal 5 on the PC and enables you to port programs directly from the PC or ST - even the BGL unit is provided for graphic compatibility. You can compile separate units, link with assembler or use the inline assembler provided and we also supply a special version of our 680x0 debugger which allows you to debug Pascal programs at a source code level.

The full Pascal language is supported including such worthy additions as structured constants, flexible string handling and absolute variables.



HighSpeed Pascal is remarkably friendly and easy-to-use

HighSpeed Pascal comes complete with all the necessary files for working with the Amiga's operating system, a host of examples and a professional, ring-bound manual.

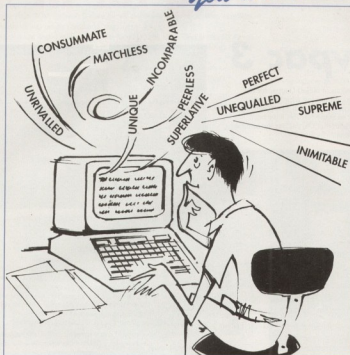
HiSoft Devpac 3 and HighSpeed Pascal are just two of the products that we supply for your Amiga. Other titles include: ProLight, HiSoft BASIC, Extend, SAS/Lattice C 5 and HiSoft C. For more details contact us at - HiSoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE UK.

Tel: (0525) 718181, Fax: (0525) 713716.

HiSoft
High Quality Software

PROTEXT 5.5

"You won't be lost for words" . . .



"it's bloody brilliant"

"one hell of a performer"

"if you need a professional word processor Protext is perfect"

"nothing else available comes close"

ST FORMAT

COMPUTER SHOPPER

AMIGA COMPUTING

ST APPLICATIONS

PRODATA 1.2

New version of Prodata now with pull-down menus, mouse or keyboard operation, automatic record numbering, merge database, instantaneous filtering, prologue form, edit fields in any order, 2-across label printing. Full details available from Arnor.

Price: £85+VAT, upgrade from v1.1 £30+VAT.

PRICES (including VAT and delivery)

For Commodore Amiga, Atari ST or TT.

Protext 5.5 £152.75

Upgrade from 5.0 to 5.5 £30

Upgrade from 4.2/4.3 to 5.5 £60

Please return your original disks when upgrading

French or German spelling dictionary £35.25

When upgrading please return any extra spell checking dictionaries for a free update to the revised version.

☆ Both Protext 5.5 and Prodata require 1Mb of memory



... with Protext 5.5 because the pop-up thesaurus will provide you with inspiration whenever you need it. With words provided by Collins the thesaurus has 43,000 main entries and 827,000 responses!

Protext 5.5 introduces enhanced text formatting options. Automatic hyphenation lets you produce a well-spaced page layout without the bother of manually putting in soft hyphens. Protext determines the correct hyphenation points by algorithms and look-up tables. Elimination of widows and orphans is also provided. You will no longer need to worry about those infuriating single lines at the top or bottom of pages. Protext formats the text to avoid these as you edit the text. Extra blank lines at the top of a page can be suppressed.

New document analysis features provide a wealth of information about your text. You can examine a list of all the words used - alphabetically or by the number of occurrences. Other statistics shown include average word length, average sentence length and a table of the number of lines on each page.

Plus many more improvements . . .

- ☆ Enhanced file selector with different sorting methods, bulk copy and erase.
- ☆ Prodata users - mail merge directly from Prodata files, no need to export.
- ☆ Mail merge: nested repeat loops.
- ☆ New window-based help facilities.
- ☆ Improved line drawing.
- ☆ Spelling checker finds repeated word and missing capital letters.
- ☆ Conversion to and from WordStar 5.5 and Microsoft RTF
- ☆ Full printed documentation of new features.

Of course Protext still includes . . .

Choice of pull-down menu or keyboard operation, extensive printer font support and proportional formatting while editing, up to 36 files open, split screen editing, characters for 30 languages, index and contents, footnotes, newspaper column printing, file sorting, macros, indent tabs, mail merge programming language, exec files and the fastest search and replace around. Altogether the most comprehensive word processing software for your Amiga or ST.

ARNOR

Arnor Ltd (AC), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA. Tel: (0733) 68909 Fax (0733) 67299

Games day helps NSPCC

THE National Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children (NSPCC) are to benefit from National Play a Game Day, held recently to raise awareness of the advantages of computer games.

Created and organised jointly by the European Leisure Software Publishers Association (ELSPA) and show organiser Blenheim OnLine, it will become a yearly fund-raising event.

Money will be raised for the charity through retail and sales promotions and many major companies including Commodore have thrown their support behind the event.

Blenheim's John Murray commented: "This is a marvellous opportunity to not only help spread the understanding and enjoyment of video and computer game products, but also benefit an excellent charity."

Stunning sound from SunRize

SUNRIZE Industries are now selling their AD1012 digital audio card with Studio 16 editing software, enabling several hours of sound to be recorded directly to hard disk.

The AD1012 has a built-in SMPTE time code reader to allow synchronisation of digital sound to videotape and it can record, edit and play back four tracks direct to a hard disk.

It plays sound with 12 bits of resolution at sampling rates of up to 100,000 samples every second.

Two eighth order linear phase anti-

aliasing filters are provided - one for input and output.

A sound accelerator chip allows the card to perform digital effects - such as flanging, chorusing and echoes - in real time.

Studio 16's features include cut, copy and paste and mix, as well as more advanced functions such as an SMPTE cue list.

For use with the A1500, A2000 or A3000, it costs US\$595. California-based SunRize can be telephoned on 010 1 408 374 4962.

Oxxi on the move

OXXI UK, formerly Precision Software, have moved offices. The new address is 171 Bath Road, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4AA.

Transport on disk

SIX Amiga clip art disks featuring transport are to be released in June by Disktech (05912 242).

Titles in the Movieclip range include Road Traffic 1, Air Traffic, Rail Riders, Horse Traffic and Water Traffic. Each costs £10 and a demo can be bought for £1.

DO YOU KNOW SOMETHING WE DON'T?

Although Amiga Computing has scores of contacts in the Amiga world, we need you. If you have some hot news, ring John Butters on the news desk now on 0625 878888 or fax to 0625 879966. All information supplied will be treated in the strictest of confidence.

Better beats

BEAT Studio is the latest stereo sound sampler, just released by City Beat (0234 857777).

Sampling and editing software with more than 100 functions is packaged with a stereo sampling cartridge which connects to the computer's parallel port.

The cartridge accepts sound from sources including CD players, personal stereos, radios and cassette recorders.

Among Beat Studio's features are real time sampling in mono, stereo and simulated stereo modes and sampling at over 38kHz in stereo and more than 57kHz in mono. It has a variety of editing and real-time options, loop play, a song sequencer linking up to nine samples to create songs and a Midi sequencer enabling a Midi keyboard to be programmed. Price: £39.95.

More go to CeBit

ATTENDANCE at this year's CeBit show grew to 640,000 - an increase of more than 10 per cent over last year - and the organisers have announced that next year's Hannover event will run from March 24 to 30.

Megadrive comes to Amiga

AMIGA joystick wagglers will soon be able to play Sega Megadrive games on their computer using Amiga Drive, a new emulator from Advanced Emulation.

But price rules the move out as a reasonable option. The proposed cost of the software and cartridge-to-disk adaptor at £119 takes Amiga Drive just £10 short of the recommended price for the actual Sega machine supplied with a top game.

Though details of the product arrived on April 1, it is not believed to be an April Fools joke. The press was not given a telephone number for the manufacturer.

Music program fixed

MINOR improvements and bug fixes have been made to The Blue Ribbon Soundwork's Bars and Pipes Professional Midi program.

Version 1.0e also lets Pro Studio Kit and Creativity Kit to be used by their full potential.

Users can upgrade by sending details of their serial number and US\$59.50 to the firm at 1293 Briardale NE, Atlanta, Georgia 30306, USA or by telephoning 010 1 404 377 1514.

Improved animation for CDTV

A HIGH performance animation and video format used in CDTV players is now available for developers using ASDG's Art Department Professional.

ADPro's new CDXL input and output modules allow high speed access to any frame in an animation or video sequence and enable information to be associated with each frame.

CDXL allows playback of quarter to third screen video sequences at 12 to 15 frames per second, with 4,096 colours on-screen and sound.

Wisconsin-based ASDG can be telephoned on 010 1 608 273 6785.

Keeping it clean

IT is the policy of Amiga Computing not to accept advertisements offering software containing pornography or scenes of excessive violence.

DIARY DATES

28 to 31 May 1992

Spring Computer Shopper Show

Organiser: Blenheim PEL

(081-742 2828)

Venue: Olympia, London

An area called Amiga Shopping Centre will be devoted to the machine.

10 to 12 July 1992

6th International Computer Show

Organiser: Westminster Exhibitions

(081-549 3444)

Venue: Wembley Exhibition Halls, London

The second show of the year, for an event that's getting more and more support from the industry and sponsorship from Amiga Computing.

6 to 8 September 1992

European Computer Trade Show Autumn

Organiser: Blenheim PEL

(081-742 2828)

Venue: Business Design Centre

A new trade-only event for the computer leisure industry.

5 to 8 November 1992

World of Commodore '92

(0225 442244)

Venue: Earls Court 2, London

A Commodore-specific exhibition, with plenty of Amiga users.

OVERSEAS

28 to 31 May 1992

Consumer Electronics Show

Organiser: EIC/CEG

Venue: Chicago

The show opens for the first time for the public on May 30, 1992.

8 to 11 October 1992

Computer Shopper Show

Organiser: AMI Shows Europe

(010 49 2234 22021)

Venue: Köln Messe

A chance to catch up on the year's developments in the active Amiga world.

Used to be known as Amiga Köln.

26 to 29 November 1992

World of Commodore '92

Organiser: Fairs & Fun

(010 49 8106 34094)

Venue: Frankfurt Exhibition Halls

The main Commodore show in Germany, 100,000 visitors expected.

• If your company is organising a show relevant to the Amiga and it's not listed, let us know so we can include the information in the diary.

It's a big month for Amigans who use their machines for more than shoot-'em-ups. Soft-Logik have released the Hotlinks Edition add-on for PageStream, Gold Disk have finally shipped Professional Page v3.0, and New Horizons have yet another ProWrite update.

Gamers shouldn't despair, either. Although it seems that more and more entertainment software is coming from the UK nowadays, a few superb entertainment packages of US origin have been released as well.

Most notable is the long-awaited Black Crypt, Electronic Arts' labyrinthian game that includes 20 interconnected dungeons and hundreds of horrid, cunning beasts, all rendered in beautiful 64-colour halibrite graphics.

While Black Crypt is technically impressive, some hard-core gamers have reported finishing it in as little as a few days. If this happens to you, check out New World Computing's Might and Magic III: Isles of Terra for the Amiga.

Over 4Mb of compressed graphics and sounds, a great 3D perspective, and both dungeon and outside locales will make the 100+ hours of challenging play contained in this game exciting and fun.

A third dungeon game of American origin, MindCraft's The Keys to Maramon, is worth skipping, unless you really want to relive the experience of playing dungeon games on a circa-1983 Apple II.

Tanks for the upgrade

If you've ever flown one of Dynamix's flight simulators in the past, you'll probably have been impressed by the sim's detail and accuracy, but felt let down by the poor frame rate – especially if you've got a stock Amiga 500 with a 7.14MHz 68000 chip.

Well, with the help of ace Amiga programmers Rhett Anderson and Randy Thompson, Dynamix have gone back to the drawing board and created A-10 Tank Killer 1.5.

The 3-Space graphics system has been rewritten from the ground up, providing a good frame rate on a stock 68000 machine, and silky-smooth screen updating on faster machines.

New options include eight user-selectable graphics modes while flying, including extra-halibrite, light-source

shaded polygons, HAM screens between missions and over 20 missions, including a number of actual Operation Desert Storm flights.

Upgrades are available for owners of the original A-10 – contact Sierra for details. If you've been wanting a sim with Dynamix accuracy and MicroProse screen-update speed, look no further.

ProWrite gets even better

New Horizons have announced yet another update of ProWrite, v3.2.3. The actual program has changed little – mainly bug fixes and faster printing speed (up to four times quicker on high resolution printers).

The bonus comes on an extra disk which includes a number of new fonts in a variety of sizes to support ProWrite v3.2.3's PostScript and High Quality print options, as well as an improved utility program that will be very useful to those upgrading from other wordprocessors.

ProWrite v3.2.3's Convert utility will convert document files from BeckerText, excellent, Final Copy, KindWords, Pen Pal, Scribble, TextCraft and TextCraft Plus, TextPro, and WordPerfect to ProWrite format.

Only those features supported by

ProWrite are converted, so if your files utilize footnotes, indices, or other advanced features, those sections will be lost. The program does handle font conversion from



From Denny Atkins

excellence and Pen Pal, but it won't bring in IFF graphics.

If you use a PC at work and want to output your document on your Amiga, Convert will translate RTF (Rich Text Format, supported by most MS-DOS and Macintosh wordprocessors) files.

A matter of Sim Antics

The latest in Maxis' SimSeries, SimAnt puts you in charge of a black ant colony in an all-out war against a rival red ant colony for food and territory.

Besides enemy ants, other dangers include vicious spiders, voracious ant lions, torrential rain, crushing human feet, and a giant lawn mower. Based on real ant behaviour, this game is actually educational as well as fun.

Like any good war game, SimAnt includes both individual battles and full-

scale campaign. In the Quick Game, you must out-breed and outgather the red ants, kill their queen, and eat their young. Just the thing for an hour's diversion.

In the Full Game, you've got an entire yard to conquer patch-by-patch, and then it's into the house to take it over as well (this is one game that actually includes the kitchen sink!). An experimental mode turns the computer that cost you hundreds of pounds into a giant ant farm.

Cute yet disgusting digitised sounds abound, and the graphics are superb. SimAnt is notable for including two versions – a lo-res, 320 x 200 mode game for owners of 1Mb Amigas, and a hi-res, 640 x 400 version for Amigans with at least 1Mb of Chip memory and 2Mb total (all Chip or mixed Fast and Chip).

With a flicker fixer, the hi-res version looks like a game taken from a £5,000 Macintosh.

Professional Page v3.0 is fontastic!

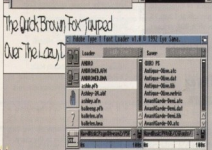
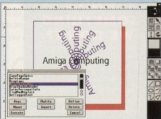
Professional Page v3.0 is now shipping, and it's chock full of new features. Its new AFex support and Page Genie AFex macros add awesome flexibility to this desktop publishing mainstay. Creating complicated page formats and adding special effects to your documents is now a snap.

Links to Art Department Professional, Professional Calc, and Professional Draw v3.0 make data exchange much easier, and a new tiling feature lets you output larger pages by printing multiple sheets and taping them together.

But the nextest feature is the new FontManager program. This utility converts Adobe Type 1 PostScript fonts in Compugraphic IntellFont format for use Professional Page. While this is handy in itself, it's a great bonus for users of AmigaDOS 2.04.

These IntellFonts can be run through the Fountain utility and used as scalable outline fonts with the operating system.

With hundreds of public domain and shareware PostScript fonts available, new Compugraphic-format scalable fonts should be flooding bulletin boards and PD libraries soon.



Convert Adobe fonts to Compugraphic with ProWrite 3

CALLERS WELCOME AT OUR BRANCHES OPEN 9-5.30, MONDAY TO SATURDAY

PRICES SLASHED
FROM
AMIGAS

WANT MORE GAMES OR OTHER EXTRAS?
JUST ASK A RE-ASSURANCE TO USE THE CREDIT CARD WITH THE BEST PRICE AT THE BEST PRICE

**ST ALBANS
NOW OPEN
SUNDAYS**
10.00AM - 4.30PM

AMIGA 500 1.3
Full UK spec, inc. mouse, power supply, all leads & manuals, etc.
ALONE WITH MONITOR
517K 1MB 299.00 498.00

AMIGA 3000
25MHz, 100MB HD, 4MB Fast RAM, 2MB chip RAM
• SCALA • Deluxe Point II • AmigaVision
ALONE 3289.00
WITH PHILIPS 7CM 3279 3539.00

AMIGA 600
1MB, WB 2.05, 3.5 FD • Smart Card Interface, with
• DeluxePoint III
A600 A600 HD EPOA EPOA

STARTER PACK I

- 10 Blank Discs + 80 capacity lockable disc box 26.98
 - Mouse Mat 4.99
 - Virus Killer Disk 4.99
 - DPPoint III or Home Accounts 7.99
- TOTAL VALUE 116.95
WITH AMIGA/CDTV 17.99
SEPARATELY 24.99

STARTER PACK II

- Astro 10 games pack or 1/2MB RAM exp (1.3) 22.78
 - G.E.A. Basic 50.00
 - Photos Point II or Back to the Future II (1.3) 89.95
 - Holiday Accommodation 85.00
- TOTAL VALUE 349.73
WITH AMIGA/CDTV 17.99
SEPARATELY 34.99

"While stocks last, entitles 2 people to stay up to 14 nights in over 250 hotels in Great Britain, Scotland and France. All you have to pay for is breakfast and dinner."

NO OTHER DEALER CAN BEAT OUR CREDENTIALS

- 8+ years experience in Commodore product and how to buy
- Commodore trained staff are friendly and helpful and are parents, multi-media, educational, games, programming or technical specialists (usually more than one!)
- Open 9-6 pm Monday to Saturday and 10.00 am to 4.30 pm Sundays for convenient shopping
- Callers welcome for advice and demonstration of our 1600+ sq ft High St. Town Centre branches
- Next day delivery for most orders received by 5 pm; express 9 am-9 pm and Saturday services available
- Hardware carefully handled and delivered safely and reliably by capped, insured, top name courier service
- Free 30 day, next day courier collection and delivery of new replacement
- Homeless support and in-house engineers
- Extended warranty available on many products
- Upgrade and trade in offers to keep you up to date
- Experienced after sales service

COMMODORE PREMIER DEALER
Hobbyrite proudly announces the highest GIM awards, awarded to only the top few dozen GIM dealers offering the best in expertise and support. All Amiga and Atari UK versions.

Hobbyrite

COMPUTING
ESTABLISHED 8 YEARS

10 MARKET PLACE ST. ALBANS
HERTS AL3 5DG TEL (0727) 56005/51396
THE GALLERY ARNDALE CENTRE LUTON,
BEDS LU1 2PG TEL (0582) 457195/411281

AMIGA 500 PLUS

Full UK spec, inc. mouse, power supply, leads & manuals, etc. inc. updated Agnus & Devkit chips for better screen resolution to 1280x512, Kickstart 2.04, expandable to 2MB CHIP memory & battery back

1MB	ALONE 309.00	WITH MONITOR 509.00
2MB	349.00	549.00
		ADD 48.00

Zyxte external drive with on/off & daisy chain port
PCRROR external drive with built-in anti-disk & lock-up device
ADD 68.00

CARTOON CLASSICS GAMES PACK EXTRA (1MB REQUIRED)

- Cartoon Classics Games: Lemmings 25.99
 - The Simpsons 24.99
 - Captain Planet 25.99
 - Deluxe Point III with animation 79.99
 - 3 Disc Home Pack including Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database or PD Games compilation 9.99
- TOTAL VALUE 161.96
WITH AMIGA/CDTV 15.99
SEPARATELY 34.99

1500 PACK (CAN BE USED WITH A500, 1MB AND A500+)

- The Works Platinum, word processor, spreadsheet, database 169.95
 - Deluxe Point III with animation 79.99
 - Get the most out of your Amiga book 9.95
 - Hobbyrite 50 Programme PD Great Packs II 39.95
- EITHER OR
- Sin City 24.99
 - Pazzazz 24.99
 - Populous 24.99
 - Their Finest Hour 29.99
 - Battlefield 24.99
- TOTAL VALUE 424.78
WITH AMIGA/CDTV 49.99
SEPARATELY 69.99
- SPECIAL: Also with Cartoon Classics Games ADD 12.99

WHAT THE CUSTOMERS SAY

"Extremely courteous and rapid response to my problem..." "I will not hesitate to recommend you to my colleagues."
Dr Darrell Mulvey - Slough
"Thank you for dealing so promptly with my request..." "I was relieved about ordering my computer mail order. However I have been very pleased with my dealings with Hobbyrite: you are to be commended for your customer service."
Trevor Patterson - Bangor
"We have used many of the leading computer suppliers, in the past, but the service you provided was second to none."
J W Bailey - Preston
"Thank you for everyone's good service..." "It arrived at 7.20am the next morning."
David J Thomas - Wolverhampton
"I was very impressed with the service I received at the first instance, I (really) appreciated how quickly you managed to get the printer dispatched from your Luton branch for me."
J S Cresswell - Aneurh

HOW TO USE THIS AD
For the first time ever, you can choose your own Amiga and software combination, and still benefit from the huge savings only available from package deals.
Want an A500 with 1500 software? No problem!
Like an A1500 without games? It's up to you!
All we ask is that you choose at least 1 software pack when you order your hardware (optional on CDTV or A3000)

AMIGA 1500/2000

Full UK spec, with 1MB RAM, mouse, expansion or 2000, leads, manuals. New including Kickstart & Workbench 2.04.
Hard disk configuration inc. the high performance CDTV II controller card, EXPANDABLE TO 8MB. Fast reliable 520MB + 105MB Quantum Drive are used.

	ALONE	WITH 8833 WITH 7CM + FIXTER	
Dual Disk	495.00	495.00	859.00
DD-GVP-320MB HD	699.00	899.00	1065.00
DD-GVP-320MB HD	785.00	985.00	1149.00
DD-GVP+105MB HD	925.00	1125.00	1289.00
Per extra 2MB fitted to GVP			ADD 60.00

CDTV

- The ultimate CDTV interactive multi media machine with an Amiga inside!
 - CDTV with CD ROM drive • Harkness Encyclopedia
 - Learnings CD • Welcome CD + tutorial
 - Disc Caddy • Remote control unit
- ALONE 439.99

ALSO: With keyboard and black matching disc drive to allow access to whole range of Amiga disc based software 549.00
SPECIAL: Also with up to £90 worth of CD titles of your choice ADD 60.00

THE HOT LOT PACK (1MB REQUIRED)

- Cartoon Classics Games: Lemmings 25.99
 - The Simpsons 24.99
 - Captain Planet 25.99
 - Deluxe Point III with animation 79.99
 - 10 GREAT individually packaged games, previous ROMs up to 39.99 each, please to choose from current list, or leave it to us! Children's games available. 269.82
 - 50 Programme Hobbyrite PD Great Packs II 39.99
 - Dual Cover + mouse mat 9.98
 - 10 Blank Discs + 80 Capacity Disc Box 26.98
 - Microswitch turbo joystick 9.99
- TOTAL VALUE 513.72
WITH AMIGA 59.99
SEPARATELY 79.99

SPECIAL: ALSO 10 extra great games ADD 25.00

PROFESSIONAL FAMILY PACK (1MB REQUIRED)

- Cartoon Classics Games: Lemmings 25.99
 - The Simpsons 24.99
 - Captain Planet 25.99
 - Deluxe Point III with animation 79.99
 - The Works Platinum Word Processor, Spreadsheet and Database 169.99
 - Their Finest Hour, Flight Simulator OR Back to the Future and Postman Pat (1.3 only) 29.99
 - CD Digital Home Accounts
 - Virus Killer Disk 4.99
 - 50 Programme Hobbyrite PD Great Packs II 39.99
 - Hobbyrite Infant, Junior (specially) or Secondary Educational Pack 19.99
 - 10 Blank Discs + 80 Capacity lockable disc box 26.98
 - Mouse Mat + Dual Cover 9.98
 - Turbo Microswitch Joystick 9.99
- TOTAL VALUE 468.84
WITH AMIGA/CDTV 79.99
SEPARATELY 99.99

SPECIAL: Also with Star Trek CD ROM 9 PIN Colour Printer and Starter Pack ADD 185.00
Also with Citizen 224x24 Pin Colour Printer and Starter Pack ADD 245.00

TRAMPHY'S PACK 2-6 YEARS

(AT LEAST 52 EDUCATIONAL/FOUN FILLER GAMES)

	VALUE/RRP
• The Slave Patrols: 4 colourful and entertaining games featuring Tramphy and friends to encourage early number reading and pre-reading skills. With Slave Patrols music.	29.99
• Shapes and Colours: Baby the Clown entertains and leads the foundation for maths and writing in 6 colourful animated games.	9.99
• Fun School 2, 3 or 4: The "Fun School" suite have won just about every award going. 5 or 6 wonderful animated games.	24.99
OR Picture Books: 4 colourful and amazing games from a company masterminded by the design and project manager of the award winning Fun School 2. With lower case keyboard overlay and "trampy", crowd cheers and animal noises that will delight young children.	89.99
• Deluxe Point II/Photon Point II or Elf or Puzic	19.99
• Habby Junior Educational PD Pack, containing 10 fun while you learn games.	19.99
• Habby Junior 30 Easy Children's Games Pack	19.99
• 10 Blank Discs, Disc Box, Joystick, Mouse Mat	26.96
TOTAL VALUE	221.90
WITH AMIGA/CDTV SEPARATELY	49.99/69.99

GOLDILOCKS PACK 5-11 YEARS

	VALUE/RRP
• The Three Bears: A colourful educational and entertaining... adventure heavily based on the traditional story. Develops reading skills and develops imaginative and logical thought.	22.95
• Money Matters: Four graphically brilliant and educationally sound games with coin keyboard overlay. Top reviews.	24.99
• Puzic Part I (1.3 only), OR Elf the Duck (7 years) OR Matched Pairs OR Blinky's Story School	14.99
• Habby Junior or Junior (specify) Educational Pack, featuring up to 12 "Learn while you play" games.	19.99
• Habby Junior 30 Easy Children's Games, 10 pack disc including Logic Set and other top entertaining PD titles.	19.99
• 10 Blank Discs	6.99
• Joystick	9.99
• Deluxe Point II/Photon Point II or Elf or Puzic	89.99
• Mouse mat	
TOTAL VALUE	224.86
WITH AMIGA/CDTV SEPARATELY	49.99/69.99

ACCESSORIES

Blitz virus protector + backup device for any external drive	23.99
AS20 Modulator	26.99
AS50 Deluxe controller	44.99
Competition Pro Joystick	11.95
Competition Pro Star Joystick	13.95
CTV Keyboard	44.95

FLOPPY DRIVES

New AS70 CD-ROM Drive	40.95
Zyler: 3.5 external drive, daylight+ on/off	48.99
Genmax XSA 354 3.5 external drive, beige	52.95
CTV external 3.5 disk drive	59.99
PC 386 with auto click - Blitz back up and virus protector	12.99
Dual drive on PC 8008	115.95

MONITORS/TVS/ACCESSORIES

CIN 1084/108550 monitor + leads	225.99
Philips BE33 MK II monitor and leads	219.99
Goldberg TV/Monitor, with remote control + leads black	188.99
CIN 1160 High Res monitor + fibro fiber for 1500/2000	549.99
TB + swivel stand for Philips BE33	12.99
Philips 70C3779 Hi Res SVGA, 2846 for 3000 inc. fib & swivel	259.99
As above, plus Philips fiber for 1500/2000	364.99

HARD DRIVES

New AS70 CD-ROM Drive	PSA
New GPF 530 Drive	26.99
AS70 52MB HD	325.99
AS70 28MB HD + 2MB	399.99
AS70 52MB HD	358.99
AS500 GPF 52MB HD, exp to 8MB	525.99
AS1500/2000 GPF 52MB HD, exp to 8MB + Quantum 52MB HD	285.99
AS1500/2000 GPF 52MB HD, exp to 8MB + Quantum 105 MB HD	475.99
Per extra 2MB fitted to above	62.99

ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS PACK 3-9 YEARS

	VALUE/RRP
• Fun School 2, under 6 years, 6-8 years or 8+ years	19.99
• Fun School 3 or 4, specify under 5 years, 5 to 7 years or 7+ years.	14.99
• 12 stunning UK educational games with beautiful pictures, exciting animation and music that helps to develop number, word and other skills. Up to 6 skill levels. Conforms to National Curriculum requirements.	24.99
• Puzic Part I (1.3 only), OR Elf the Duck (7 years) OR Matched Pairs OR Blinky's Story School	14.99
• Habby Junior or Junior (specify) Educational Pack, featuring up to 12 "Learn while you play" games.	19.99
• Habby Junior 30 Easy Children's Games, 10 pack disc including Logic Set and other top entertaining PD titles.	19.99
• 10 Blank Discs	6.99
• Joystick	9.99
• Deluxe Point II/Photon Point II or Elf or Puzic	89.99
TOTAL VALUE	206.92
WITH AMIGA/CDTV SEPARATELY	49.99/69.99

SPECIAL: Also with Cartoon Classics Games and Dplanet III instead of Dplanet II/Photon Point II (1MB req.)
VALUE 80.00
ADD 14.99

FAMOUS FIVE PACK 7-15 YEARS

	VALUE/RRP
• Join Lord Bytton's Famous Five to solve the mystery of Treasure Island in this educational interactive adventure.	29.99
• Spellbound - 5 exciting word type games to develop... memory and spelling for any Fun School.	25.99
• Target marks, sets of 4 fun programmes aimed at specific National Curriculum targets or Maths Adventure: This adventure through time allows pupils to revise and check their progress in National Curriculum maths.	25.99
• Star City: Educational games award series and Puzic OR Elf - travel in time for the Elf and Puzic - additive puzzle game.	49.98
• Habby Junior or Secondary Educational PD Pack, featuring up to 12 "Learn while you play" games.	19.99
• Habby Junior 50 programme PD Events II Pack	39.99
• Joystick	9.99
TOTAL VALUE	196.92
WITH AMIGA/CDTV SEPARATELY	59.99/79.99

SPECIAL: Also with 10 great individually packaged games RRP up to £39.99, price to choose from current list, or leave it to it! Children's games available plus Joystick
VALUE £279.81
ADD £34.99

AS50 TRADE-IN

Up to £175.00 trade-in allowance, extra for peripherals and accessories. Trade in your AS50 for a brand new AS60/AS1500/2000, CDTV or even a PC.

SCANNERS

Niche 400 dpi 22 graphics - Desktop scanner	87.99
Power Hand Scanner, 400 dpi, 64 grayscale, Powerware software	97.99
Sharp X1200 A4 Scanner + scannable sheets, supports 4096 dpi, up to 18 bit	595.95
Sharp X300 A4 Scanner + s/w up to 24 bit	POA

EXPANSION

AS50 512K RAM exp + disk	21.99
CIN AS501 640K exp	39.99
1MB exp for AS60	POA
512K RAM expansion	39.99
1.5MB exp for AS50	74.99
AS500 plus 1MB upgrade	42.99

1.5 to Plus Upgrade: Chip fitting and board upgrade available, by our qualified engineers. POA

EMULATION

KCS Powerboard	188.99
AT Bridgeboard for GVP PC Emulator	265.99
386 SX Bridgeboard for 1500/2000	429.99

DISCS

10 Blank DS/DD discs in box	6.99
50 Blank DS/DD discs	17.99
50 Blank DS/HD discs	27.99

NO DEPOSIT CREDIT FACILITIES

Credit terms at 34.8% APR (variable) can be arranged for purchases over £150, subject to status. Competitive leasing schemes are also available for businesses, including sole traders and partnerships. Visit telephone for written details and application form.

THOMAS'S PACK 3-9 YEARS

	VALUE/RRP
• Thomas the Tank Engine with Words	
6 separate easy to use learning programmes with animation and sound, selectable lower or upper letter letters and 4 levels. Reward sequences feature your child's name. Includes free word and picture sight card.	23.99
• Fun School 2, 3 or 4: The "Fun School" suite have won just about every award going. 5 or 6 wonderful animated games.	24.99
OR Picture Books: 4 colourful and amazing games from a company masterminded by the design and project manager of the award winning Fun School 2. With lower case keyboard overlay and "trampy", crowd cheers and animal noises that will delight young children.	24.99
• Puzic Part I (1.3 only), OR Elf the Duck OR Matched Pairs OR Blinky's Story School	14.99
• Deluxe Point II/Photon Point II or Elf or Puzic	89.99
• Habby Junior Educational PD Pack, containing 10 fun while you learn games.	19.99
• Habby Junior 30 Easy Children's Games Pack	19.99
• 10 Blank Discs, Disc Box, Joystick, Mouse Mat	26.96
TOTAL VALUE	225.90
WITH AMIGA/CDTV SEPARATELY	49.99/69.99

SPECIAL: Also with Cartoon Classics Games and Dplanet III instead of Dplanet II/Photon Point II (1MB req.)
VALUE 80.00
ADD 14.99

CLASS OF THE 90'S FIRST STEPS (1MB REQUIRED)

	VALUE/RRP
• Prep Work 2.5	89.99
• Deluxe Point II or Photon Point II	89.99
• Deluxe Point II: Create labels, cards, posters etc.	49.99
• Infotalk Database	49.99
• Music: Music music creator using mouse	29.95
• Xmas: Talking Turtle - Educational pang languages	49.95
• Laid a spell on the... fun learning	19.95
• BBC Emulator	39.95
• Resources File	4.99
• Intro Video	4.99
• Habby Junior 30 Easy Children's Games: 10 disc pack inc. Train Set and other top entertaining PD titles.	19.99
• Habby Junior or Secondary Educational Pack featuring up to 12 "Learn while you play" games	19.99
• Joystick, mouse mat, 10 blank discs	21.97
TOTAL VALUE	476.70
WITH AMIGA/CDTV SEPARATELY	139.99/179.99

SPECIAL: Also with Star LC 200 9 PIN Colour Printer and Starter Pack
Also with Citizen 224-24 Pin Colour Printer and Starter Pack
ADD 185.00
ADD 245.00

PRINTERS

	ALONE	STARTER PACK	ALONE	WITH STARTER PACK
Citizen 120-D	112.95		Citizen 224-c	236.95
Star LC20	124.95		Citizen Swift 24c	246.95
Star LC200	172.95		Citizen Swift 24c	246.95
Citizen Swift 9	178.95		Star BK 24-200	374.95
Star LC 24-10	178.95		Star BK 24-250	456.95
Star LC 24-200	216.95		HP Deskjet	346.95
Star LC 24-200	254.95		HP Deskjet	576.95
Citizen 1240	174.95		HP Paintjet	526.95
Citizen 224	211.95		Elitio Bubblejet print. 226.95	

STARTER PACK: 500 Sheets A4 or continuous paper, Amiga to printer lead & Universal Printer Stand

ORDERING:

TELESALES NO: 0727 56005

Next day delivery for credit card orders placed before 4.30pm subject to availability. Alternatively send cheque, postal order, bankers draft or official order (PLC, Education and Government bodies only) to: Dept. AC, Philips Computer Centre, 10 Market Place, St. Albans, Herts AL3 5DP. Please allow 7 working days for cheque clearance. Subject to availability, despatch is normally

within 24 hours of receipt of cleared payment. Prices on correct at time of going to press, however, we are sometimes forced to change them, either up or down. Please check before ordering.

DELIVERY CHARGES: UK MAINLAND (NOT IRELAND): Dispatched by post, please check charges when ordering.

Other Items, except leasers: Office and highlights: £10 per box Normal rate plus £2.50 + VAT per box

IN ADDITION WE OFFER THE FOLLOWING EXPRESS SERVICES: Saturday deliveries: Normal rate plus £4 + VAT per box 7pm to 9pm next day: Normal rate plus £10 + VAT per box Any next day: Normal rate plus £5 + VAT per box

Most of you will probably own some version or other of DPaint, one of the most versatile and simple to use graphics packages available for the Amiga.

Having said that, how many of you will have had occasion to put any or all of DPaint's numerous features to use, either during an animation, or as static Amiga art?

Initially we planned to release a complementary animation on the CoverDisk to help explain the finer points of the animation process. Unfortunately the arrival of SID 2 means that the release of the anim has had to be delayed.

As a result, to get the full benefit from the tutorial you'll have to wait for next month's issue of AC. To run the anim, you'll need a 1Mb machine and a copy of DPaint 3 or upwards.

When I set out to create the animation I was faced with a dilemma. The brief was to create a DPaint animation using as many different techniques as possible, employing DPaint as the centre pin.

Perception

First off, everyone's perception of animation is different. A superb piece of character animation could be done on DPaint, but for the purpose of a tutorial it would be pointless, since character animators have a whole host of tricks at their disposal that can't be found in any animation package, however comprehensive it may appear.

Designers of animated graphics and title sequences will insist that what they do involves animation, for example tumbling logos. Character animators would disagree by explaining they are merely moving things around, and so the general confusion goes on – well, that's my excuse...

At the outset, one thing becomes clear after tinkering with DPaint – you can create a lot of fancy effects in terms of a "look", regardless of whether you are enhancing existing DPaint animations by employing additional digitising with systems such as DigView, or perhaps trying to emulate the look of video game graphics.

In the case of the demo animation, the intent has been to approach the look of something slicker than you'd expect to see from DPaint. The software allows you to do all sorts of crazy things that you'd expect to see in high-end systems such as Quantel's PaintBox – plus there's the added bonus of animation.

Believe me, I tried very hard to avoid the cliché of an animated logo when it came to arriving at an idea. However, after a lot of brainstorming – and the fact that I only had a week left to do the sequence – the all-important idea seemed obvious.

I say "all-important" because anything you do has to start with an idea, hopefully providing you with an initial structure to create the animation around. OK, so

superficially speaking the demo is basically a "tumbling logo", but how does its creation involve animation? Well, it's moving, and it exists within a predetermined time frame.

Basically you're trying to get something to go from A to B in a hopefully interesting and entertaining manner, as well as informing people that they should buy Amiga Computing instead of any other magazine – as if any-one needed telling.

Don't be put off by the fact that the demo is not of some cute animated person doing strange things – this is also possible with DPaint, but would take infinitely longer to produce and require much more pre-planning to execute. All

the bits necessary to recreate or create your own animation will be available on next month's

CoverDisk, comprising of a couple of IFF files. As a result, you can learn the finer points of the animation process this month and apply your newly-acquired

skills with the assistance of next month's Disk.

Thankfully most software designers working on Amiga products have sensibly enabled users to load images created on a wide variety of other graphics

packages – in this particular case I've used Imagine, the 3D ray tracing package from Impulse.

The only proviso is that images satisfy the rule of compatibility with the Amiga's standard IFF format. However, since the demo employs DPaint 3, which cannot accept 4,096 Ham images, the graphics created in Imagine had to be re-saved as 64-colour lo-res IFF files, using DigView to do the re-conforming.

Challenge

Why bother, you may well ask, when you could originate everything in DPaint? In this particular case, the reason was that I set myself a challenge to try to see if you could achieve certain effects more quickly using another package – namely the appearance of solid objects, light and shade and so on, and then import those images into DPaint for animation purposes.

True, you can create a very convincing 3D effect in DPaint, if you have a rudimentary knowledge of how things should



Animate

Ravi Swami provides the definitive guide to animation, along with some essential hints and tips on expanding your artistic horizons



like the

Power packages

look, and a few artistic tricks up your sleeve. Nevertheless I plumbed for Imagine and spent the next two hours setting it up to render a reasonably convincing relief image of the AC logo.

Once set up, and with the aid of numerous test renderings, I could change the lighting conditions, colours, bumpiness and so on in a way that, at best, would be difficult in DPaint. My only concern was that all this would be lost in the Ham to lo-res conversion process.

I was wrong... DigiView does an excellent job in re-computing a reduced colour palette and resolution for any image you may load into it.

The end result in this case was something that still looked remarkably realistic and solid. I rendered all the bits and pieces in Imagine simply because it was so quick and easy to do – this included the support columns of the Logo panel.

Different palette

When you do this with different objects, you will find that the colour palette saved will be different for each IFF file. This can be a nasty surprise when you load them into DPaint, but it's easily remedied by executing the ReMap function.

Any errors in the palette can be corrected by simply re-mapping all successive images so they match the entire collection of frames to the original palette.

The animation elements have been broken down into the background image and

The additional packages used in the creation of the demo were Imagine from Impulse and NewTek's DigiView. Both of these require a minimum of 2Mb of RAM to be of any use and of the two, Imagine is the most memory-hungry since it is a 3D package.

Obviously the ability to bring in material from other sources will extend the usefulness of DPaint in creating animated sequences. The DigiView package is just one of many that will allow you to grab images from any source, whether it be video camera or TV, saving them in a variety of resolutions.

These can then be loaded into DPaint and used as additional elements within your animations. If this approach is taken then it is advisable that some means of mass storage be found to handle the large number of frames that may be required for an animation.

Ideally this could be a hard disk, unless you intend creating everything as short cycles strung together, which soon becomes tedious.

One application I had occasion to use involved digitising drawings created by a traditional animator, which were taken into Photon Paint – a Ham paint package – along with some other material digitised in DigiView. The frames were then treated and given a look that would have been difficult to achieve any other way.

It is very difficult for computers to emulate the methods used by animators to create animation. Some 3D packages are able to implement processes like in-betweening or 'tweening as it's more often known, where the animator will set up key positions for a character or object, and the software will work out the intermediate frames.

In a 2D situation this is more complex, unless the 2D package involves what is called structured drawing, a type of vector-based drawing, which uses more memory than a package like DPaint.

At best, something like DPaint can figure out screen locations between key positions which you may define, but the object it moves will not change in itself.

Some recent packages allow you to draw images on successive frames for an animation and then, rather like traditional animators using a light box to see the drawing underneath, enable you to

overlay a ghosted image of the previous frame on the current page you are working on. What it boils down to is that a large part of an animator's understanding is based upon an awareness of illusion, and the tricks of perspective, whereas a computer can only see things as logical absolutes.

For example, a computer can show you a cube that looks the way it looks in the real world, with diminishing perspective and so on, but to the computer it is simply a perfectly mathematical entity, without any of the distortions that arise from vision and point of view.

This leads rather neatly to the subject of 3D packages for the Amiga, which vary from ones which allow you to create simple 3D objects to others which allow you to generate entire universes in your bedroom.

Some 3D packages that I would recommend are Sculpt Animade 4D, which to some extent has been left behind by other ray tracing packages, but nevertheless still has some unique features. Perhaps the premier packages are Real 3D – which is what's called a solid modeller, and the excellent Imagine 2.0.

Since Real 3D is primitive-based, creating complex objects is more difficult than with Imagine, although the very latest version – 1.4 – does support very similar organic object modelling tools as Imagine, and like Imagine it's possible to load objects created in other packages into Real 3D in order to take advantage of its superior rendering capabilities.

Of the three, my personal favourite is Imagine, since it knocks spots off the others in terms of features. These include most kinds of surface mapping, a complex but powerful animation interface, and a sophisticated modeller.

All these packages require a fair bit of work in order to produce anything worthwhile, but the results can be stunning – especially considering the price.

No package is going to do all the work for you in any case, and where animation is concerned it's best to do some pre-planning before you even decide which package is best suited to your needs.



Freeze frames from Ravi's anim, showing just what can be achieved with DPaint and some additional software

professionals

the foreground panel, along with support columns and assorted additional objects.

I anticipated my sequence being a 25-frame cycle. You will see a lot of "cycles" in Amiga PD anims, simply because they can be very effective and look like a lot more work than is actually involved. If the timing is correct they can have an almost hypnotic effect.

The actual animation part of the sequence – once I had prepared all the actors (or mobile elements) – employed functions which for the most part are to be found in the Anim/Move requester.

Before I go on, I should explain that, depending upon the complexity of your scene, like traditional animators, it's a good idea to pre-plan the in and out points of actors, and the duration of cycles on paper.

Dope sheets

Animators use what are called dope-sheets which are divided up into frames, onto which all the different levels of animation can be entered on a frame-by-frame basis.

The Move requester is an extremely powerful means of controlling animated effects in DPaint, and because parameters are entered numerically, they are infinitely more accurate than, say, using the Left Amiga key and dragging a brush around manually – a technique which has its merits, but would

require an entire additional article to explain in full.

It's a good idea to build animations from the back up, ie the furthest away element first and then successive levels, in rather the same way that traditional animation is done. This is because you are dealing with a two-dimensional medium.

If you don't do this, then it's almost impossible to correct mistakes without rebuilding the sequence from scratch – saving each level as a separate anim is one way around this.

In our example anim, the background had to be scrolled continuously and the foreground spin. As a result, a layered construction was ideal for the job.

The first job in the creation of any DPaint-based anim is to enter the anim length into the appropriate requester, and ensure that frame one is the current screen.

I loaded the background image into the "scratch" screen next, accessed using the J key, and then cut out as a brush.

The brush was then carried over into frame one and stamped down so that it filled the entire screen. At this stage, I entered the Move requester. Since the animation was to move from left to right, I entered a positive value in the X box.

You can preview the move by hitting Preview and then OK, after which a ghosted grid performs the move, showing the start and end points and every position in between.

Once this is over, the Move



David's original backdrop in all its glory. With one simple linear movement it instantly comes to life

requester reappears and you can make adjustments, or commit yourself to the move by selecting Draw, which actually initiates the creation of the animation frames.

Useful gadgets

Two very useful gadgets in the Move requester control the way in which frames are laid down before Draw has been selected. These have no name as such, but are depicted graphically at the right of the requester as symbols not unlike the forward/reverse symbols on a VCR.

The requester defaults to laying frames down logically from

frame one upwards, and if you have followed the previously outlined procedure, you should have a smoothly scrolling panel going from one end of the screen to the other – depending upon the X value that you entered.

Assuming that most people trying this are not going to have more than 1Mb of RAM to play with and do not possess a co-processor, speed of playback is dependent upon the amount of RAM available, and also the size and changes within the image being animated.

At this stage you should have an animation of a very large brush, moving from left to right across the Amiga screen. The final effect is to get the sense of a continu-

You will notice that the demo uses only the very basic techniques, without any frills. If the same animation had been done with just a flat-coloured background with some lines on it and a coloured box to represent the panel, it would have been extremely dull.



A selection of additional tools all supplied free of charge for all you would-be animators out there



CITIZEN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

AC

ALWAYS A GOOD IDEA

Silica presents some great offers on the award winning range of high quality matrix printers from Citizen. Each Citizen printer is built in the UK to exacting standards, ensuring superb reliability and output. Our confidence in Citizen's quality is such that we are pleased to include a 2 year guarantee with every printer. Plus, if you buy a Citizen printer (not imported) from us, we will give you the Silica Printer Starter Kit (worth £29.95), FREE OF CHARGE!

FREE DELIVERY

FREE STARTER KIT

2 YEAR WARRANTY

WINDOWS 3.0

FREE COLOUR KIT

FREE HELPLINE

MADE IN THE UK

Citizen printers are manufactured to high standards.

LOW PRICE 9 PIN PRINTER



- 144 CPS**
- Citizen 1200 - 9 pin - 80 column
- 144cps Draft, 30cps NLO
- 4K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel or Serial Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Pull tractor & bottom feed
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit**

£115
VAT* £136.15 incl. P&H £21.00
SILICA PRICE: £115

The Citizen 1200 printer comes supplied with a parallel interface as standard. If you require a serial interface, please state on PRS 2125 when placing your order with Silica.

9 PIN PRINTERS



FREE COLOUR KIT

300 CPS

80 COLUMN

100cps Draft, 60cps NLO

4K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts

Parallel Interface

Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi

Epson and IBM Emulation

FREE Colour Kit

FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£189

VAT* £226.80 incl. P&H £21.00
SILICA PRICE: £189



192 CPS

80 COLUMN

Citizen Swift 9-pin - 80 column

100cps Draft, 40cps NLO

4K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts

Parallel Interface

Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi

Epson and IBM Emulation

Colour Option available

FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£189

VAT* £226.80 incl. P&H £21.00
SILICA PRICE: £189



192 CPS

136 COLUMN

Citizen Swift 9-pin - 136 column

100cps Draft, 40cps NLO

4K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts

Parallel Interface

Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi

Epson and IBM Emulation

Colour Option available

FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£249

VAT* £302.70 incl. P&H £21.00
SILICA PRICE: £249

24 PIN PRINTER



FREE COLOUR KIT

192 CPS

80 COLUMN

Citizen Swift 24-pin - 80 column

210cps Draft, 70cps NLO

4K Printer Buffer + 6 Fonts

Parallel Interface

Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi

Epson, IBM & NEC PS Emulation

FREE Colour Kit

FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£269

VAT* £329.35 incl. P&H £21.00
SILICA PRICE: £269

Extra + Add-on options for PC only on 30' dia

24 PIN PRINTERS



192 CPS

80 COLUMN

Citizen Swift 24-pin - 80 column

100cps Draft, 40cps NLO

4K Printer Buffer + 4 Fonts

Parallel Interface

Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi

Epson, IBM & NEC PS Emulation

Colour Option Available

FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£199

VAT* £238.80 incl. P&H £21.00
SILICA PRICE: £199



192 CPS

136 COLUMN

Citizen Swift 24-pin - 136 column

100cps Draft, 40cps NLO

4K Printer Buffer + 4 Fonts

Parallel Interface

Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi

Epson, IBM & NEC PS Emulation

Colour Option Available

FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£349

VAT* £428.80 incl. P&H £21.00
SILICA PRICE: £349

INKJET PRINTER



360 CPS

80 COLUMN

Citizen Project - 360 - 80 column

300cps Draft, 100cps NLO

30 KiloByte Head - 100cps Draft 470x240

4K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts

Optional HP Compatible Font Cartridges

Parallel Interface

Graphics Resolution: 300x300dpi

HP Deskjet plus emulation

£359

VAT* £440.35 incl. P&H £21.00
SILICA PRICE: £359

NOTEBOOK PRINTER



64 CPS

80 COLUMN

Citizen Pilot Notebook Printer

Non-impact Printing on Plain Paper

30cps NLO, 4K Buffer + 2 Fonts

Parallel and Bottom Paper Loading

Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi

Epson, IBM, NEC PS & Canon Emulation

Powered from Main, Battery or Car Adapter

HP Deskjet plus emulation

£249

VAT* £300.75 incl. P&H £21.00
SILICA PRICE: £249

FREE STARTER KIT WORTH £25.00



FREE!

This starter kit will help you to get you up and running with your new dot matrix or notebook printer when you buy it from Silica Systems.

30' Disk - Amiga & ST Drivers

30' Disk - Driver for Windows 3

2 Metre Parallel Printer Cable

200 Sheets of Continuous Paper

100 Continuous Address Labels

5 Continuous Envelopes

ACCESSORIES

SHEET FEEDERS

ORIGINAL RIBBONS

SERIAL INTERFACES

PARALLEL ACCESSORIES

COLOUR NOTES

300 MEMORY EXPANSION

PRINTER STAND

PRINTER CABLE

PRINTER PAPER

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
 - PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a 'Same product - Same price' basis.
 - ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
 - BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available for large orders.
 - SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Slough branches.
 - THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
 - FREE CATALOGUE:** Will be mailed to you with offers and services/peripheral details.
 - PAYMENT:** By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.
- Before you decide when to buy your new printer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new developments and products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that we will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for over 12 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".



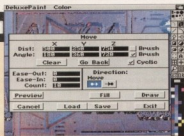
MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
081-309 1111

SILICA SYSTEMS

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherly Rd, Slough, Kent, DA14 4TX Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax: 081-309 1111
LONDON SHOP: 23 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0LP Tel: 011-269 8000 Fax: 011-269 8000
LONDON SHOP: 23 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0LP Tel: 011-269 8000 Fax: 011-269 8000
SILCOUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherly Rd, Slough, Kent, DA14 4TX Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax: 081-309 1111

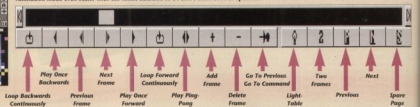
PLEASE SEND A CITIZEN COLOUR CATALOGUE

Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms: Initials: Surname:
Address:
Tel (Home):
Company Name (if applicable):
Which computer(s), if any, do you own?
Postcode:
Tel (Work):
55F



The heart and soul of the animation process. Incredible power often ignored by the average Amigan

Animation made even easier with the latest addition to DPaint's anim control options...



ous scrolling background. Re-entering the Move requester finds the forward/reverse symbols previously mentioned. You then change the leftmost symbol to the one next to it – an arrow with a dot on it.

You then go to the group of three symbols and change the highlighted arrows – pointing right – to the ones pointing left, ignoring the symbol in the middle which looks like two vertical lines.

Preview

If you hit the Preview button, you'll see the animation in reverse, but no ghosted grid – this is because you have not yet stamped down the brush.

If you do by chance hit Draw at this point, the new move will be created from the last frame of the previous move. To create the move seen in the demo, go to the very last frame of the animation and stamp the brush down so that it butts right up to the edge of the previously laid down brush.

Going back to the Move requester and

hitting Preview verifies that the animation is now to be laid down in reverse.

A note here – always use Preview before committing yourself to any pre-defined move, just in case it is not quite right, as the Draw function is not Undoable.

A value of approximately 230 units should be in the X box for this to work as a continuous scroll, but I have purposely avoided giving an exact figure since it is best to employ a bit of trial and error to see exactly how the Move requester works.

Under the directional boxes for each axis, at the top of the Move requester, are boxes for entering an angle value. This refers a perspective value for either the X, Y or Z axis, and can produce some stunning effects, not unlike DVE or Digital Video Effects, seen on TV, when used alone or in combination.

These were used, in the Y axis, to create the spinning AC logo on the next level of the animation, by cutting the Logo out as a brush, as before, and then placing it

in the centre of the screen over frame one of the background animation.

For a beginner, the end result of the above should provide some idea of what you can achieve using DPaint's animation tools. The demo example, however, includes some animation which uses DPaint techniques to simulate 3D motion using 2D images, namely the panel supports.

This took some time to create – about three hours – but really only employed the Size/Stretch function on a brush, and used the edge of the animated panel as an anchor-point for the animation. It shows that with a bit of careful fiddling about and tweaking, some interesting effects can be achieved.

The IFF files included with next month's demo include some other brush images which you can use in other anims created using the base elements supplied.

For example, try using the Move requester to plot non-linear motion paths, or use the Z axis to make objects seem to travel towards or away from you.

Interesting animations have as much to do with timing as anything else.

Following the above very basic outline, things would certainly move, but in a very linear and even manner – if everything moved like this it would be very dull.

Two additional and very useful functions exist within the Move requester. Ease In and Ease Out enable you to enter what are called Cushioning or Fading values to an animation over a period of frames which you define numerically.

Objects in the real world accelerate and decelerate, and this speeding up and slowing down can help to lend weight to a move, as well as reducing the effects of strobing, when objects move too fast.

Interestingly, they can also be used in conjunction with the angle values in the Move requester to cushion 3D rotations, as well as moves along any of the axis.

Form and motion

The point of the animation was, in part, to suggest that you can enhance an interesting image with movement, and that very often if the image is interesting enough, you can get away with a very basic motion.

Conversely, a very simple, bland shape could be given enormous character by virtue of the way it is made to move.

A drawback of animation on the Amiga is memory, so it's always a good idea to see how to work around such constraints economically, and still arrive at interesting solutions.

In writing this article, I have deliberately avoided some of the finer points of the DPaint software, like the use of the Function Keys 1 to 4, which enable frame-by-frame advancement of the animation, playback and, in the case of the 3 Key, advancing to any frame in the animation, since most users of DPaint should be familiar with them.

DPaint is a versatile package for producing 2D animations on the Amiga. To get the best out of it you need a lot of memory and speed, as is the case with most graphics applications, which are very memory intensive. So raid that digital piggy-bank. Now!



Conversing with the professionals

One issue that occasionally crops up is that of the compatibility of the Amiga with professional broadcast quality equipment. This will not affect most users of Amigas, who will at best be transferring their work to domestic VCRs. However there are those – like myself – who have obligations to use their Amigas in a professional capacity.

The fact of the matter is that it's possible to transfer Amiga graphics to any type of broadcast quality tape, from U-Matic to 1" Digital, with excellent results, depending upon the ingenuity of the facility you may be using to do this. One essential piece of equipment you will need to do this is a genlock, which, funny enough, you could win in this month's competition on page 34.

A genlock is not a frame grabber as some have been led to believe, although some frame grabbers incorporate gen-

locks. The more expensive they are the better they are in the general rule where genlocks are concerned.

As a general example of the kind of procedure involved in using Amiga animation in a broadcast context, I recently used an Amiga to produce a short sequence for an MTV insert.

Starting with some traditional animation, this was digitised and saved as hi-res DPaint files. Once in DPaint the animation was treated in various ways and then saved to floppy disk.

The completed animation frames were then transferred onto Hi-band U-Matic tape as a series of stills, which were subsequently taken into Quantel Paintbox for compositing at a much higher resolution than the Amiga, before finally being transferred to Betacam SP tape via a LaserDisk.

This is one of many possible routes you could take to get your animation out of the Amiga. If all of the above seems a little too complex, you could always stick to using DPaint and saving short animations to disk for playback on other peoples' computers, or alternatively wait until CD video takes off, as it will, and take advantage of its high quality and interactivity.

**Checkmate - The Amiga only Developers
Type Workbench 2.0, It's well worth the upgrade.**



Hardware



Programming



Graphics

Graphics - Hi-Res cards for everybody from £229.00

The latest 24 bit sensation has arrived!

AVideo 24 from Archos

24 bit graphics for all Amigas with 768 x 580 Resolution,
1.7 mb 24bit (16.8 Million Colours) Frame Buffer,
with double buffered 12 bit display at same resolution,
Digitally overlay Amiga graphics and animation,
Flicker Fixer and external Genlock Compatible.

Includes the Amazing TVPaint 1.6 paint software

All this for the Amazing price of

**ONLY £ 599.00
including Vat**

Supports any

software that can
output 24 bit ILBM
format files.

Please note that
TVPaint 1.6
supports the new
JPEG format!

PIP in 24bit



HiQ Tower Special Launch Offer

Orders are now being taken for delivery in March.
This is the new version that wowed 16 bit show geeks.

Retail price in March will be £ 449.00.

Order now and pay £ 399.00

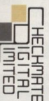
*£ 50.00 deposit required, please note that the orders
already taken for this product have tripled our first
production estimates. THIS IS A HOT PRODUCT!*

HiQ Tower includes 5 x B2000 Slots, 1 x CPU Slot,
1 x Full Video Slot, 4 x PC Slots, 220watt Power Supply
10 x 5.25" or 3.5" Drive bays, Separate Keyboard.
Compatible with B2000, A1500, A500 and some A3000 cards.

Give your Amiga A500 a new look.

Look out for the American Magazines, they love it.
Ring for prices on other hardware including Accelerators.

Checkmate



Tel +44 (0)71-923 0658
Fax +44 (0)71-254 1655
BBS +44 (0)71-923 2608
80 Midway Park
London, N1 4PR, UK

Programming - Great Software

CanDo Software authoring, the ultimate in program
generation for regular ordinary people.

Read the RaVe reviews in all the magazines, ring for details.

NOW IN VERSION 1.6 ONLY £ 99.00

CanDo Test Drive package

CanDo Pro-Pak and Intro-Pak, tutorials for CanDo

Hyper Helpers, make your life just that bit easier.

Interface Design Kit, Clip art Gadgets etc. for all users.

Canvas, wonderful graphics clip art from Warners studios

Luna Construction Set for extra terrestrial animations

Power Windows 2.5 for the professional without time to waste.

INOVAtools, all those little utilities you never quite finished.

£ 10.00

£ 49.00

£ 29.00

£ 49.00

£ 25.00

£ 25.00

£ 69.00

£ 99.00

Opus Directory, the ultimate directory utility, Version 3.41

Only £ 39.00 to improve your life



AMIGA 1.3 MEGAPACK - Stocks VERY limited -

AMIGA 1.3 VERSION COMPUTER

RPP £349.95

TAILOR MADE DUSTCOVER

RPP £6.99

1 MEG UPGRADE BOARD

RPP £29.95

16 NIGHTS HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION
+PLUS+ PD DISK PACK CONTAINING
Workbench • Spreadsheet • Database • Virus Killer • Backup Utility

WICKED 50 GAMES PACK

RPP £24.95

FIGHTER MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK

RPP £7.99

QUALITY MOUSEPAD

RPP £6.99

TOTAL RPP £426.82

But yours for an unbelievable...

£299.95

ALL OUR AMIGA PLUSSES NOW COME WITH A MASSIVE 2 MEG OF RAM

PROFESSIONAL VIDI PACK

A500+ CARTOON CLASSICS PACK

RPP £399.95

Complete with Bart Simpson's Super Hero • Lemmings • 12 Part II

2 MEG RAM BOARD (latest blue pcb design)

RPP £59.95

WICKED 50 GAMES PACK

RPP £129.95

VIDI-AMIGA VIDI CHROME

RPP £99.95

VIDI - RGB

RPP £99.95

TAKE 2

RPP £49.95

PHOTON PAINT

RPP £6.99

QUALITY MOUSEPAD

RPP £6.99

TAILOR MADE DUSTCOVER

RPP £6.99

+PLUS+ PD DISK PACK CONTAINING

RPP £499.95

Workbench • Spreadsheet • Database • Virus Killer • Backup Utility

TOTAL RPP £833.68

But yours for an unbelievable...

MONITORS / TVs

All our monitors/TVs come with the following value pack worth over £90 COMPLETELY FREE!
Value pack comprises:

GFA BASIC

RPP £49.95

10 DS/DO DISKS

RPP £9.99

10 CAPACITY STORAGE BOX

RPP £4.99

SCART LEAD TO YOUR COMPUTER

RPP £9.99

GOLDSTAR 14" TV/MONITOR

Complete with remote control and sleep timer

Incredible value for money

TOTAL RPP WITH VALUE PACK £325.79

PHILIPS 3332 15" FST TV/MONITOR

High quality FST TV/Monitor with dedicated monitor output

Infra red remote controlling a host of features

Complete with 2 year guarantee

TOTAL RPP WITH VALUE PACK £330.73

PHILIPS 8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Simply the most popular monitor on the market

FREE F19 Stealth Fighter

12 months on site warranty

TOTAL RPP WITH VALUE PACK £390.75

PHILIPS 2331 15" FST TV/MONITOR

Some specification on 3332 but with Telecast

Full range 3 speaker sound output

Incredible value for money

TOTAL RPP WITH VALUE PACK £360.75

COMMODORE 10845 STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Dedicated Commodore monitor

Colour co-ordinated

completing your Amiga

TOTAL RPP WITH VALUE PACK £390.75

★ EXTRA SPECIAL OFFER ★
WHILE STOCKS LAST

But yours for an unbelievable

£199.95

But yours for an unbelievable

£239.95

But yours for an unbelievable

£249.95

But yours for an unbelievable

£269.95

But yours for an unbelievable

£269.95

But yours for an unbelievable

£239.95

GAMESMASTER PACK

A500+ CARTOON CLASSICS PACK

RPP £399.95

2 MEG RAM BOARD (latest blue pcb design)

RPP £59.95

ASTRA TEN GAMES PACK

RPP £229.78

WICKED 40 GAME PACK

RPP £24.95

2 FIGHTER MICROSWITCH JOYSTICKS

RPP £15.98

QUALITY MOUSEPAD

RPP £6.99

TAILOR MADE DUSTCOVER

RPP £6.99

+PLUS+ PD DISK PACK CONTAINING

Workbench • Spreadsheet • Database • Virus Killer • Backup Utility

TOTAL RPP £744.59

But yours for an unbelievable...

£399.99

THE ALL NEW AMIGA 600 PACK ★ Exclusive to Futureworld ★

Very latest Amiga featuring:

- On-site maintenance
- Kickstart/Workbench 2.05
- Built-in TV/Modulator
- Smart Card Slot
- IDE Hard Disk Controller
- (Optional 20Mb Internal Hard Disk)

Amiga

Amiga (incl Deluxe Paint II)

Amiga Games Pack

GFA Basic

RPP £399.99

RPP £229.78

RPP £49.95

RPP £6.99

TOTAL RPP = £579.72

Amiga HD Pack

Amiga HD Pack

TOTAL RPP = £779.72

But yours for an unbelievable

£499.99

AMIGA 1500 CARTOON CLASSICS SUPERPACK

NEW AMIGA 1500 featuring Workbench/Kickstart 2, The Works, D Paint II, Home acts etc RPP £999.95

ASTRA TEN GAME PACK

10 individually pack games type A500 Gamesmaster pack for details RPP £229.78

GFA BASIC Essential for basic programming RPP £49.99

CARTOON CLASSICS SOFTWARE

Bart Simpson Vs Space Mutants • Lemmings • RPP £79.97

2 FIGHTER JOYSTICKS

QUALITY MOUSEPAD

RPP £15.98

RPP £6.99

TOTAL RPP £1082.62

But yours for an unbelievable

£599.95

MEMORY DRIVES & SCANNERS

- 512K RAM EXPANSION WITHOUT CLOCK £19.95 WITH CLOCK £24.95
- 1.5 MEG EXPANSION (Not Plus compatible) £79.95
- 1 MEG EXPANSION (Gives your A500 plus a massive 2MB) £39.95
- 1 MEG EXPANSION WITH THRU-PORT £49.95
- 8 MEG RAM BOARDS FROM POWER Complete with Thru-Port Populated board with (Omag Reg 95+ 2 Mag Ram £129.95 + 4 Mag Ram £189.95 + 8 Mag Ram £299.95)
- DIRECT A500 REPLACEMENT DRIVE with instructions £24.95
- POWER PC800 Robust slim drive with anti-disk £49.95
- CUMANA CAX 354 SLIMLINE DRIVE £54.95
- POWER PC 8808 with Blitz/Virus hardware £69.95
- POWER PC8808 + X-COPY PROFESSIONAL £99.95
- DUAL POWER PC8808 complete with Power supply £124.95
- GVP 52 MEG HARD DRIVE WITH RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8MB
- 0 Mag Ram £379.95 + 2 Mag Ram £429.95 + 4 Mag Ram £499.95 + 8 Mag Ram £679.95
- GVP 105 MEG HARD DRIVE WITH RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8MB
- 0 Mag Ram £579.95 + 2 Mag Ram £629.95 + 4 Mag Ram £729.95 + 8 Mag Ram £899.95
- POWER SCANNER WITH VERSION 2.0 SOFTWARE
- UPGRADE KIT FOR NON POWER SCANNER UNITS
- Complete with hardware interface and new version 2.0 Software £49.95

Futureworld
Computers

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & COURIER DELIVERY

STAR PRINTERS

All our Star Printers now come with the following value pack worth £34.95 COMPLETELY FREE

QUALITY COMPUTER CABLE RRP £3.99
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND RRP £3.99
200 SHEETS CONTINUOUS PAPER RRP £4.99
TAILOR MADE DUST COVER RRP £3.99
16 NIGHTS HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION
PLUS* PO DISK PACK CONTAINING
Wordprocessor/Spreadsheet* Database*
Virus Kill/Backup Utility

STAR LC20 MONO PRINTER

9 Pin Dot matrix 180x45 cps
TOTAL RRP with value pack £298.01

But yours for an unbelievable **£149.95**

STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER

9 Pin colour 185x45 cps
TOTAL RRP with value pack £339.29

But yours for an unbelievable **£209.95**

STAR LC24-200 MONO PRINTER

24 Pin mono printer 220x55 cps
TOTAL RRP with value pack £386.29

But yours for an unbelievable **£249.95**

STAR LC24-200 COLOUR PRINTER

24 pin colour printer 220x55 cps
TOTAL RRP with value pack £445.04

But yours for an unbelievable **£299.95**

SERIOUS SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

QUICKWRITE basic but efficient and easy to use £59.99
PENPAL Ideal for both beginners & experienced users £79.99
WORDWORTH Industry standard, the best! £129.99

DATABASE

K-DATA Affordable, reliable & easy to use £51.99
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL £249.95

The ultimate, you can't get better

SPREADSHEET

K-SPREAD 2 Simple & easy to use £63.99
K-SPREAD 3 Enhanced version of above £81.99
MAXIPAN Well known powerful spreadsheet £99.99
ADVANTAGE Powerful package for business users

UTILITIES

PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER
Get your finances in order! £39.99
HOME ACCOUNTS 2
Suitable for home & small businesses £54.99
DEVPAC 3 Extremely powerful assembler £69.99

GRAPHICS

AMOS THE CREATOR Become a budding gamesmaker £49.99
WALT DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO
every cartoonists dream £99.99

MUSIC

MUSIC X LJ Special purchase whilst stocks last £49.99
BARS & PIPES Top of the range for the professional £148.99

SUPER ABC

PERIPHERAL PACKS

PACK A

QUALITY REPLACEMENT MOUSE RRP £19.99
SOLID PERSPEX DUST COVER RRP £12.99
QUALITY SEMI-SOFT MOUSEMAT RRP £7.99
TOTAL RRP £40.97
SUPER VALUE PACK PRICE **£19.95**

PACK C

1 MEG EXPANSION BOARD RRP £59.95
40 CAPACITY LOCKABLE DISK BOX RRP £9.99
10 DS/DD 3.5" DISKS RRP £9.99
3.5" DISK DRIVE CLEANING KIT RRP £7.99
TOTAL RRP £87.92
SUPER VALUE PACK PRICE **£44.95**

PACK B

1/2 MEG EXPANSION BOARD RRP £29.95
2 FIGHTER JOYSTICKS RRP £15.99
40 CAPACITY LOCKABLE DISK BOX RRP £9.99
10 DS/DD 3.5" DISKS RRP £9.99
TOTAL RRP £65.91
SUPER VALUE PACK PRICE **£34.95**

PROFESSIONAL AMIGA REPAIRS

"Simply The Best" Commodore authorised repair centre
FREE COLLECTION & DELIVERY BY COURIER Make one simple phone call and leave the rest to us!
GUARANTEED 7 DAY TURN AROUND We guarantee to return your computer
WITHIN 7 days of collection

FULL OVERHAUL INCLUDING OVER 50 DIAGNOSTIC CHECKS Your Amiga will look as good as new
3 MONTH COMPREHENSIVE GUARANTEE Our engineers work to the highest standard
ALL INCLUSIVE PRICE We won't con you with hidden extras
FREE 50 GAMES SOFTWARE PACK

For a limited offer we will give you a 50 games pack completely free!

ALL FOR THE
INCREDIBLE PRICE OF **£59.95**

NB Personal call-in to one of our stores may deduct £10 from the above price
We reserve the right to refuse computers that have been tampered with or are beyond
economical repair. In this instance a nominal £10 charge will be made to cover carriage costs.

EXTEND YOUR WARRANTY TO A TOTAL OF 1 YEAR FOR ONLY AN ADDITIONAL £20.00

YOUR NEAREST *FutureWorld* STORE



BEDFORD

70 High Street Bedford Telephone 0234 217070



NORTHAMPTON

1-7 College Street Northampton Tel 0604 33996



WELWYN GARDEN CITY

16 Church Road Welwyn Gdn City Tel 0707 390029



WATCH THIS SPACE

More stores opening soon!

ORDERING MADE EASY



BY PHONE

Simply call our Head Office quoting your Access/Visa number on
0234 218060 (5 lines)



BY CALLING PERSONALLY

Simply call in to your nearest FutureWorld store where our fully
trained personnel will be more than happy to deal with your
requirements.



BY POST

Make cheques, Building Society drafts or Postal Orders payable to
FUTUREWORLD COMPUTERS LTD
UNITS 25-27 SERGENTS WAY
ELMS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE BEDFORD MK41 0EH

Please write cheque/guarantee card number on the reverse of cheque to ensure same
day clearance. Cheques without a card number subject to 10 days clearance.

REMEMBER ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF
VAT & COURIER DELIVERY (UK Mainland only)



FINANCE

Finance available to suit your specific needs. Written details on request
Instant credit is available in all FutureWorld stores

PREMIER GOLD CARD

- 7 day money back guarantee on goods purchased if not completely satisfied
(subject to goods being returned in mint condition)
- 30 day exchange for new policy should a fault occur
- 1 year guarantee giving free collection and delivery service should a fault occur
- Exclusive Premier Gold Card with Personal Membership Number entitling you to special offers
- All this for only £19.95 per item purchased

1 YEAR GUARANTEE

For the whole guarantee period, warranty service will be completely free of charge

TECHNICAL SUPPORT/ON SITE ENGINEERS

Being authorised service centres for AMSTRAD, COMMODORE & STAR, we are
equipped to deal with the majority of queries.

FULLY COMPUTERISED ORDERING SYSTEM

This enables our telesales staff to provide up-to-the-minute stock information coupled
with efficient dispatch

FULL TESTING PROCEDURE

All computer hardware is tested prior to dispatch maintaining our motto:

*Simply the
BEST*

All goods subject to availability
All prices correct at time of
going to press
E.S.O.E.



MJC COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Suppliers of Discount Software since 1984
Educational, Local Authority and Government orders welcome. European orders please call or write for a quotation. All goods subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. E&OE

Prices include VAT and delivery by post, Courier delivery available on request. Please allow 5 days for cheque clearance

TO ORDER: Credit card orders can be placed by calling the telephone number below - or send a cheque/POs made out to MJC Supplies to:

MJC SUPPLIES (AC), Unit 2 The Arches,
Icknield Way, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1UJ.
Tel: (0462) 481166 (6 Lines)

NAKSHA UPGRADE MOUSE

280 DPI quality replacement mouse - pack includes Mouse House, Mat and Operation Stealth game.
MJC PRICE £21.95

NEW - A500 Plus 1Mb Expansion

1 Mb expansion for the A500 Plus - fits in the trap-door taking your memory to 2Mb - no internal fitting.
MJC PRICE £44.95

SUPRA 500RX EXPANSIONS

New memory expansions for the A500 - plugs directly into the HD expansion port - NO INTERNAL CONNECTION
SUPRA 500RX 1Mb (Expand to 2Mb) £36.00
SUPRA 500RX 2Mb (Expand to 4Mb) £145.00
SUPRA 500RX 4Mb (Expand to 8Mb) £299.00

NEW - ROBOSHIFT

Auto sensing joystick/mouse switch box.
MJC PRICE £19.95

CUMANA CAX 354 DISC DRIVE

Quality brand name 3.5" second drive includes thru port, disable switch and FREE Virus X Utility.
MJC PRICE £34.95

NEW ROCLITE RF382C DISC DRIVE

New Super Slimline super quiet second drive
MJC PRICE £37.95 (Cream only)

GVP PRODUCTS

GVP A500/500 Plus 52Mb Hard Disk: Features on board RAM expansion to 40Mb with high speed Fastron controller. Auto booting, includes excellent easy to use installation software.

MJC PRICE £249.95

GVP 286 PC EMULATOR: For use with the A500 Hard Drive. 286 speed running at 16MHz.

MJC PRICE £229.95

GVP 5 II Hard Drive (A1500/2000): Quality Quantum drives running as fast as 11ms plus the excellent GVP controller board, with the ability to add up to 8Mb memory (SIMMS).

52Mb version £279.95

NEW 120Mb version £419.95

SIMM Modules - £87.95 per 2 Meg

SUPRA A1500/2000 MEMORY BOARDS

SUPRAMEM memory cards with space for up to 8Mb
SUPRAMEM with 2Mb fitted £145.00
SUPRAMEM with 4Mb fitted £195.00
SUPRAMEM with 6Mb fitted £255.00
SUPRAMEM with 8Mb fitted £295.00

AMIGA WORDPROCESSORS

Kind Words 2 (not A500 plus) £29.95
PeshPa £34.95
WordWin V1.1 - Genuine UK version £74.95

PROTEXT - Version 5.5

Latest version of this best selling word processor for those wanting serious processing power, includes new 110,000 word dictionary and Thesaurus. (1 meg).

MJC PRICE £99.95

Protext V4.3 - new low price £39.95
Prodata V1.2 Amiga £64.95

NEW - ACTION REPLAY III

MJC PRICE £57.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Deluxe Paint 3 Video Tutorial £17.95
Stereo Master £29.95
Techno Sound Turbo £29.95
Personal Finance Manager £22.95
Maxipoint Plus £24.95
Home Accounts 2 £36.95
Deluxe Paint 4 £39.95
Hoset Devicap 3 £47.95
Hoset Hi-Speed Pascal £69.95

AMIGA EDUCATIONAL

FUN SCHOOL - Probably the best selling Educational Software for the Amiga - great sound and graphics and now conforms to the National Curriculum (FS3 & FS4).

Fun School 2 - 8 programs per pack
Fun School 2 under 6 £12.95
Fun School 2 6 to 8 £12.95
Fun School 2 over 8 £12.95

Fun School 3 - 6 programs per pack
Fun School 3 under 5 £15.95
Fun School 3 5 to 7 £15.95
Fun School 3 over 7 £15.95

NEW Fun School 4 - 6 programs per pack
Fun School 4 under 5 £16.95
Fun School 4 5 to 7 £16.95
Fun School 4 7 to 11 £16.95

All Fun School programs will work with a standard 512K Amiga and the new A500 Plus.

KOSMOS Answerback Junior Quiz
Includes 750 General Knowledge questions & a game reward £14.95

Answerback Senior Quiz £14.95

As above but for age 12+

Facilities
Add on question packs for the Answerback Quiz
Facilities Spelling (6-11) £7.95
Facilities Arithmetic (6-11) £7.95

Kosmos
Language tutors with a vocabulary of over 2,500 words and the ability to add your own - up to GCSE level.
French Masters £14.95
German Master £14.95
Spanish Tutor £14.95
Italian Tutor £14.95

KOSMOS MATHS ADVENTURE: The latest offering from Kosmos covers the National Curriculum maths along a series of four games. There are four difficulty levels and your performance can be kept and printed out. (6-14) £17.95

ROMBO PRODUCTS

NEW - TAKE 2
New animation package from Rombo.
MJC PRICE £99.95

VIDI COLOUR SOLUTION

Vidi colour package - including Vidi digitiser Vidichrome software and Free Photon Paint.
MJC PRICE £79.95

RGB SPLITTER

For use with Vidichrome or Digiview (includes PSU)
MJC PRICE £34.95

COMPLETE COLOUR SOLUTION

Package includes Vidi Amiga, Vidichrome and the RGB Splitter for a complete colour digitising outfit.
NOTE: For best colour pictures you require a video camera or perfect still frame VCR.
MJC PRICE £129.95

Comp Col Solution + Take 2

MJC PRICE £179.95

NEW - MEGAMIX MASTER

New Stereo sampler and digital effects package.
MJC PRICE £28.95

VIDEO TITLING/PRESENTATION

Bg Alternative Scroller £12.95
Broadcast Titer II £159.95
Broadcast Font Pack £99.95
Broadcast Font Enhancer Pack £99.95

ZVP VIDEO STUDIO

Great video production package (1Mb + 2 drives)
MJC PRICE £89.95

ROCKET ROCCEN GENLOCK

Budget priced product, includes fader.
MJC PRICE £99.95

ROCCEN PLUS GENLOCK

Includes dissolve/fader control + Power supply
MJC PRICE £139.95

AMOS - The Creator

NEW - EASY AMOS - Powerful but easy £25.95
AMOS v1.2 - The original language £32.95
AMOS Compiler £19.95
AMOS 3D £21.95

LCL SOFTWARE

Primary Maths Course (3-12) £19.95
Micro Maths (GCSE level) £19.95
Micro Maths (GCSE level) £19.95
Micro English (GCSE level) £19.95
Reading & Writing Course (3+) £19.95

TRIPLE R EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Pictures Book, Four educational games covering the Alphabet, Spelling, Counting and Snap - using pictures to illustrate the answer (ages 2-5 years) MJC £14.95

Money Matters: An introduction to British Currency, from simple recognition to shopping & change (ages 2-5 years) MJC £14.95

Target Maths: Four games designed to improve mathematical skills, aimed at the National Curriculum (ages 6-13 years) MJC £14.95

HORARY FOR HENRIETTA (age 5-12) Making maths fun - covering the four basic maths operations with 8 skill levels and a Parent section for customisation £17.95

HENRIETTA'S BOOK OF SPELLS £17.95

Further information on our Educational range is available in our Educational Supplement - on request

VISA

Remember - prices include VAT & delivery



On this month's Disk you will find the result of two years' work, 2,300 hours of programming and over 2.9 million bytes of code – Timm Martin's SID2.

Just stop and think for a moment exactly what it is we're giving away free, then recall the now much maligned shareware principle which states that an author should not suffer for his or her honesty, but be rewarded for a great deal of work.

SID2 is a shareware product, and its registration fee is a suggested US\$25 (about £15). The unregistered version of SID2 you now own is identical in all respects to the registered version except that it will not allow you to save out your preferences.

As the program is one of the most configurable ever designed, and as tailoring it to your particular needs is half its power, you should by now be scribbling out those US money orders and posting them to Timm Martin, whose address can be

found in the on-disk documents or by selecting the information option on SID2's Program menu.

On with the show! Your first job as a SID user is to decide which version is best for you. There are three on the CoverDisk – one each for Workbench 1.3 and 2.04, and SID2 Personal for users of half megabyte machines. Select the SID of your choice from the ShortCut menu and away you go.

Standard layout

When the program has loaded, you will see the by now standard layout for a directory utility, including a title bar, two large listing windows, and several rows of command buttons at the bottom.

Owners of most directory utilities, especially those used to SID 1.06, will be instantly comfortable with this screen and will need no further introduction, especially as there's 200k of online help files to keep you going.

For those of you who've never used such a program, I'll run through a general outline before we launch into a blow-by-blow look at SID2's features.

Take a long look at the screen and try to familiarise yourself with the layout, paying particular attention to the command buttons below the two main windows.

These are almost all dedicated to actions which will only work on selected

files, none of which you will have at the moment, as you haven't yet loaded a directory listing.

To do this, click on the button on the top row – just below the directory window – marked DF0, and a listing of the root directory of your CoverDisk should appear

after a bit of disk whirring. The top half of the list will be in orange and the bottom half in white, which is the colour setting used with our configuration to denote the difference between directories and single files.

If you want to pop into a directory for a quick nose around, just double click on it and the display will change to the directory contents.

To move back out of the directory, move the mouse pointer to the outside edge of the window as far as it will go, click the left mouse button, and the parent directory will appear.

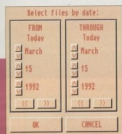
Jumping straight to the directory of your choice is even easier. Look along the top row of buttons until you see one marked VOL, and click on it with the left button. This is the volumes button and will list all the legitimate volumes your CoverDisk contains along with any aliases set up since the disk booted.

At the moment, you'll see just C:, DEVS:, FONTS:, L:, LIBS:, S:, and T:, and



Timm Martin's SID version 2 has been the most eagerly anticipated piece of

Amiga shareware for the last two years, and now it's here exclusively on this month's Amiga Computing CoverDisk



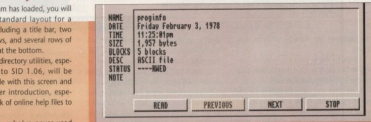
Select files by date of creation
to save time and hassle



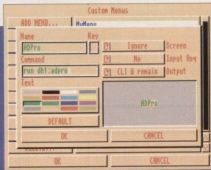
Click on Protect, choose your flags, and a file can be saved from deletion to an instant



Click left Alt or select Prof to edit any button you like



The handy Info panel can be accessed by a double click on the file of your choice

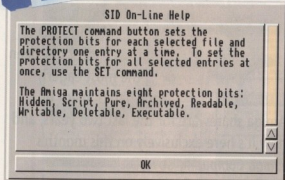


Create your own custom menus from SID2's powerful Prof menu



Sort by	First
<input type="checkbox"/> NAME	<input type="checkbox"/> DIRS
<input type="checkbox"/> DATE	<input type="checkbox"/> FILES
<input type="checkbox"/> SIZE	<input type="checkbox"/> MIXED
OK	CANCEL

Click on the bottom message bar to re-order your directory entries



Use Ctrl and a mouse click to summon SID's all-encompassing online help

the names of any disks presently in your drives.

To go to the S: directory without having to first click on DFO, just double click on the S: listed in your window.

Note that you can jump back to the parent directory from a volume in the usual manner – an improvement over SID 1.06, which wouldn't know where to go if you had originally dived in through the

volumes button. While we're in the S: directory, let's examine the CoverDisk startup-sequence to see what it looks like. You might think this is a job for Shell or CLI, but with SID all you have to do is double click on the file – so it does it now.

What happens is that SID looks in C: for the MMPP text reader, which we've told it to do through the QuickPrefs program, then loads it along with the text file you've double clicked on. Press the Escape

key for now to get out of MMPP and double click on the file SID2.config. Unlike the text file we've just looked at this is a binary file, which SID recognises as such and just pops up an information panel with details on the file's size, datestamp, protection flags, and so on.

If there was a hex editor in your CoverDisk C: directory, you could click once on a binary file then on XEDIT to examine a file's hex listing. There wasn't

enough room on the CoverDisk to squeeze in many of the utility programs you'd normally want to control through SID2, but if you register with Timm Martin you will receive the fully configurable version and can then set it up to use the programs at your disposal.

Utilities such as PPShow, for viewing normal and crunched IFF files, the NewZap hex editor, QED text editor, and

The personal touch

With all its help files, doc files, and so on, SID2 can take up the best part of a floppy, so you might be thinking "what use is that to someone like me who uses a single or dual floppy system?". Never fear, SID2 Personal is here.

SID2 Personal is a cut down version of SID without the Load and Edit Prefs option which runs in 512k and takes up a lot less space on your floppy. We might have to distribute SID2 with all the related Help and Doc files, but there's nothing to stop users scrubbing them from their own system disk once they've mastered the use of the program.

Having disposed of the 200k help file and the docs, a crunched SID2 Personal will leave plenty of room on your Workbench disk for programs of your own.

The procedure for setting up SID2 Personal on a fresh disk is fairly straightforward. Just boot up SID and use it to copy the following files to your new disk:

SID2.Personal
SID2.Personal
SID2.Personal.Info
Quickprefs
Quickprefs.info

Now make sure you copy ICONX to the C: directory of the new disk – if it's not already there – and all the SID2 Prefs files found in the S: directory of your CoverDisk.

If you don't want the help files and doc files, that's it, but please remember that if you give a copy of SID2 to a friend you should always pass on the full doc, distribution, and help files.

Faulty Disk?

Subscribers

If you subscribe to Amiga Computing and your disk has been damaged in the post, please return it to: Amiga CoverDisk, Europress-Direct, FREEPOST, Elmsmere Park, South Wirral L65 3EB.

Non-subscribers

If you bought your magazine from a shop and found that the CoverDisk was damaged, please return it within two months to: Amiga CoverDisk, Stanley Precision, Unit F, Cavendish Courtyard, Sallow Road, Welldon North Industrial Estate, Corby NN17 1JX.

Please allow 28 days for the delivery of your replacement disk.

Enter file filter:

#?

FILTER CANCEL

Files can be selected using wildcard to grab a bunch in one go

Move beginners as:

beginners

MOVE AS PREVIOUS NEXT STOP

Move and rename in one go

The competition

Since the release of the original SID, the number and variety of directory utilities available for the Amiga has gone through the roof.

Most of these followed the general SID layout and attempted with varying degrees of success to accomplish the same tasks, but until recently none of them could out SID v1.06 from its spot at the top of the heap.

TDM, as distributed on a recent Amiga Computing CoverDisk, was the first shareware release to beat SID v1.06 on functionality, presentation and ease of use, and Directory Opus from INOVAtronic (a commercial release) was the first to go one up on power, though it became a virtual SID clone in order to do this. The release of SID2 has put paid to most of this competition.

No other directory utility has the range of features and the complete configurability of SID2, and none is easier to use. Expect SID2 to become a star performer in the collections of most decent shareware and PB libraries over the next few months, but remember that this excellent utility made its European debut exclusively on the best Amiga CoverDisk in the business.

FED UP WAITING?

JUST ADD £2.00 TO YOUR TOTAL
ORDER FOR A GUARANTEED
* NEXT DAY DELIVERY TO YOUR DOOR
(* ORDERS MUST BE PLACED BEFORE 3.30pm excluding weekends)



COMPUTER MATES (UK) LTD.

Fastest
Mail Order Company
on Earth



CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS TO:
COMPUTER MATES (UK) LTD.
PINWOOD STUDIOS, IVER HEATH
BUCKS, SL0 0NH
TEL: 0753 553535 (3 lines) FAX: 0753 553530

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. & DELIVERY

MITSUBISHI BRANDED DISKS				
BOX/10	5.25"	5.25" 1.5 Meg	3.5" 1 MEG	3.5" 2 MEG
1-5	M-2D	MF-2HD	MF-2DD	MF-2HD
	5.00	7.00	7.00	12.00

LOOK! Great deals on Mitsubishi Branded Disks	
50 MF-2DD + 50 Capacity Box	£35.00
100 MF-2DD + 100 Capacity Box	£68.00
50 MF-2HD + 50 Capacity Box	£60.00
100 MF-2HD + 100 Capacity Box	£95.00

NEW JUST APPOINTED DEALER				
GOLD MASTER BRANDED 2 FOR 1 LIFE TIME WARRANTY				
1 MEG MF-2DD	1 MEG MF-2DD	2 MEG MF-2HD	2 MEG MF-2HD	2 MEG MF-2HD
	RAINBOW			RAINBOW
1 BOX	6.50	7.50	13.00	14.00
2-5 BOXES	6.00	7.00	12.50	13.50
6-10 BOXES	5.50	6.75	12.00	13.00
Rainbow Colours - White, Red, Green, Orange, Yellow				

3.5" MITSUBISHI BULK MEDIA LIFE TIME WARRANTY

	DSDD	DSHD
50 Disks	£21.00	£32.50
100 Disks	£40.00	£63.50
200 Disks	£79.00	£125.50
500 Disks	£185.00	£295.50
1000 Disks	£360.00	£580.50

INCLUDING LABELS
£2.00 OFF when ordering with Storage Boxes

5.25" BULK DISKS Packed in 25's with Envelopes, Labels, Lifetime Warranty

	48tpi	96tpi	HD
25 Disks	£8.50	£8.75	£12.00
50 Disks	£16.00	£16.25	£23.00
100 Disks	£28.00	£27.25	£36.00
1000+ PLEASE CALL			

COLOURED DISKS LIFE TIME WARRANTY

5.25"	48tpi DSDD	1.5 Meg DSHD	3.5"	1 Meg DSDD	2 Meg DSHD
25 Disks	£9.00	£16.00		£14.00	£20.00
50 Disks	£17.50	£30.00		£25.00	£35.00
100 Disks	£31.00	£51.00		£45.00	£68.00

Includes labels, for available colours please call.
Normally Red, Green, Yellow, White & Orange

COMPUTER MATES BRANDED DISKS 2 FOR 1 LIFE TIME WARRANTY

3.5" DISKS			
	DSDD	DSHD	COLOURED
50 Disks	£23.00	£35.00	£36.00
100 Disks	£43.00	£69.00	£75.00
200 Disks	£83.00	£137.00	£143.00
500 Disks	£190.00	£325.00	£331.00

MICE/TRACKBALLS

PC/XT/AT MOUSE	£20.00
PS2 MOUSE	£21.00
AMIGA/COMMODORE	£19.00
ATARI MOUSE	£19.00
ATARI/AMIGA TRACKBALL	£22.00
PC/XT/AT TRACKBALL	£22.00
MOUSE MAT	£2.50
MOUSE POCKET	£2.50
MOUSE STAGE	£10.00
MOUSE MAT HARD	£3.50
PAPER TRIMMER	£5.00

Victory

COMPUTER DISK (P/D)



SPECIAL OFFERS THIS MONTH

LOOK SAVE YOUR EYES

12" or 14" COLOUR OR MONO FILTER SCREEN	Only £13.99
12" or 14" TILT & TURN WITH HANDY KNOB	
MONITOR STAND	£15.95
A4 DESK TOP COPY HOLDER	£8.00

PRINTER STANDS 5 DIFFERENT TYPES

PRINTER STAND (Feet)	£8.00
80 or 132 COLUMN	£3.00
IBM PRINTER LEADS	£3.00
JOYSTICKS ALL MACHINES P/C	

LABELS 5.25" OR 3.5" (5.25" WITH W/P)
100 £1.00, 1000 £8.00
SINGLE OR MULTICOLOUR AVAILABLE

SORRY! SORRY! SORRY!

WE DO NOT PRICE MATCH BUT WE DO GIVE QUANTITY DISCOUNT, WITH SERVICE, QUALITY AND BACKING FROM THE LARGEST DISK MANUFACTURERS IN THE WORLD. IN ADDITION OVER 200 LINES OF PERIPHERALS IN STOCK. ASK FOR OUR CATALOGUE & PRICE LIST WITH YOUR ORDER OR SEND 24p S.A.E.

CALL SAM OR PAT NOW!
ON 0753 553535

BLUE BOX PRODUCTS

BAMBI-200 1 MEG	MF-2DD 30's 1 MEG	MF-2DD 10's 1 MEG	M-20 48TPi 10's	M-20 96TPi 10's
25 DSDD 3 1/2" IN 25	30 DSDD 3 1/2"	10 3 1/2" DSDD	10 DSDD 5 1/4"	10 DSDD 5 1/4"
CAP STORAGE BOX	1 BOX	1 BOX	1 BOX	1 BOX
1 BOX	£14.00	£13.00	£6.00	£4.25
2+	£13.00	£11.00	£5.00	£3.75
5+	£11.00		£4.50	£3.25
BAMBI-2HD 2 MEG	MF-2DD 30's 2 MEG	MF-2HD 10's 2 MEG	M-2HD 10's 1.6 MEG	
25 DSDD 3 1/2" IN 25	30 DSDD 3 1/2"	10 3 1/2" DSDD	10 DSDD 5 1/4"	
CAP STORAGE BOX	1 BOX	1 BOX	1 BOX	
1 BOX	£21.00	£21.00	£8.50	
2+	£20.00	£20.00	£8.00	
5+	£18.50	£18.00	£7.00	

ALL BLUE BOX PRODUCTS ARE COMPLETELY PACKAGED IN PRINTED CARDBOARD BOXES WITH LABELS. 100% GUARANTEED

PC, XT, AT + MONITOR	£6.00
12" or 14" MONITOR	£6.00
80 or 132 PRINTER	£6.00
LAZER PRINTER	£6.00
84 or 102 KEYBOARD	£6.00
TOWER CPU	£6.00

CLEANING ACCESSORIES

MINI VACUUM CLEANER	£7.00
HEAD CLEANER 3.5" or 5.25"	£2.50
MONITOR CLEANING SOLUTION	£3.00
ALL THE ABOVE + MORE	£11.00
3 CLEANING KIT	£3.00

DATA SWITCH BOXES

CENTRONICS OR SERIAL	
2 WAY	£15.00
4 WAY	£20.00
DATA SWITCH LEADS	£8.00 each

DATA CARTRIDGES	
DC2000	£18.00
DC3000	£18.00
DC500A	£18.00
DC6150	£20.00
DC6250	£21.00

FED UP WAITING?

ALL ORDERS ARE NORMALLY DELIVERED TO YOU WITHIN 48 HOURS



a host of others are available through PD and shareware, none of which you'll have to use through CU as long as you configure SID properly.

Timm has made the new user's job as easy as possible by including a 200k help file which you can access directly from SID2.

If you are confused about the function of any of the buttons or menu items, just hold down the Ctrl key and click on the offending button or select the troublesome menu item and a help panel will appear with a full description of the item in question.

This feature can't be too strongly emphasised for the first time user, and to give yourself a full guided tour of SID2 conducted by the author of himself, I'd recommend you hold down the Ctrl key and click on everything in sight. After ten minutes you'll be well on your way to becoming a SID2 expert user.

Configuration

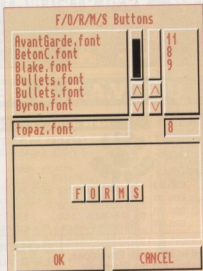
Now for the fun bit. Configuring SID has always been the route towards complete system harmony and the sort of warm inner glow previously only available after a rousing bowl of certain breakfast cereals, but with SID2 it has assumed Zen-like proportions.

Tailoring SID to seamlessly interact with your existing system has never been easier or more completely possible, though if you only have a 512k machine and are using SID2 Personal, you'll be unable to change any Preferences settings.

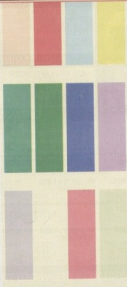
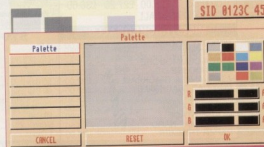
The rest of us should by now be holding down the right mouse button and selecting Edit Prefs from the program menu. You should see seven sub items, one each for Buttons, Colours, Configuration, Fonts, Layouts, Menus, and Path.

The topmost selection - End - will finish your Prefs editing session. To begin with, we'll make a few simple changes to the colour scheme, so select Colours and release the right mouse button.

At first it would appear that nothing has happened, but if you look at the message strip right at the bottom of the SID screen, you'll be told to "check out



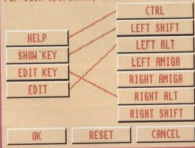
Choose any font you have available to customise your SID2 screen



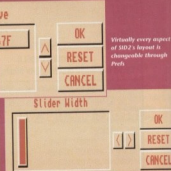
For those with a hard drive, SID's ability to change to suit your precise needs means it can replace every menu and directory utility you have, and even Workbench itself.

No two copies of SID2 need ever be alike once the user has fiddled with the Prefs setting.

For each Operation, select a Click Key:



Configure hardware to your own taste



Virtually every aspect of SID2's layout is changeable through Prefs

Configuring SID2

As there are so many configuration options open to the user, it really is down to your own personal tastes and needs as to how unique your own copy of SID2 becomes. By way of a few pointers, however, here's a run-down of the most useful Prefs options.

● **Buttons** - The two button banks contained in the release version of SID2 selectable by clicking with the right mouse button anywhere in the button bank area, contain many buttons whose functions you may never use.

Setting up your own buttons or swapping and changing those already defined is easy. Just select the Edit Prefs/Buttons menu option and the comprehensive button editor pops up.

Try the Swap and Move functions to start with. These can be handy to cluster your favourite buttons in one part of the bank or to move the lesser used buttons to the bottom row. To add extra emphasis, try changing the colour of the vital buttons.

● **Custom menu** - Selecting the Edit Prefs/Menus option you can add your own menu system to SID2 capable of running your favourite programs in an instant.

These will use any of SID2's built-in commands or can be set to launch external programs, which is ideal for users of hard drives.

MEMORY EXPANSION

SUPRA 500RX Manufactured out of Albany, U.S.A. SUPRA offer the ultimate in Fast Ram expansion units.

Built to the highest technical specifications they offer full auto configuration and quick easy fitting onto the side expansion port.

8 Mb pop to 1 Mb*	£99.99
8 Mb pop to 2 Mb*	£124.99
8 Mb pop to 2 Mb	£149.99
8 Mb pop to 4 Mb	£209.99
8 Mb pop to 8 Mb	£309.99

*Populated using 256 x 4 Zips, a cost effective way of expanding your system if you are unlikely to require additional expansion greater than 2 Mb. The other configurations use 1 x 4 Zips, a more expensive chip but you are able to expand easily right up to 8 Mb.

PHOENIX A500 Plus 2 Meg RAM Upgrade Modules



PHOENIX RAM Modules will expand your chip RAM up to 2 Mb using the trapdoor expansion port.

Chip RAM is required to unleash the full graphics capabilities of the Amiga 500 Plus. If you are running out of memory or just thinking of expanding your Amiga 500 Plus system then upgrading has never been cheaper. Designed and built to exacting standards in the U.K. all our boards carry a full 2 year no quibble replacement guarantee.

PHOENIX 1 Mb Fully populated RAM board...£39.99
PHOENIX 1 Mb unpopulated RAM board...£16.99

PHOENIX Kickstart ROM Sharer

Because some older games and business software will not run on the new Kickstart 2.04 ROM.

PHOENIX have designed a sharer for both ROM chip sets. Switchable between 1.3 and 2.04 you can get all the benefits of the latest A500 Plus without the drawback of losing your old software. Fits all Amiga 500/1500/2000.

Kickstart ROM Sharer (ROM Chips not included)	£24.99
Kickstart 1.3 ROM	£29.99
Kickstart 2.04 ROM	£44.99

If you're upgrading your Kickstart 1.3 Amiga to 2.04, then you may encounter problems if your machine has a revision 3 or 5 motherboard. Not if you use the new Rev 3/5 PHOENIX ROM Sharer. Fits just as easily and is ready to accept the 2.04 chip without the hassle of any tricky motherboard modifications you may have to make.

Kickstart Rev 3/5 ROM Sharer (ROM Chips not included)	£27.99
NEW! Keyboard Switchable ROM Sharer	£34.99

PHOENIX PRODUCTS

Continuing in our pursuit of excellence, Phoenix are proud to announce the release of a brand new range of Amiga peripherals including:

Stereo Sampler (inc. FREE sample editing software + audio lead)	£34.99
Pro-Midi 2 Interface (inc. FREE midi lead)	£24.99
Mouse/Joystick Switch	£13.99
Computer/Video Scart Switch	£19.99



PHOENIX

AMIGA 600



A 600. (including software bundle)	£384.99
A 600 HD. (including 20 Mb Hard Drive)	£484.99

Phoenix are pleased to announce the arrival of the eagerly awaited A600. With its modern compact semi portable wedge shape design, the new 600 comes with the following features as standard:

- 1Mb of RAM as standard (expandable)
- Kickstart/Workbench 2.05
- Built in TV modulator
- Standard smart card slot
- Trapdoor expansion port
- 2 x joystick/mouse ports
- Optional internal IDE hard drive
- State of the art surface mount technology

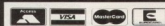
....ORDER HOTLINE

TEL: 0532 311932

FCC DISTRIBUTION, UNIT 19, ARMLEY
PARK COURT, STANNINGLEY ROAD,
LEEDS LS12 2AE

TEL: (0532) 311932 U.K. Sales
TEL: (0532) 319661 Trade/European Sales
TEL: (0532) 319661 Technical Helpline

All prices include V.A.T. and free U.K. delivery. Next day delivery by courier £4.50
Please make cheques payable to
F.C.C. Distribution Ltd.



AMIGA RELEASE 2

The long awaited Upgrade kit for 1.2/1.3 owners from Commodore has finally arrived and is selling fast.

We have managed to secure one of the largest stocks of this product in the whole of the UK. The package comprises 2.04 ROM chip, all Workbench software (Install disk, Workbench 2.04 disk, Fonts disk and Extras disk) a huge fully loaded highly informative instructional/technical manual covering every aspect of the 2.04 operating system plus an additional "Getting Started" manual, a step by step guide to Workbench 2.04. This is the essential upgrade kit direct from PHOENIX. Please note that due to the excessive weight of this item, we have to charge £2.50 P+P on all orders.

NOW IN STOCK...£89.99

CHIPS



PHOENIX have bulk buying power which means that prices frequently change. These prices are accurate at the time of going to press but please call for the best deals. Quantity discounts are also available on some chips so please ask.

AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS

Kickstart 1.3 ROM	£29.99	Fatter Agnus 8372A	£39.99
Kickstart 2.04 ROM	£44.99	CIA 8520A	£14.99
NEW Super Device	£34.99		

MEMORY CHIPS

4 Mb x 9 (-70) Simms	£115.99	1 Mb x 4 (-80) Zips	£34.99
1 Mb x 9 (-80) Simms	£25.99		
256k x 9 (-80) Simms	£12.99	256k x 4 (-80) Zip	£29.99
256k x 4 DRAM	£3.45		

This is for 1 Mb of RAM
This price is for 1 Mb of RAM
This price is for 1 Mb of RAM

These chips cover practically every popular memory expansion or Hard Drive system on the market for the Amiga. e.g. GVP, SUPRA, MICROBOTICS, COMMODORE etc.

RING OUR TECHNICAL HELPLINE IF YOU NEED ADVICE

HARD DRIVES

PHOENIX are pleased to offer the stunning range of GVP IMPACT SERIES II Hard Drives, the fastest Hard Drive/Controller for the Amiga.

Features Game Switch, external SCSI port, FAAASTROM SCSI Driver, GVP's custom VLSI chip and internal RAM expansion up to 8 meg! All units use high specification fast access QUANTUM Hard Drives.

A500-HDB+ 52 MEG(Unpopulated)	£349.99
A500-HDB+ 105 MEG (Unpopulated)	£469.99
Series II 52 MEG Hard Disk and RAM card	£279.99
Series II 120 MEG Hard Disk and RAM card	£419.99
Series II 240 MEG Hard Disk and RAM card	£649.99

**EXTRA MEMORY FOR ALL GVP ONLY
£29.99 PER MB !**

VIDEO

ROMBO-Complete Colour Solution...£84.99!
Amazing Price Reduction!

ROCTEC have established themselves in the computer peripherals market as makers of high quality products and their genlocks are no exception.

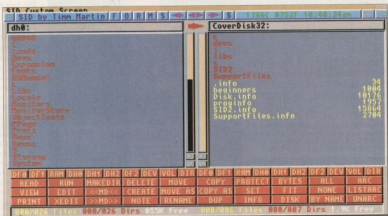
ROCCEN Plus... SPECIAL OFFER-ONLY £129.99
Quality features and performance. Recommended.



the menus", so hold down the right mouse button once more and you'll see that there's now an extra menu entitled Colours.

This menu has a long list of options for exactly which parts of the SID environment you'd like to tweak for colour co-ordination, so choose one at random.

No matter which one you choose, a palette requester will pop up with the various background, text, and menu colours



you can choose, a sample of your choices in the middle, and the standard colour boxes with palette sliders on the right-hand side.

As the SID on your CoverDisk has been configured to open on a Workbench

rather than a custom screen, the colour sliders won't work, but you can always change the preferences to make SID open on its own screen with its own distinct colours if you feel the need.

Remember that unless you register with Timm Martin, any changes you make will be lost when you turn off your Amiga.

Quit out of this section after making your changes then choose the Edit Pref/Buttons item to bring up probably the most powerful and flexible part of SID2.

Customisation

You may have noticed that by clicking with the right mouse button anywhere in the button bank you toggle to a second bank of buttons with more available commands.

What you may not have realised is that you can design as many different button banks as you like or swap and change the existing banks to put all your favourite commands and actions in the same place.

Most of this complex section is explained in a straightforward way using the Help function, but for confused users we'll take a quick stroll through some of the features.

The first panel you'll see is the bank control panel, offering various options to insert a complete bank, delete or edit the current bank, or move, copy, swap, and edit individual buttons.

To begin with a single button, click on Swap then on the first and second buttons in the bank that you'd like to swap positions.

Now try Move, and you'll notice that when the operation is complete you have a blank space where the button used to be before you moved it. To get to the really sticky bits, click on Edit then on this blank button.

A much more involved panel will appear in front of the Bank Control Panel which enables the user to specify exactly what a button is called and what it does when clicked on. In the middle of the

panel is a scrolling list of internal SID commands which can be attached to the button, and above this is the usual colour/text editing section.

After naming your button and choosing its colours, hold down the Ctrl key and click once on the scrolling list of commands to summon SID's online help.

Probably the best way to find out about each function is to assign it to a blank button, click on OK until the button appears in your button bank, then click on the new button with the Ctrl key held down.

The Help file will tell you as much as you need to know about the function you've assigned to the button, and if you decide it doesn't do what you wanted it to, you can always edit it again.

Note that once you're back in the main SID screen, you can edit a button by simply clicking on it while holding down the left Alt key. This produces the button editing panel, and holding down the right Alt while clicking on a button will enable you to set the button's keyboard shortcut.

Experimenting

We have, of course, merely scratched the surface as far as SID configuration goes. The program can be used as a simple directory utility or can be totally configured to virtually run your hard drive for you - the choice of how far to go is yours.

Only by experimenting and messing about with all the preferences settings can you fully understand how powerful a tool SID can be, and as the Preferences settings will not be saved out in this unregistered version, you can happily play away safe in the knowledge that your SID copy will not be corrupted or permanently messed up by tinkering.

If you reach a configuration you are happy with, including custom buttons, a 16-colour screen, and all the rest, just send your registration fee to Timm Martin and get your paws on the registered version to make those changes permanent.



Think you can do better? Want to be famous?

We are always on the look-out for new, quality Amiga programs for the CoverDisk. If you think you have written something good enough for others to share and enjoy, please send it in and we'll have a look.

The Amiga Computing CoverDisk is used by thousands of Amiga owners every month in places all over the world from New Zealand to the USA, so if your submission finds its way onto the disk, you could be famous!

Please make sure you list ALL Workbench and other files necessary for the program to work. Feel free to design your own icons for programs which run from Workbench, but please don't make them too big.

If you ensure your program is as compatible as possible with a wide range of Amigas, it will also stand a better chance of publication. We are especially interested in programs designed to work with the A3000, although if they work only with the new machine they'll have to be quite small.

We are prepared to pay our current rates for original work which has not been distributed in any other way and which has not been put in the public domain.

If you wish your program to be released as shareware or freeware we will be happy to publish it, but would, of course, be happier if we'd been given it first! Your submission MUST be accompanied by the submission form, a copy of it, or a signed declaration to the same effect. Please supply your full name address and phone number.

Unfortunately we cannot undertake to return disks sent to us as the volume of submissions makes this an impossible exercise.

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

Daytime phone.....Evening phone.....

Submission name.....Submission size.....

Type of program: Game ☐ Utility ☐ Tune ☐ Other ☐

You must sign this declaration

The material on this disk is mine. I didn't steal it from someone else. It hasn't been published before and I haven't submitted it elsewhere before. I want Amiga Computing to publish it. I understand that by submitting my work to Amiga Computing and signing this declaration, I am giving full copyright control to Europa Publications Ltd.

I understand that if my submission is bought by Amiga Computing I will be paid the current applicable rate. I know what copyright means and I will be responsible for any possible litigation arising from breach of it by Europa Publications Ltd as a result of using my submission.

Print your submission WITH A COPY OF THIS FORM to: Steve Kennedy, Amiga Computing, CoverDisk Submissions, Europa House, Addington Park, Marcellfield SE10 4NP

Signed.....

Date.....



ASHCOM
DESIGN & DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED



AMIGA A500 HARD DRIVES HIGH QUALITY – LOW PRICES!

**NEW PRODUCT
& IN STOCK
NOW!**



**AMAZING
VALUE!**

OUTSTANDING FEATURES:

- ★ Very High Speed (18MS access)
- ★ Small Slimline Unit
- ★ Low Noise Operation
- ★ No Ext PSU required
- ★ Through port for other devices
- ★ Auto-boot for 1.3/2.04 Kickstart
- ★ Factory set – no messing about formatting
- ★ Colour matched & styled for the Amiga
- ★ Simple to use – just like a floppy disc, only much, much bigger and faster!!
- ★ Will not invalidate warranty

FACTORY SET – JUST PLUG IN & AWAY YOU GO! NOTHING COULD BE MORE SIMPLE!

45 MB	–	£265
70 MB	–	£325
105 MB	–	£375

**GORDON
HARWOOD
HARWOOD
HARWOOD**
Computers

**The Closer you look,
The Better we look.**

A500 or its recently launched partner in the Amiga range, the A500+, is the most appropriate for their needs.

Please contact us if you would like to discuss these technical matters in more detail.

Apple™ in Alfreton...

For the professional user, Gordon Harwood provides the outstanding Apple™ Macintosh™ range of most user friendly yet powerful Personal Computers, at prices which compare favourably with Amigas.

Systems start at just £699.95 for a 640k Drive Macintosh™ Classic™, with Monochrome Monitor and 0Mb RAM. Colour systems are now available at a lower cost than the equivalent Amiga 1500 or 2000, but with much more usable power.

The LaserQuality Style Writer™ Ink Jet printer with automatic sheet feeder is just £299.95 to complete the whole package.

Macintosh™ is the industry standard system for DTP and presentation. It can also exchange files with MSDOS PCs and even run MSDOS programs (with SoftPC™, a standard utility package... available separately).

As an Apple Authorised Reseller, systems are available through our showroom only. Please visit us for your personal introduction to these exceptional computers.



Gordon Harwood
Computers



Authorised Reseller

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Style Writer and Classic are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are acknowledged.

Video free for all!

Win one of two Marcam 8802 genlocks and three brand new hardware fade boxes in the *Amiga Computing* summertime special

COMPETITION

Going on holiday with your camcorder? Got a wedding video you'd love to put your own titles on? Are you one of the thousands of Amiga users with a VHS video?

If you can answer "yes" to one of these questions, then possibly one of the most useful and fun peripherals you could wish for is a genlock and, more to the point, the Marcam 8802 genlock.

This high quality device opens a whole new avenue of exploration to you and your Amiga by putting the video world at your fingertips.

A genlock enables you to add titles to your home videos, record your animations to tape with a much better quality sig-

nal than any TV modulator can produce, or mix Amiga animations or graphics with live video to produce stunning effects. On top of all this, Marcam's new fader box gives you fingertip control of smooth fades from one source to another using the sort of slider you'd normally find only on very expensive video equipment.

The fader box is attached to any standard 8802, transforming it into a powerful video workstation. All this could be yours. FREE!!!

If you already own an 8802, don't despair, as you have the chance to win one of two fader boxes which Marcam will factory-fit to your genlock for absolutely nothing!

With a fader box, your 8802 can pretend it's a top of the range Super 8802



Name.....Age.....

Address.....

Daytime phone.....Evening phone.....

Submission name.....Submission size.....

Type of program: ☐ Game ☐ Utility ☐ Tune ☐ Other.....

You must sign this declaration

The material on this disk is mine. I didn't steal it from someone else. It hasn't been published before and I haven't submitted it elsewhere because I want *Amiga Computing* to publish it. I understand that by submitting my work to *Amiga Computing* and signing this declaration, I am giving full copyright control to Eupress Publications Ltd.

I understand that if my submission is bought by *Amiga Computing* I will be paid the current applicable rate. I know what copyright means and I will be responsible for any possible litigation arising from breach of it by Eupress Publications Ltd as a result of using my submission.

Signed.....
Date.....

Post your submissions
WITH A COPY OF THIS FORM to:
Stevie Kennedy, Amiga Computing,
CoverDisk Submissions, Europa House,
Aldington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

explained in a straightforward way using the Help function, but for confused users we'll take a quick stroll through some of the features.

The first panel you'll see is the bank control panel, offering various options to insert a complete bank, delete or edit the current bank, or move, copy, swap, and edit individual buttons.

To begin with a single button, click on Swap then on the first and second buttons in the bank that you'd like to swap positions.

Now try Move, and you'll notice that when the operation is complete you have a blank space where the button used to be before you moved it. To get to the really sticky bits, click on Edit then on this blank button.

A much more involved panel will appear in front of the Bank Control Panel which enables the user to specify exactly what a button is called and what it does when clicked on. In the middle of the

Experimenting

We have, of course, merely the surface as far as SID control goes. The program can be used as a simple directory utility or can be configured to virtually run your hardware – the choice of how far to go.

Only by experimenting a bit about all the preferences you fully understand how powerful SID can be, and as the Preferences will not be saved out in a text version, you can happily safe in the knowledge that you will not be corrupted or messed up by tinkering.

If you reach a configuration happy with, including custom 16-colour screen, and all that send your registration fee to T and get your paws on the registration to make those changes permanent.

*You know what you want
from your computer, that's
why you're choosing AMIGA*

*...NOW YOU'VE CHOSEN THE RIGHT
COMPUTER, MAKE SURE YOU CHOOSE
THE RIGHT DEALER*

Anyone can be good at selling Amiga or CDTV, but sadly, that's often where it ends. So, when it's time to choose the best computer, it's also time to find the best supplier. The one who is not only always competitive, but the one who also gives you the best possible ongoing support for you and your system.

Gordon Harwood Computers, Pioneers of the 'Complete Pack' approach, have specialised in Commodore, from the earliest VIC 20, to the latest Amiga, for almost a decade. In fact, we've supplied so many, if you ask all your friends, the chances are that some of them can tell you already of our excellent service.

Our service means that we'll help you get the most from your new system straight away. But, if you do have problems, and need that extra hand, that's where we have earned our reputation.

If you'd like all this, and more:

- 1 FRIENDLY AND HELPFUL EXPERT ADVICE
- 2 UNLIMITED ACCESS TO CALL IN SUPPORT AND EX-DIRECTORY TELEPHONE TECHNICAL HOTLINE
- 3 ALL ADVERTISED PRICES FULLY VAT INCLUSIVE
- 4 SHOWROOM DISPLAYS OF OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE OF HARDWARE, SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS
- 5 EXPRESS COMPUTERISED MAIL ORDER, STOCK WARRANTY AND CUSTOMER SUPPORT SYSTEM
- 6 COMPREHENSIVE INSTRUCTIONS WITH ALL SYSTEMS HARDWARE AND HELP BULLETINS WHERE REQUIRED
- 7 FREE COLLECTION OF MAJOR HARDWARE ITEMS REQUIRING IN WARRANTY SERVICE
- 8 NEW PRODUCT 30 DAY REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- 9 EXPERIENCED AND TRAINED SERVICE TECHNICIANS
- 0 AND OF COURSE, THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF REALLY COMPETITIVE PRODUCTS AND PACKS ANYWHERE!

**GORDON
HARWOOD
HARWOOD
HARWOOD**
Computers

*The Closer you look,
The Better we look.*

STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS NEW 1Mb. AMIGA A600 RANGE AT FANTASTIC PRICES STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS

As this issue of the magazine was going to press, Commodore announced these new models - due for release at the end of April 1992.

The details below are provisional, but rest assured the multi title Powerplay pack we are putting together around the 600 will include as usual, a superb value collection of high quality software and accessories. By the time you read this, our plans should be finalised.

**PLEASE CONTACT US FOR UP TO THE MINUTE
PACK INFORMATION AND AVAILABILITY.**

These two latest additions to the Amiga family introduce some stunning new features...

**TWO MODELS: A600 FD Single 3.5" 880Kb. Floppy Drive
A600 HD Single 3.5" 880Kb. Floppy Drive with
internal 20Mb. Hard Disk Drive.**

COMPACT DESIGN: With built-in modulator for smaller desktop footprint.

SMART CARD SLOT: For instant software loading and future expansion.*

COMPATIBLE: With virtually all Amiga A500+ software.

1Mb. RAM: Expandable to 2Mb. internally with Real Time Clock.*

INTERFACES: 2 Mouse/Joystick, Parallel Centronics, Serial RS232, External Floppy Drive, RF Direct TV Output, RGB Analogue, Colour Composite Video, Stereo Audio, Smart Card Slot, Memory Upgrade Port.

IN HOME SERVICE: Means should a hardware fault develop, a technician will visit your home to service or replace your computer, normally within four working days.

**It is important to note that the sidecar expansion bus & RAM expansion slot are different from those found on the original Amiga A500 and the current Amiga A500+ computers.*

Existing Amiga owners who have peripherals which connect in these ways who wish to upgrade computers, should consider whether the new A600 or its recently launched partner in the Amiga range, the A500+, is the most appropriate for their needs.

Please contact us if you would like to discuss these technical matters in more detail.

Apple™ in Alfreton...

For the professional user, Gordon Harwood provides the outstanding Apple™ Macintosh™ range of most user friendly yet powerful Personal Computers, at prices which compare favourably with Amigas.

Systems start at just \$699.95 for a 600Mb. Drive Macintosh™ Classic™, with Monochrome Monitor and 4Mb. RAM. Colour systems are now available at a lower cost than the equivalent Amiga 1500 or 2000, but with much more usable power.

The Laser-Quality Style Writer™ ink-jet printer with automatic sheet feeder is just \$299.95 to complete the whole package.

Macintosh™ is the industry standard system for DTP and presentation, it can also exchange files with MSDOS PCs and even run MSDOS programs (with SoftPC™, a standard utility package... available separately).

As an Apple Authorised Reseller, systems are available through our showroom only. Please visit us for your personal introduction to these exceptional computers.



Gordon Harwood
Computers



Authorised Reseller

CARTOON CLASSICS MEGA
AMIGA A500 PLUS

New GORDON

31* MEGA GAME 1Mb

HARWOODS POWERPLAY PACK 1 COMES OF AGE WITH 31* GREAT GAMES & A 1Mb AMIGA A500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSICS WITH THE SIMPSONS, LEMMINGS AND CAPTAIN PLANET PLUS 28* EXTRA GAMES ONLY FROM HARWOODS!!!

ALL OUR AMIGAS ARE UNITED KINGDOM SPECIFICATION AND INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING...

- 1 Mb. Disk Drive
- 1Mb Ram Memory
- TV Modulator
- 4096 Colours
- Multi Tasking
- Speech Synthesis
- 4 Channel Digital Stereo Sound
- Amiga Mouse
- Operation Manuals
- Workbench 2 Disks
- ALL Connecting Cables

PLUS... All Our Amigas are backed by Harwoods Great Service

[Please see full details in our Ordering Made Easy panel final page]



PACK 1

THAT'S RIGHT HARWOODS HAVE PUT TOGETHER THE ULTIMATE AMIGA PACKS YET AGAIN... STARTING WITH POWERPLAY PACK 1 WHICH INCLUDES 31* GREAT GAMES!

Just look at what you get NOW...

- AMIGA A500 PLUS COMPUTER WITH A FULL 1Mb. OF MEMORY!
- THE SIMPSONS, BART VS THE SPACE MUTANTS - That's right man! you can play the computer version of this popular TV cartoon. By Ocean.
- CAPTAIN PLANET - created from the award winning TV show, now's your chance to save the earth's environment with this ultimate adventure... your Eco-Copter is waiting. By Mindscape.
- LEMMINGS - Are you as smart as Lemmings are stupid, match your intelligence against their lack of it as you play the 140 levels of the most original game of '91 (European Computer Leisure Awards Winner). By Psygnosis.
- EDUCATIONAL BASIC LANGUAGE FOR CREATING YOUR OWN PROGRAMS
- DELUXE PAINT III GRAPHICS PACKAGE WITH ANIMATION
- TAILORED DUST COVER AND MOUSE MAT
- AND A SUPERB HIGH QUALITY MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK.
- PLUS... TO MORE GREAT GAMES, THERE'S SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE...
- BLOODWYCH - Fantasy role playing game, great interaction with your computer created environment
- BURBLE - Help the drowning ghoul and the soap bubble, escape from the old deserted manor house
- CAPTAIN BLOOD - Astonishing creatures and animated 3D graphics, this is a game you just have to play
- ELIMINATOR - A progressive multi stage flying shoot 'em up, on a long winding course, survive if you can!
- HOSTAGES - You must get your team and hostages out of the terrorist overrun embassy, without loss of life
- JUMPING JACKSON - In a deluge of colour and sound save the earth from sadness and melancholy music
- KRYPTON EGG - A classic Breakout game, 60 screens, separated by 6 combat sequences
- LANCASTER - Your mission is to fly the classic WWII bomber on its dangerous raids over enemy territory
- LOMBARD RAC RALLY - You drive your 300 hp Sierra Cosworth through demanding stages of the rally
- PURPLE SATURN DAY - Four arcade games, an exciting high speed trip into total cosmic 3D space
- SAFARI GUINS - Like the African experience in an animal sanctuary, track the poachers & heavy traffickers
- STAR CRAZ - (featuring Bobo) - Bobo & his inmates are planning a stunning trampoline jump prison escape
- SKYCHASE - Airborne combat for every simulation fan! In this one or two player game, battle against your MIG flying adversary in your F-16 Falcon
- SKYFOX II - Skyfox II, the only ship fast enough to carry on the Skyfox legend. Fight to blow your federation enemies from the Galaxy, at speeds of 9000 kilometres/second!
- STRIKE FORCE HARDER - Pride you in the cockpit of one of Britain's most exciting fighter aircraft. Multiple skill levels let you progress to become an ace pilot.
- TINTIN ON THE MOON - We've been captured by Colonel Jorgens and he's trying to scupper the moon mission. Come on Tintin, you're the only one who can save us, and be the first on the moon
- TV SPORTS FOOTBALL - Strap on your helmet for American football simulation that looks like the real thing.
- XENON 2 MEGABLAST - This time it's real! The Xenons are back and have thrown time right into turmoil.

We reserve the right to substitute individual software titles or pack items should the need arise.

Our packs always contain Professional Games NOT PD or multi-game disk titles

CARTOON CLASSICS MEGA 31*
AMIGA A500 PLUS

BUY YOUR AMIGA WITH 289k FOR ONLY £40 EXTRA!
(the 1Mb add on!)

See Page 4 overleaf for details

* OUR POWERPLAY PACK 1 PREVIOUSLY CONTAINED 21 GREAT GAMES BUT, NOW WE'RE INCLUDING THESE 10 FANTASTIC BONUS GAMES...

...BUT ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST!

- DATAFORM - The fastest shoot 'em up of all time! Defender with a vengeance!!
- DUNGEON QUEST - Ultimate in multisensory gaming! The BEST graphic mysteries!
- E-MOTION - 30 levels of multi-coloured puzzles. A challenging emotional experience
- GRAND MONSTER SLAM - Exes, Troils, Goblins, Orcs, Dragons & Knights do battle!
- RVF HONDA - Formula 1 motorbike racing at 170mph on a Honda RC30 racing bike!
- DRIVIN' FORCE - For driving maniacs! 12 competitions day or night with 6 vehicles!
- PIPEMANIA - Classic puzzle arcade game. So addictive you won't want to put it down!
- ROCK 'N' ROLL - Crazy action game accompanied by fantastic Rock 'n' Roll sounds!
- SKWEEK - Paint the town PINK, kill Schizophrenics and dominate 99 levels of Sweetland
- TOWER OF BABEL - Intricate 3D strategy game. Fantastic lighting & shading effects!

AND HARWOODS ALSO GAVE YOU A SUPERB BROCHURE OFFERING UP TO 16 NIGHTS FREE HOTEL ACCOMMODATION IN AN EXTENSIVE SELECTION OF 480 HOTELS AROUND THE UK PLUS NOW A SPECIAL BUDGET FRANCE SUPPLEMENT IS INCLUDED TOO!

Priced at an INCREDIBLE

£399.95

Including VAT

SOUND AND VISION

Words and Pictures

CDTV



IMAGINE, IF YOU CAN, THE CONCEPT OF A NEW, MORE POWERFUL AMIGA...

...WITH 1 MEGABYTE OF MEMORY, AND A COMPACT DISK DRIVE OF ALMOST INFINITE SIZE. A DISK DRIVE SO FAST, IT CAN STORE HUNDREDS OF MILLIONS OF DIGITS OF DATA. THIS DATA COULD BE, SPEECH, ANIMATED PICTURES, DIGITISED STEREO SOUND, COMPUTER IMAGES OR WHOLE ENCYCLOPAEDIAS... AND MORE.

IMAGINE THIS, AND YOU CAN START TO GRASP THE CONCEPT OF CDTV.

THE INTEGRAL COMPACT DISK DRIVE, IS THE KEY TO THE POWER OF CDTV. ITS STORAGE CAPACITY IS EQUIVALENT TO AROUND A QUARTER OF A MILLION FULL PAGES OF TEXT. THIS WHEN INTEGRATED WITH THE 1 MB OF INTERNAL AMIGA CIRCUITRY, CREATES A SYSTEM, WHICH FROM A CD DISK, CAN GIVE YOU ACCESS TO AN UNIMAGINABLE SPECTRUM OF REAL WORLD IMAGES, NEVER SEEN COMBINED BEFORE. THESE VIVID IMAGES, WITH WORDS AND SOUNDS, GIVE YOU A WHOLE NEW DIMENSION IN HOME EDUCATION, ENTERTAINMENT & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY. AND... DON'T FORGET, THAT CDTV CAN PLAY IN SUPERB QUALITY, ANY NORMAL AUDIO MUSIC CD, AND IT CAN ALSO PLAY THE NEW CD+G DISKS, WHICH GIVE DIGITAL SOUND AND ON SCREEN GRAPHICS.

ON CD DISKS NOW AVAILABLE, THERE ARE EDUCATIONAL PACKAGES, ENCYCLOPAEDIAS PACKED WITH REFERENCE INFORMATION, STUNNING GAMES, MUSIC SYSTEMS AND MANY OTHER NEW AND VARIED SUBJECTS, INCLUDING WHOLE WORLD ATLAS OR EVEN THE COMPLETE WORKS OF SHAKESPEARE, EACH ON ONE CD DISK!! CDTV - NOTHING LESS THAN REVOLUTIONARY

FREE CDTV STARTER PACK!!!

WHEN YOU CHOOSE YOUR CDTV FROM GORDON HARWOOD, NOT ONLY DO YOU GET OUR LEGENDARY SERVICE, BUT WE GIVE YOU A CDTV STARTER PACK, TO GET YOU EXPLORING YOUR NEW WORLD - STRAIGHTAWAY.

THIS INCLUDES A SUPERB SELECTION OF CD DISK TITLES INCLUDING THE WELCOME TUTORIAL & HUTCHINSONS ENCYCLOPAEDIA, PLUS... FIVE GAMES, SHERLOCK HOLMES & THE HOUND OF THE BASKERVILLES, SIM CITY, CHAOS IN ANDROMEDA, A TOWN WITH NO NAME, AND THE ACCLAIMED LEMMINGS, WORTH IN TOTAL ALMOST £200.00. IN ADDITION IS THE INFRARED REMOTE CONTROLLER, AND ALL THE HARDWARE NEEDED TO GET YOU CONNECTED.

ALL THIS FOR JUST £499.95

CDTV IS THE SAME SIZE AND STYLE AS MOST VIDEO RECORDERS, SO IT CAN SIT UNOBTRUSIVELY ABOVE OR BELOW YOUR HOME TV AND/OR VCR, AND WITH ITS INFRARED REMOTE CONTROLLER, IT CAN BE OPERATED FROM YOUR ARMCHAIR, BUT PERHAPS MOST IMPORTANTLY, IF YOU ARE A COMPUTER ENTHUSIAST, REMEMBER THAT INSIDE EVERY CDTV, IS AN AMIGA, JUST WAITING TO BE USED. SO LATER ON, YOU'LL BE ABLE TO BUY THE OPTIONAL KEYBOARD AND DISK DRIVE, TO GET INTO THE WORLD OF AMIGA COMPUTING, PRINTERS, DIGITISERS, GENLOCKS AND OTHER ACCESSORIES, CAN ALL BE CONNECTED TO GIVE ACCESS TO MANY OTHER EXCITING FACILITIES, AND ALSO MANY OF THE EXISTING SOFTWARE PACKAGES AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA COMPUTER. NEVER BEFORE HAS THERE BEEN SO MUCH POTENTIAL FROM ONE NEW STUNNING SYSTEM, PACKED WITH

TODAY'S TECHNOLOGY!

CALL IN AND SEE US FOR YOUR PERSONAL DEMONSTRATION, OR PHONE US FOR YOUR FREE DETAILED CDTV INFORMATION PACK.

CDTV ACCESSORIES Please call for latest availability.

CD 1226 KEYBOARD	AN 88 KEY QWERTY KEYBOARD	£49.95
CD 1252 MOUSE	INFRARED TRACKBALL, WITH THE OPTION OF DIRECT CONNECTION TO EXTENDED BATTERY LIFE	£49.95
CD 1260 TRACKBALL	DUPPLICATES FUNCTIONS OF 2 BUTTON MOUSE & INCLUDES TWO 9 PIN PORTS FOR STD. JOYSTICKS	£79.95
CD 1400 CADDY	FOR HOLDING CD WITHIN DRIVE	£3.95
CD 1401 MEMORY CARD	PERSONAL RAM CARD CONTAINING 8Kb OF MEMORY FOR STORING DATA OR AS A BOOKMARK FACILITY WITHIN CDTV	£79.95
CD 1405 MEMORY CARD	A LARGER PERSONAL RAM CARD CONTAINING 512Kb OF MEMORY FOR STORING DATA OR AS A BOOKMARK FACILITY WITHIN CDTV	£249.95
CBM FLOPPY DRIVE	1.5" FLOPPY DRIVE WITH 800K CAPACITY, MATCHING BLACK FINISH... SUPPLIED WITH AMIGA WORKBENCH DISKS/MANUALS etc.	£39.95
CD 1301 GENLOCK	PAL BASED VIDEO INTERFACE CARD FOR SUPERIMPOSING CDTV IMAGES OVER A VIDEO SIGNAL PROVIDED BY ANY STANDARD VIDEO SOURCE	£149.95
ROCLITE 3.5" DRIVE	CDTV COMPATIBLE AND STYLED IN MATCHING BLACK.	£69.95

Many Amiga Accessories & Peripherals (e.g. Printers, Disks, Software etc.) are compatible with CDTV. Please phone us for compatibility information.

HARWOODS AMIGA PRO-GEN

NEW LOWER PRICE



Please see the above photograph above Spectator who has now been replaced by Photon Paint 2.0

PRO-GEN Amiga Genlock

The Pro-Gen Amiga Genlock allows you to mix your Amiga display with any PAL video signal whether it is from a VCR, Laserdisc player or a Camcorder. In fact any form of video equipment which outputs a PAL composite video signal. Combined with the Amiga computer the Pro-Gen gives you the facilities of a special effects & video titling suite. Take your own films & give them a professional look by OVERLAYING TITLES or by SUPERIMPOSING YOUR OWN GRAPHICS created in packages like Photon Paint 2.0 or Deluxe Paint. Pro-Gen is supplied with micro illustrations superb Photon Paint 2.0 package.

FREE Photon Paint 2.0 Software

A powerful Lo and Hi resolution hold and modify (H&M) paint program, with overscan (NTSC/PAL) and special effects for your Amiga Computer including all the following:
Conform Mapping: draws a brush over a 30 "landscape". Pixel intensity values decide the peaks and valleys, while a specially developed ray-tracing algorithm maps the image precisely. **Surface Mapping:** around 3D objects, both geometric and free hand drawn. **Luminance:** sets the light source and intensity. **Shadowing:** automatically with control of size and offset. **Brush Control:** best, left, resize, flip, rotate, blend, adjustable transparency, stretch etc. **PLUS LOTS MORE!** A great program allowing use of 4096 colours. Choice of horizontal page print, negatives, and also using a different print, adjustable brightness etc.

How it works:



NEW LOWER PRICE

PRO-GEN with Photon Paint 2.0 ONLY £99.95

Mode Switch-box for Genlocks

Features include:
 - Compatible With The Pro-Gen And Rendite 8802
 - Supplied With Genlock Extender Cable Worth £3.95
 - Switch-box Switches Between Foreground, Background, Video And Computer Modes.

£29.95

AMIGA DRIVES & MEMORY

Cumana CAX354 3.5"
External Hard Drive.
Features Include:
Long connecting cable
1Mb, 186K Formatted Capacity
Enable/Disable Switch,
Throughput
Access Light
Compatible with Amiga500/1000
1500/2000/3000 and CDTV

NOW SUPPLIED WITH A FREE
3.5" Disk Head Cleaner to maintain
your drive in tip-top condition.

£57.95



**GVP 50-420Mb HARD
DISK DRIVES WITH
MEMORY EXPANSIONS
OF UP TO 8Mb.**

- Capacities of 52 to 420Mb
- Connects to sidebar bus on LH side of A500/A500 Plus
- Accords with Kickstart 3.2.3, boot enable/disable switch
- Sockets for up to 8 Mb of RAM
- SCSI Port allows up to 7 other devices to be connected
- Supplied with easy to use software
- 2 Yr Warranty
- Dedicated PSU
- Mini slot for future expansion
- PC-AT Emulator planned to be available for 1992

UPGRADE PRICES IF
YOU ALREADY ARE
A GVP OWNER!

★ GVP AMIGA A500 HARD DRIVES ★

RAM SIZE	52Mb	120Mb	240Mb
0Mb	£349.95	£519.95	£729.95
2Mb	£419.95	£589.95	£799.95
4Mb	£489.95	£659.95	£869.95
8Mb	£629.95	£799.95	£999.95

★ GVP AMIGA 1500/2000 HARD DRIVES ★

RAM SIZE	52Mb	120Mb	240Mb	420Mb
0Mb	£289.95	£409.95	£639.95	£1169.95
2Mb	£359.95	£479.95	£709.95	£1239.95
4Mb	£429.95	£549.95	£779.95	£1309.95
8Mb	£559.95	£679.95	£899.95	£1429.95



EDUCATION SOFTWARE DON'T JUST PLAY GAMES WHEN YOU CAN LEARN WITH YOUR AMIGA TOO!

- MICRO MATHS** - 34 easy to use programs for GCSE (10 Levels) **£18.95**
revision or self tuition
- MEGA MATHS** - A 9 level step by step tuition course. For mature
beginners, 11 Level studies & Micro Maths users **£20.95**
- MICRO FRENCH** - GCSE French tuition or revision course. Covers
both spoken & written French **£18.95**
- MICRO ENGLISH** - Complete self tuition program in GCSE level
English **£18.95**
- PRIMARY MATHS** - Ages 3 to 12, Complete 34 Prog. Course. **£17.95**
- SPELL BOOK** - Ages 4 to 6, Developed with the help of a Primary
School Head Teacher to aid spelling **£18.95**
- HOMESIDE** - Home storage prog., ideal for those household lists,
children's educational projects, student notes etc. Easy to use "Push Button"
contents and a reference reference manual **£18.95**
- COMPENDIUM OF FACTS** - 4 Level Educational Prog. for children **£20.95**
aged 4-12 years of age. Each is designed to keep your child's interest whilst
they learn. **WIDE TYPE** - Large characters & colorful graphics helps creation
of stories. **WEATHER WATCHER** - Collect & analyse data using graphs etc.
even animate your own weather map! **CALENDAR QUIZ** - Quiz based learning
of time related events. **WORDS AND NUMBERS** - Put words & sentences in
the correct order or group numbers. **GAME, SET & MATCH** - Early learning of
names, colors, numbers, coins, expenses and including a "reaction time".
WHAT IS IT WHERE IS IT? - Learn names & locations of British counties.

HARWOODS AMIGA 1Mb PRO-RAM PLUS

**ADD MORE POWER TO YOUR AMIGA 500 PLUS
WITH A FULL 1Mb. MEMORY UPGRADE!!!**

- 1Mb. RAM expansion for the Amiga 500 Plus
- Gives a total of 2Mb. of RAM
- Easily fitted without any dismantling in the
trapdoor expansion slot underneath
Amiga. DOESN'T invalidate your warranty!
- Low power consumption
- 2 Yr Guarantee!

A GREAT NEW OFFER FROM HARWOODS

£44.95

0.5 Mb PRO-RAM

- Compatible with Amiga A500 and 500 Plus **£29.95**
- Gives A500 a total of 1Mb Memory
- Gives 500 Plus a total of 1.5Mb Memory

AMIGA SOFTWARE

- Musix-32**: The ultimate software for professional MIDI sequencing. The software includes a config-
urable librarian and a synthesizer patch editor. All you need to recreate a song can be recalled from one
performance file including sequences, MIDI routing, sync setup, keyboard maps & synthesizer
or drum machine patch libraries. **NEW LOW PRICES - £49.95 or just £39.95 with midi-interface!**
MIDI INTERFACE (5 Ports): In Out, Through plus 2 switchable Thr/Out, In 2 cables. **£34.95**
- AMOS**: AMOS allows you to access the power of the Amiga with over 500 different commands
make AMOS a sophisticated development language. The AMOS animation language allows you to
create complex animation sequences. 300 page manual and over 80 example programs **£49.95**
- Amos Add on Modules (BOTH require Amos prog.)**
- Amos Compiler** **£29.95** **Amos 3D** **£34.95**
- SuperBase 4**: Most powerful database available for the Amiga. Combines the ease of use of Super-
Base 2 with a versatile programming language so that you can tailor your data to your own specific
needs for club/business/library records etc. **£29.95**
- Lattice C**: An ideal tool for the C programmer whether experienced or a novice. The best way to
create applications for the Amiga. Fully supports Motorola 68000, nearly 300 functions optimized
to help the user write the lightest possible code. Includes screen editor. Most Amiga C codes are
based around Lattice. **£19.95**
- Deluxe Paint IV**: Latest version of the Amiga's first, and still the best, paint and animation package,
now including HAM mode. (1 Mb. minimum memory or more recommended) **£79.95**
- Vid**: The Complete Colour Solution: Vid with RGB Splitter, Frame Grabber & Digitizer. Grade
moving colour video into 16 grey scale frames (up to 16 frames in 1Mb. Amiga) and digitizes from
still color video source in up to 4096 colours in less than 1 second! Requires home VCR or video
cameras for grabbing. Requires video camera or VCR with perfect pause for digitizing. Now comes
with Photon Paint 2.0 ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE!!! **£149.95**
- STEREO MASTER**: High quality "stereo" sampler board for sampling instruments etc.) **£29.95**
- THE ABOVE IS JUST A SMALL SAMPLE FROM OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE OF THOUSANDS OF SERIOUS, EDUCATION AND RECREATION
TITLES WE CAN'T LIST HERE BUT WE HAVE SO PLEASE CALL US IF YOU CAN'T SEE THE PROGRAM YOU REQUIRE, IT'S PROBABLY IN STOCK!

Pen Pal V.1.3

WORD PROCESSOR/DATABASE
With Pen Pal you can mix text, 486
color graphics & data in ways no other
prog can! Its handling of graphics is
unparalleled. Pen Pal is the only word
processor I tested that will
automatically wrap
text around graphics.
Amiga World,
July '90



£79.95

PEN PAL COMPLETE
WITH 512K Amiga
RAM Expansion
only £99.95!

All our packs contain the new
Amiga A500 Plus.
(1.3 Amigas may still be available
to special order, please enquire.)



0773 836781



Enquiries & Order Line:

Finance Facilities Available*
Please phone us for information and your personal application pack.

**GORDON
HARWOOD
HARWOOD
HARWOOD**

Computers

ALFRETON DERBYSHIRE

The Closer you look,
The Better we look.

FREE...
Fully Tailored
Quot Cover with all
Dot Matrix Printers

PRINTERS

NEW FREE
ACCESSORIES

All printers in our range include a standard Centronics/Parallel Port for direct connection to Amiga, PC's, Atari ST's, Archimedes etc.

We supply a connection cable to YOUR computer plus a Quality Dust Cover with ALL Dot Matrix Printers



When you are comparing prices to others make sure that the same essential items are included eg. Printer Lead, Dust Cover, Postage and VAT etc.

GORDON HARWOOD PRINTER STARTER PACK

All our Dot Matrix Printers are supplied complete with:
200 Sheets of Continuous Printer Paper
100 Useful Self Adhesive Continuous Labels
Amiga Printer Drivers Disk

CITIZEN 1200+ 9 PIN MONO - Up to 12025 cps **£149.95**
Very reliable low cost printer with interchangeable interfaces for Centronics/RS232C/serial type (CBA etc.) Full 2 Year manufacturers warranty

NEW FASTER STAR LC20 9 PIN MONO - Up to 15038 cps **£159.95**
Replacement for our most popular Mono Dot Matrix at a super low price

Multiple font options easily accessible from front panel
Excellent paper handling facilities
Simultaneous, continuous and single sheet stationery
240 x 240 dpi Graphics

STAR LC200 9 PIN COLOUR PRINTER - 18540 cps **£209.95**
This is the one in our pack

80 Column Dot Matrix
240 dpi - 9 PIN COLOUR
18K Buffer, 8 Resident Fonts
Push/pull tractor & rear-bottom feeds
Reverse paper feeds
Micro paper feed, Max paper width 11.7"
Supplied with colour & mono ribbons
Paper park with auto single sheet loading
Programmable from front panel.
12 month warranty

CITIZEN SWIFT 9 PIN COLOUR - 16040cps **£214.95**
New super high spec 9Pin colour printer

8K Buffer, 4 Fonts
Push and pull tractor built-in
Feed for labels/multi part stationery
240 x 240 dpi Colour Graphics
Best test quality in our 9Pin range
2 Year Citizen warranty

STAR S448 INKJET PRINTER **£249.95**
New super high quality bubble ink jet printer

64 Nozzle ink jet
Emulates Epson LQ and IBM
Proprietary for full compatibility
Complete with AC adaptor
Large 20K Buffer
360 x 360 dpi near laser print quality
Optional No-Cad battery for mains free operation

STAR LC2400 24 PIN MONO - 22075 cps **£249.95**
Mono version of LC2400 Colour, same spec except for a smaller 7K buffer

STAR LC2400 24 PIN COLOUR - 22075 cps **£299.95**
Colour version of the LC2400 Mono

80 Column Dot Matrix
360 dpi - 24 Pin MONO
30K Buffer (expandable)
10 Resident Fonts
Front Panel Pitch Selection
Push/pull tractor & rear-bottom feeds
Reverse paper feed
Paper park with auto single sheet loading
Micro paper feed, Max paper width 11.7"
Supplied with mono ribbon
Fastest time in the old LC240
Extra font cartridges available
Program from front panel, No DIP switches
12 month warranty

NEW 24 Pin CITIZEN 224 COLOUR - 16053 cps **£254.95**
Brand New, lowest cost colour 24 Pin printer, anywhere!

80 Column Dot Matrix with 4 Fonts
360 dpi - 24 Pin COLOUR
9K Buffer expandable to 32K
Easy to use front panel controls
Push and pull tractor feeds
Complete paper parking facilities
Supplied with mono & colour ribbons
Full 2 Year Citizen Warranty

NEW 24 Pin CITIZEN SWIFT 24 COLOUR - 18090 cps **£319.95**
Brand New, superb specification colour 24 Pin printer

80 Column Dot Matrix with 7 Fonts
360 dpi - 24 Pin COLOUR
9K Buffer expandable to 32K
Easy to use LCD panel controls
Push/pull & bottom tractor feeds
Complete paper parking facilities
Supplied with mono & colour ribbons
Full 2 Year Citizen Warranty

NEW FASTER STAR XB 24 PIN COLOUR RANGE XB24-200 & XB24-250 - 27580 cps **£399.95** **£499.95**
These NEW top of the range Stars replace the XB24-10 & XB24-15, & offer the best possible quality dot matrix prints

Exceptional print quality
4 x 48Pin super letter quality fonts
14 x 24Pin near letter quality fonts
Buffer 29K(XB24-200) & 19K (XB 24-250)
360 x 360 dpi Colour Graphics
12month on-site warranty (UK Mainland)

HEWLETT PACKARD PAINTEJOT 240 INKJET - £579.95
Our best quality full colour printer at a realistic price

Parallel/Centronics or Serial RS232C (if needed) with MAC, option available
For presentation graphics/DTF, CAD and technical/scientific applications
A full page of colour graphics in 4 minutes (typical)
No impact printing
Initially silent, 42dbA
12 Month on-site warranty (UK Mainland)

STARSCRIPT - 48pin POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE LASER **£1099.95**
A4 Laser Printer, will connect to Amiga, Apple, Atari ST, Macintosh etc.

300 DPI, 600, Upgradable to 9600
Emulations inc: HP Series II, Epson
EX800, IBM Proprinter & Diablo 50
Complete with "Starcrypt" (Starcrypt postscript language emulator)
Serial and Parallel Interfaces
12month on-site warranty (UK Mainland)
49 quality fonts built-in
Applicable for connection to Macintosh
Every desktop publishers dream

SEE OUR LIST OF ACCESSORIES FOR BOTH STAR AND CITIZEN PRINTERS, ALL AT COMPETITIVE PRICES!

All the characters Per Second speeds quoted above are Draft/LQ at 100psi

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

CITIZEN PRINTER ACCESSORIES:

Citizen 1200+ Sheet Feeder **£39.95**
Citizen 1200+ Parallel Interface **£49.95**
Citizen 1200+ GBM 084 Serial Interface **£49.95**

Citizen 1240 32K Buffer **£13.95**
Citizen 1240 Semi-Auto SheetFeeder **£39.95**
Citizen 1240 Automatic Sheet Feeder **£79.95**
Citizen 1240 Printer Stand **£24.95**

Citizen Swift 9 Semi-Auto SheetFeeder **£79.95**
Citizen Swift 9 Automatic Sheet Feeder **£79.95**
Citizen Swift 9 Printer Stand **£24.95**

Citizen Swift 9X Printer Stand **£24.95**
Citizen Swift 9X Automatic Sheet Feeder **£139.95**

Citizen Swift 24 32K Printer Buffer **£13.95**
Citizen Swift 24 Semi-Auto Sheet Feeder **£79.95**
Citizen Swift 24 Automatic Sheet Feeder **£79.95**
Citizen Swift 24 Printer Stand **£24.95**

Citizen Swift 24X Auto Sheet Feeder **£139.95**
Citizen Swift 24X Printer Stand **£24.95**

STAR PRINTER ACCESSORIES:

Star LC-20 Mono Printer Automatic SheetFeeder **£74.95**

Star LC24-10 Mono Printer 32K Buffer 067.95 **£67.95**
Automatic SheetFeeder **£74.95**

Star LC-200 Colour Printer Automatic SheetFeeder **£74.95**

Star LC 24-200 Mono/Colour Printers 32K Printer Buffer Automatic SheetFeeder **£34.95** **£74.95**

Star S448 Printer Automatic Sheet Feeder Ni-Cad Battery **£34.95** **£29.95**

Star XB 24-200 Colour Printer Pull Tractor Font Cartridges - Styles To Be Announced **£34.95**

Star XB 24-200 Colour Printer Pull Tractor Font Cartridges - Styles To Be Announced **£34.95**

Star XB 24-250 Colour Printer Pull Tractor Font Cartridges - Styles To Be Announced **£34.95**

HEWLETT PACKARD PAINTEJOT PRINTER ACCESSORIES:

Hewlett Packard Paintjet Black Ink Cartridge **£29.95**
Colour Ink Cartridge **£29.95**
Single Sheet Printer Paper 2-Fold Printer Paper Transparency Paper Pack of 50 Sheets **£19.95**

Star XB 24-250 Colour Printer Pull Tractor Font Cartridges - Styles To Be Announced **£34.95**

Star XB 24-250 Colour Printer Pull Tractor Font Cartridges - Styles To Be Announced **£34.95**

Star XB 24-250 Colour Printer Pull Tractor Font Cartridges - Styles To Be Announced **£34.95**



PRINTER	PRINTER TYPE	BLACK RIBBON	BLACK RIBBON 'SIX PACK'	COLOUR RIBBON	COLOUR RIBBON 'SIX PACK'	
CITIZEN 1200+	BLACK ONLY	£4.95	£24.95	N/A	N/A	
CITIZEN 124	BLACK ONLY	£4.95	£24.95	N/A	N/A	
CITIZEN SWIFT 9	BLACK/COLOUR	£4.95	£24.95	£16.95	£99.95	
SWIFT 24/24E/224	BLACK/COLOUR	£4.95	£24.95	£16.95	£99.95	
STAR LC107/20	BLACK/COLOUR	£4.50*	£24.95*	£6.90*	£36.50*	
STAR LC200	BLACK/COLOUR	£6.95 2X9	£36.95 2X9	£12.95 2X9	£69.95 2X9	
STAR LC2400	BLACK/COLOUR	£8.95 224	£49.95 224	£14.95 8X24L	£74.95 8X24L	
STAR XB RANGE	BLACK/COLOUR	£8.95 224	£49.95 224	£14.95 8X24L	£74.95 8X24L	
STAR S448 INK CARTRIDGE	BLACK ONLY	Also compatible with Apple Stylewriter and Canon BJ10E Bubblejet				£15.95 ea.

BOOK SHOP

FOR BEGINNERS & EXPERTS ALIKE



AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS - VOLUME 1, AMIGABOOK BOOKS, £13.95

From packaging your Amiga to creating your own icons, includes first use of basic and extra disk. NEW revised version covering everything 1.3 and 2.0

AMIGA BASIC INSIDE AND OUT - VOLUME 1, AMIGABOOK BOOKS, £18.95

Definitive step by step guide to programming Amiga in basic. AMIGA MACHINE LANGUAGE - VOLUME 1, AMIGABOOK BOOKS, £14.95

Practical guide to learning 68000 assembler language.

AMIGA BASIC INSIDE AND OUT - VOLUME 2, AMIGABOOK BOOKS, £24.95

Guide to Amiga 2.05 & 2.06 NEW Edition see: WE 1.0 Includes Free Help Disk

AMIGA HARDWARE REFERENCE MANUAL: Andrew Weale, £21.90

Written by technical experts at Commodore Amiga Inc, USA, the people who designed your Amiga. Hardware level machine code programming at advanced level. New revision now also includes Volume 2.

AMIGA BEST OF TIPS & TRICKS Vol. 1, £23.95

A complete set of tricks and tips that enable you to do more with your Amiga and as simply as possible. Includes Free Cheat.

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR AMIGA (without disk), £9.90

From Future Publishing, the producers of Amiga Format Magazine and fully updated for 1987. CBA.

AMIGA 1001 QUESTIONS & ANSWERS, £13.95

WE ALWAYS CARRY LARGE STOCKS OF THE FULL RANGE OF AMIGABOOK & OTHER BOOKS. Please ask for details!

*Credit terms are available (subject to status) for most products, see our ordering panel at the end of this advert for full details

NEW
INCLUDING
TEN FREE GAMES
PACK TOTALLY FREE!

MONITORS & MONITOR TV'S

Harwoods stock a complete range of both Monitors & Monitor TV's
to give you their perfect solution to the type of display to buy.

INCLUDES
FREE
STEALTH FIGHTER

Easy Ordering

Before you choose from whom to purchase, please phone us. We are always happy to discuss your requirements, and answer any queries you may have.

ORDER BY PHONE. Please Our Order Hotline with your Account, Visa, Mastercard, Switch or Amex Card number & a valid expiry date. Orders, Company, NASCO and other 'owner' cards are Lombard Credit Charge and are accepted by us.

ORDER BY POST. Make cheques, business building society drafts, or postal orders payable to GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS. Please enclose business cheques like 'Date to clear from day of receipt' whenever your order will be dispatched. Please send Name, Address, and phone number. Please state if you are ordering from one of our latest advertisements before placing cheques if you require confirmation. Please remember that for exchange rates, Standard Publications, please direct August. Therefore, please you may wish 'have changed' (either up or down).

FREE POSTAL DELIVERY. All orders are available at a special low price. UK Mainland only. UK, Channel Islands, and Eire. £5.95 per major item for next working day delivery. UK, Mainland report.

EXPORT CREDIT. Most items are available at a TAX FREE PRICE in non-UK residents when making export shipment. Please contact us for ordering information.

REMEMBER AFTER YOU'VE BOUGHT FROM HARWOODS, WE'LL STILL BE HERE...

TECHNICAL SUPPORT. You will be given our Exclusive Technical Support Phone Number to call should you require any help or advice on any aspect of the system you have purchased.

10 MONTH WARRANTY. Items proving faulty within 30 days of purchase are replaced with NEW UNITS without charge. For the whole guarantee period, warranty service will be completely FREE OF CHARGE.

COLLECTION FACILITY. Any computer, monitor or printer requiring repair service can be collected from your home FREE OF CHARGE. Please note that a £4.00 (UK Mainland only) call a FAST RESPONSE is GUARANTEED by our OWN ENGINEERS.

FAST TESTING PROCEDURE. All computers are tested prior to dispatch, and all items are supplied with money bag and leads as required. Just connect up and use straight away.

REMEMBER WE'RE NOT JUST ANOTHER MAIL ORDER COMPANY...

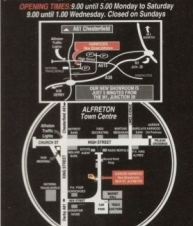
All listed prices are what YOU PAY, and there are NO HIDDEN EXTRAS. VAT and postage are included, and prices are correct at time of going to press (Pack details may vary from time to time). Offers are subject to availability and to both the latest advertised packs and prices. Our orders are NOT supplied on a trial basis. E&OE.

FINANCE FACILITIES. tailored to suit your needs. Written details on request. Gordon Harwood Computers offer finance to purchase using our budget account scheme. APR 34.9%. Variable, available to most adults of eighteen years or over, subject to status. Signatures by wife and we will send you written details along with an application form. Applications, required in advance, available to full time UK, married residents and overseas British home owners. Showroom visitors, please ask for details of our in-house 'Harwood' credit. Further questions on request.

If you are already the holder of a Lombard Credit Charge Card you can use this to purchase from (subject to your personal card limit).

VISIT OUR SPACIOUS SHOWROOM: Please pay on a visit where our full range of advertised products, at the SAME COMPETITIVE PRICES, & MORE, is on sale. ALL UNDER ONE ROOF, in pleasant surroundings at our purpose built showroom (See note below map). There is plenty of FREE parking close by.

OPENING TIMES: 9.00 until 5.00 Monday to Saturday 9.00 until 1.00 Wednesday. Closed on Sundays



GORDON HARWOOD HARWOOD HARWOOD Computers

GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS
DEPARTMENT **AMC** G4, NEW STREET,
ALFRETON, DERBYSHIRE, DE5 7BP
TEL: 0773 836781 FAX: 0773 831040

PHILIPS CM8833/II Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor

The ever popular 14-inch Philips CM 8833 MkII. Its versatility means you not only get excellent colour graphics & text performance with a wide range of personal computers, but when connected to a VCR, you get an amazing 600 line TV picture like the 8833 MkII. Harwoods give you the complete set up, to get you going straight away... MONITOR, RGB picture and Stereo Audio Cables.

Taken out cover, and a full 12 Months on site service warranty.
• RGB/C, TTL, Composite, Video & stereo audio inputs - Can be used as a TV with VCR or Tuner - Also as a Video Camera display monitor - Retractable stand - Twin Stereo Speakers - Headphone Jack Socket - FREESET for your computer - FREE 12 Months on site service warranty.

THE MOST VERSATILE STEREO COLOUR MONITOR AVAILABLE

£249.95

IBM 1084S STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Conventional IBM Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor with...
• RGB/C, TTL, Composite, Video/Audio inputs - Can be used as TV with VCR or tuner. • Twin Speakers for stereo output • Supplied with cables for ASIO, CGA PC, C16-64-128.

£269.95



It's important to remember that most TV Monitors, are still first and foremost televisions, meaning that their average 400 pixel tube display 50% lower resolution than a monitor cannot be guaranteed to display 800 column text clearly without risking eye strain. If choosing a Television Monitor ensure it has the latest 2000 character tube capability, meaning it can handle the Amiga 800 characters, by 25 line output clearly.

NEW!!! PHILIPS 15" FASTEXT TELETEXT REMOTE CONTROL 60 CHANNEL MONITOR TV. BRAND NEW SUPERB DEFINITION PHILIPS MONITOR TV. IDEAL FOR AMIGA OR CDTV USERS, GIVING FOR THE FIRST TIME TRUE MONITOR QUALITY FROM A FULL FEATURE TELETEXT TV AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE!! JUST LOOK AT THE FEATURES... • Direct Scan Connector for Amiga, CDTV, VCR OR SATELLITE RECEIVER • RGB/AD, Composite Video & audio inputs • FULL TELETEXT FACILITIES FOR THIS FACILITY EXTENDED AERIAL SHOULD BE USED - Headphone Jack Socket • FULL TWO YEAR GUARANTEE • 2000 CHARACTER HIGH DEFINITION FST TUBE • SUPPLIED WITH LOOP AERIAL • REMOTE CONTROL • FREE lead for your computer (if you would like the MONITOR TV IN OUR PACKS 2, 3, AND POWERPOW, OR AT EXTRA COST, TO REPLACE THE 88033). SIMPLY ADVISE US AT THE TIME OF ORDERING.

ONLY... £259.95

10 FREE GAMES WITH YOUR TV OR MONITOR WHEN PURCHASED SEPARATELY (ie. These games are already included within Harwoods Amiga Packs 2, 3 & Powerpow - see details on pages 1 & 2 of this advertisement!)

AMIGA ACCESSORIES

KCS POWERBOARD IBM PC EMULATOR - Allows you to run many popular IBM PC compatible software - **£219.95**
Runs on your Amiga or Amiga 500 Plus... • Hercules, CGA & Monochrome Video Support... • Supports Both 3.5 inch & 5.25 inch Disquettes
• Fits into ASOT RAM Slot, 1068 XT Processor... • Clock/Calendar Included... • Acts As 512K RAM Exp. When in Amiga Mode... • Includes MS-DOS 4.01, Shell & GW-BASIC, DOS Help, & On Board Memory... • Supports ASOT Hard Drive, Mouse Driver Software Included.
When ORDERING PLEASE SPECIFY WHETHER YOUR AMIGA IS A 1.3 OR PLUS VERSION.

KCS POWERBOARD AS ABOVE BUT WITHOUT MS-DOS 4.01, GW-Basic, Shell... **£189.95**

POWER MONO SCANNER COMPLETE WITH POWER SCAN SOFTWARE **£99.95**
100dpi To 400dpi... Supports up to 64 grey shades... Throughput for printer etc.
Supplied with Power Scan software, allows full screen image editing, interface mode on or off, edit true grey scale and even colour images.

SUPRAMEM RX 500 (2Mb. to 8Mb. RAM Expansion)
The RAM expansion giving massive memory WITHOUT dismantling your Amiga, thus avoiding the possibility of invalidating your warranty. Easily connects to solder with bus 'passes through' the HD's etc.
2Mb. RAM Version **£119.95** 4Mb. RAM Version **£239.95** 8Mb. RAM Version **£349.95**

NAKSHA MICROSWITCHED MOUSE **£24.95**
HIGH QUALITY OPTICAL MOUSE **£32.95**
COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK 5000 Black **£7.95**
ZIPSTICK JOYSTICK **£12.95**
COMPETITION PRO STAR JOYSTICK **£14.95**
The ONLY joystick to obtain a 100% rating from a magazine review **£2.99**
3.5" DISK HEAD CLEANER **£2.99**
BLANK DISKS with labels
10 Genuine SONY 3.5" branded **Only £9.95**
50 Genuine SONY 3.5" branded **Only £39.95**



MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM - Music Keyboard to connect to your Amiga **£299.95**
Miracle is the first Piano to teach you how to play it. Whether you want help finding Middle C, or want to learn how to play Mozart, Miracles stunning Amiga Software and Midi Keyboard turns learning into FUN. Study Classical, Rock and even Jazz.
□ 128 Built in Sounds □ Full sized Touch Sensitive keyboard keys □ Stereo Sound
□ Get even more from your Amiga □ Miracle even gives you a recording studio
□ Versions for other computers available too, please ask for details

POSSO STORAGE BOXES **£19.95**
150 piece stackable 3.5" disk storage boxes
BANK STORAGE BOXES **£11.95**
80 piece lockable 3.5" disk storage boxes

MANY MANY MORE ACCESSORIES TOO
NUMEROUS TO LIST ARE ALWAYS AVAILABLE FROM GORDON HARWOODS.
If it's not listed just phone us and ask!!!

You know, it never occurred to me until now to get a spreadsheet program. Life's too short to start messing around with cellular calculation engines, right?

But alas, there comes a time when every man must come to the aid of the party, and besides I drew the short straw, which meant I had to look at these things if I liked it or not. I'm a professional. I'll rise above it.

After getting all the programs in the post, the first thing that struck me was the lurid packaging that most of the companies had chosen for what is, let it be said, a boring but necessary product.

"OK, so it's boring inside, but check out the wrapper, dude!" they seem to say. The second thing which caught me completely by surprise was, in fact, how interesting a spreadsheet is when it's powerful and easy to operate.

In case you've had your head in a bucket of cement for the last ten years, spreadsheets are the computer equivalent of the kind of accounts books you see in WH Smiths, where you fill in all your figures and miraculously reach a grand total.

Easy, right? Wrong. What happens if you write a figure incorrectly or add up the same number twice? You have to rub out all the figures that this affects, and add them up again. This paper and pencil approach slowed down the progress of accounting for centuries, and still does in certain quarters.

Now we have spreadsheets, which take your accounts onto a grid on the screen, and this time when you change a figure all the others relating to that figure change automatically, like a lot of little numerical dominoes falling over.

Each figure on the grid is said to be inside a "cell", and inside that cell you can have a number or even an invisible calculation which is applied to other cells, the answer being printed in the current cell.

It's very neat, and even if you think you don't like this sort of thing, it can be almost as addictive as a game. A fairly mathematical and pointless game, but a game nonetheless.

Let's line up the contenders and see what they've got. A surprising turn-out for this match, with most offering some kind of presentation graphics, and no discernible bugs in any of them, at least for the test period.

Soft cells

KSpread 4 Kuma • £105.75

This is the big one. I knew this before I even clapped eyes on it, as everyone I spoke to about spreadsheets asked if I'd seen it.

They all said the same thing: "Well, that's the one." So what did Kuma do to this program to get it such a stonking good reputation?

Well, they loaded it down with features for a start. The first thing you notice when you open the box is the size and weight of the huge, baffling manual. Sure it's nicely presented, but not as nice as the manual for a product like Wordworth, for example.

OK, so it's not slickly produced, but all the information is there if you need it. And you will.

When you first start the program – remembering to run the install program first, to install the tiny fonts that the spreadsheet uses – you get a feeling for its power right away.

When you start the system you see that KSpread has its own desktop. Icons for the various menu items are arrayed along the side, and menus are arrayed along the top bar. Buttons for regularly used functions are in a row along the top, and the spreadsheet grid sits there blinking its cursor,

waiting for your numbers to crunch. You can reorganise the desktop to suit you, and after you've done it you can save the results so your default setup will always pop up when you boot the program.

One thing you will notice straight away, if you have ever used the Atari ST, is that the alerts and graphics bear a striking resemblance to the ST's Desktop, and there's a sound reason for this. The program was clearly designed on an Atari and ported over. But don't be put off by this.

The impression of latent power isn't diminished when you start pulling down menus and pushing buttons. You can tap the cursor keys or click on the right cell using the mouse, and you can also select a range by holding the mouse button and moving the mouse down or across a required range of cells.

Almost all the functions are duplicated in

buttons and menus, from toggling absolute/relative to loading a new spreadsheet.

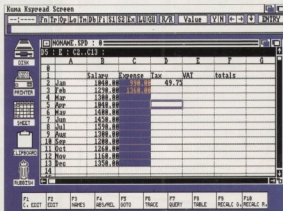
KS4 also has some very useful tricks up its sleeve, like the ability to load in Ascii files as data. So if you have a file like this:

data	445.99	447.88
data2	45.95	47.00

you can load this as Ascii into the spreadsheet, and it's just spooled in as it comes – the word "data" will be in cell A0, the number 445.99 in cell B0, "data 2" in cell A1 and so on.

Once the strings have been loaded, they are parsed by the program to interpret them as labels or numbers. This is a good way of importing data from non-compatible systems, as simple Ascii dumps of the data.

KSpread has too many features to mention here, but suffice to say it's the king of the heap. Its database functions and extensive import and export routines to Lotus 1-2-3, Data Interchange Format (DIF) and DGCalc – from but not to in the latter case – ensure that it would be just as at home in the office as in the home.



Ease of use

Graphics

Compatibility

Value for money

Overall

DGCalc

Digitia • £39.99

One of the older products, but still sells well. Enough features to be sure, but not so many you accidentally think you're running a really top notch, state-of-the-art system, or anything like that.

This program looks as though it was written in compiled Basic, which I suspect it was. This doesn't mean it's rubbish, as it's a perfectly good spreadsheet, although a little limited and lacking anything that might be described as a unique feature.

But it does the basic job of crunching numbers very well with, few screw-ups.

The program opens a window on your Workbench, and cell selection is via the cursor keys or the mouse.

There are no Amiga menus, and menu selections are made, PC-style, using a sort of duck shoot along the top of the DGCalc window.

The program is referred to as DGCalc in the docs and the packaging, but DigiCalc in the program and files. I suspect that there is

Ease of use



Graphics



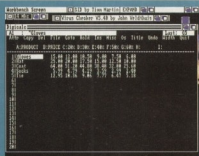
Compatibility



Value for money



Overall



another program called DigiCalc and that the name was subtly altered to avoid any ruckus.

The manual is slim but informative, and one of the few items reviewed here which had a full glossary of terms for novice spread users. A comprehensive tutorial section takes you through the first spreadsheet.

It's limited by the number of calculations it can do at once, but then it is an old product, and a cheap way into spreadsheeting.

I'm told by Digitia that, in line with its spanning new product range like the best selling Wordworth 1.1 and Home Accounts 2, there will be a new product which will supersede DGCalc in the very near future. Watch that space, as this new thing is bound to be good.

ProCalc

Gold Disk • £129.95

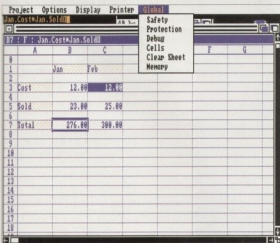
One of the glitzy spreads, with the kind of features and good looks you'd expect on a Gold Disk product. Features a unique ability to render your spreadsheet in various fonts and sizes for emphasis of a certain point.

PostScript output is available if you have a compatible printer, and being a Gold Disk product you have the ability to save your graphs to disk as ProDraw 2.0 clip art.

This means that you can produce a presentation as IFFs for the screen, and produce similar graphics for a document to accompany your demonstration.

The manual is a very nice piece of DTP, as you would expect from the makers of one of the best DTP programs on the Amiga, and ranks up there with the EA and Digitia manuals for slick presentation and good layout.

The words look nice, but they also mean



KSpread 2: The younger brother of Kuma's latest, KSpread 4

KSpread 2

Kuma • £63.45

An older version of the former, and so a sort of younger brother of KSpread 4. K51 was too elementary, K53 was just a stepping stone to K54. But K52 still sells well as a low-end solution to the problem of crunching any numbers you want crunched.

You can tell it's a less-than-young product when you check out the manual. It's typewritten, as opposed to the laser-

printed K54 manual. Kuma have published a few books since K52, and this shows in their presentation.

As a program, I'd say it forms a bridge between elderly products like DGCalc and more muscular modern products like KSpread 4 and ProCalc. It has some of the functionality and power of K54, but with the simplicity of interface and cheapness of good old DG. K52 is definitely better than DG though, and I'd always back K52 from a standing start.

The program only imports and exports in its own format and DIF, which is a bit

restricting, but at this end of the market you can't really complain about such things too loudly, or you'll be accused of being a cheapskate.

Features cost money, and if you want the full monty you'll have to shell out for something like ProCalc or K54!

KSpread 2 might be down the pile a bit perfection-wise, but this doesn't mean it lacks redeeming features of its own. I particularly liked the way you can cut and paste whole 2D sections of the spreadsheet simply by highlighting a box shape with the mouse and repositioning the section elsewhere.

All the formulae re-jig themselves to match the new arrangement, and it's all automatic. There are two versions on the disk, one with graphics and one without - obviously if graphics aren't needed, you can opt to squander the memory on something frivolous, like a few bits of data.

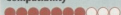
Ease of use



Graphics



Compatibility



Value for money



Overall



Ease of use



Graphics



Compatibility



Value for money



Overall



Advantage

Gold Disk • £86.91

The previous opus from Gold Disk on which ProCalc is based, and seeing this, it's easy to see why they produced ProCalc. It offers similar kinds of options to its new brother, but is obviously less flash and less W82.0 looking.

Although now superseded by ProCalc, it's still available and for less money too, so it might be a good idea if you lack the necessary funds to run to ProCalc, but you want some of the features.

It reads and writes 1-2-3, and like all the other American products, has an Affix port, although quite why I'm not really sure.

OK, so you can whizz data from one program to another, but the programs have to be compatible or it all goes horribly wrong. Gold Disk products have no trouble with this, but as for others - you'll have to suck it and see what happens.

Just a smaller version of ProCalc then, and in the charts I'd say it ranks in front of KSpread 2 but behind it's big brother.



Ease of use



Graphics



Compatibility



Value for money



Overall



The Works

MSS • £78.91

This integrated package is getting a bit long in the tooth now, but still has something to offer. Although taken as a part of a very comprehensive integrated suite of programs, no single program is that bad.

Taken in isolation, the spreadsheet module is pretty ordinary, on a par with the integrated spread you get with an Atari Portfolio. Although it does all the usual stuff you'd expect, having read up on the others in the marketplace, it lacks a certain lustre or spark of originality.

It's black-and-white for a start, and although it features a choice of graphics, it can't match the performance of something like KSpread 2. Divide the cost of the program up into the price per component, and you get £16 each program, which is about what Word Spreadsheets is worth. Why buy five indifferent programs when you can buy one really good one?



Ease of use



Graphics



Compatibility



Value for money



Overall



Conclusion

By far the best program, even in the eyes of some of the people who sell the others, is KSpread 4 by Kuma Computers. It has the biggest range of features, and is compatible with more programs than any of the others.

Anyone who expects to make much of an impression on the Amiga spreadsheet market had better be sure that their idea has all these features and more, or they stand no chance.

Although KSpread 4 was undoubtedly the winner from the sheer weight of features, my own personal choice would be Professional Calc, for its 1-2-3 read/write ability and the option of being able to export graphs to ProPage in ProDraw clip format.

So if you want the best, choose Kuma's K54. But if you just want a little pocketable piece of personal protection, ProCalc is your man.

Many thanks to Precision, HB Marketing, Kuma and Digita for supplying the products reviewed in this article.

Jargon buster

Absolute

A formula placed somewhere else in the spreadsheet stays the same. If the same formula was copied **relatively**, the cell references within the formula would change to fit the new cell.

Ascii

American Standard Code for Information Interchange. Special codes for text characters which do not differ between computers.

Cell

The intersection of a column and row in a spreadsheet, normally referred to by a letter and number depicting the row and column in question, ie A1, F4 or Z26. This numbering system is called the cell reference.

Column

Vertical arrangement of cells in a spreadsheet program.

Command-driven

Commands are entered from the keyboard rather than selected from a menu.

Formulae

These are mathematical expressions on which the program bases its calculations. The variables in these calculations, like computer program variables, are the cell references in the spreadsheet.

For example: B4 * C5. This takes the number in cell B4 and multiplies it by the number in C5. The result is printed in the cell containing the formula. So you could say a formula in a cell was a way of calculating what is to appear in that cell.

Justification

The data in any cell in a spreadsheet can be justified like text in a wordprocessor, so the figure can appear on the left-, centre or right-hand side of a cell.

Password protection

Sometimes your spreadsheet information is private or even confidential, like salaries or tax. In these circumstances you need to restrict access to the program to authorised personnel only.

You do this by only allowing access to persons who know the password. It's unlikely this will be a problem in the home, but if your computer is in an office all the time, you may want this feature to protect your data.

Range

A way of setting all the values between two cells. Some spreads do it like this:

A1...A5

meaning all the cells from A1 to A5, and others like this:

A1:A5

either way, it means the same. This is just a shorthand way of applying a formula to a range of cells at once.

Row

The horizontal cells in a spreadsheet.

Scroll

Some spreads have a scrolling ability, so when you push the cursor to the edge of the screen, more of the sheet is revealed.

Text overflow

A feature common to a lot of sheets, where the text label may overlap the cell it's in regardless, but in some you don't have this - or even variable cell widths at all - so you have to place half the word in each cell.

Undo

Some spreads even have an Undo function, which is good for people who spend their whole computing life saying "No, that's not what I meant, stop!" to their computers.

FIRST CHOICE
NEW
COMPUTERS

FIRST CHOICE

LEADS

TEL: 0532 637988
FAX: 0532 637689

OPENING HOURS

OPEN MON - SAT 9.30AM-5.30PM
SUNDAY OPENING 11.00AM-3.00PM
THURSDAY NIGHT LATE 9.30AM-7.30PM

WEST YORKSHIRES PREMIERE AMIGA AND ATARI COMPUTER STORE

AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR STAR, CITIZEN,
COMMODORE, ACORN, ROMBO & PHOENIX



THE NEW AMIGA A500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSICS PACK

Now complete with:

- One Mb of chip RAM expandable to 10 Mb of RAM in total
 - The New Kickstart 1.04
 - Workbench 2.04
 - Built in battery backed real time clock
 - New improved user friendly manuals
- This pack also comes with *Learnings* (the only game ever to get a 100% rating) *The Simpsons*, *Captain Planet* and *Deluxe Paint 3* the incredible paint and animation package plus mouse and modulator

now only £334.99!!
or £369.99 for the 2Mb version

THE NEW AMIGA 600 SERIES

The new 600 series comes in two specifications, the standard A600 and the A600HD which has a built in 20Mb hard drive. Features include 1Mb RAM, 3.5" internal floppy drive, IOE controller, smaller footprint, and new smartcard ports to accept faster loading cartridge software plus software bundle.

Standard AMIGA A600
only £369.99
or AMIGA A600HD with 20Mb hard drive
only £469.99
Larger Hard Drive
Configurations Available...£POA

MONITORS

All our monitors are UK spec

All monitors come complete
with a free Amiga lead

WARNING: Before you purchase a monitor make sure it has a full UK specification. You might be buying what you think is a similar monitor at a lower price but it's likely to be a "GEM" import. These monitors do not comply with British safety standards and are not covered by an official warranty

Protar Stereo colour monitor

This monitor uses the same tube as the Philips 8811P12, and has a similar specification. The Protar comes with a full 12 month replacement guarantee. This must be the best value medium res. monitor on the market. Amiga cable included. Tilt and swivel stand only £11.99 when purchased with this monitor. Cover only £3.99

only £195.99 UK Spec.

Commodore 1085 SDI Stereo Colour monitor

The perfect complement to your Amiga system. This Commodore stereo monitor features 31 dot pitch resolution and green screen facility. Amiga cable included. Tilt and swivel stand only £11.99 when purchased with this monitor. Cover only £3.99

only £219.99 UK Spec.

Philips CM8833 MK2 stereo colour monitor

Colour comes standard. 60720 line resolution, green screen facility, one year on site maintenance, cable for Amiga included. Tilt and swivel stand only £11.99 when purchased with monitor. Cover only £3.99

only £234.99 UK Spec.
with F19 Flight Simulator

Philips Brilliance SVGA Colour monitor with overscan facility

The Brilliance monitor has a high quality Super VGA resolution ideal for making your Amiga into a professional system. Includes overscan facility, 28 dot pitch and 60Hz refresh rate. Monitor cover only £3.99 if purchased at the same time

1500 Version £399.99
with Flicker Free Video card
A500 VERSION £499.99

**Goldstar remote control
TV monitor**

superior to a standard TV set with full remote control
now only £179.99

Commodore 1960 multisync
only £436.99

FIRST CHOICE PACK with Cruiser Black Joystick, 3 games, dust cover, mouse mat and 10 blank discs **ONLY £29.99!**

THE NEW AMIGA 1500 & 2000 PLUS

The New AMIGA 2000 Plus Base pack

now complete with the latest 2.04 Kickstart chip and Workbench 2.04

The 2000 Base pack is the ideal upgrade machine for those wanting to upgrade from their present Amiga 500

only £519.99

Amiga 1500 Plus Business & Entertainment Software pack

The same spec. as the base pack but with Deluxe Paint 3, Platinum Works (the best integrated package available for the Amiga), Home Accounts, Pazzazz, Etc. Take plus the latest Amiga Format Tips book (2.04 compatible) and Joystick.

only £549.99 or £759.99

with 1085SDI colour monitor (UK Spec.)

THE NEW AMIGA 1500/2000 & 500 DELUXE SERIES

The AMIGA 500 *Deluxe*

It is an upgraded version of the A500 Plus with the Phoenix ROM shaver and 1.3 chip because some older software will not run on the A500 Plus. The A500 Deluxe has been developed so you can choose to run either Kickstart 1.3 or 2.04 making incompatibility problems a thing of the past! The Deluxe also Comes complete with the Cartoon Classics software pack.

only £409.99 or £444.99
for the 2 Mb version

The Amiga 1500/2000 *Deluxe* is an advanced version of the standard AMIGA 1500 Plus incorporating the famous Phoenix ROM shaver and 1.3 Kickstart ROM chip. As with the A500 Deluxe, this enables you to switch between the old and new operating systems to accommodate older software that can only run on the 1.3 operating system.

only £579.99 for A2000 base pack or
£609.99 for the 1500 software pack version

GVP HARD DRIVES & ACCELERATORS

AMIGA 1500/2000 Hard Drives

- Impact Series II HC8+ Control card only...£134.99
- Impact Series II HC8+ with 52Mb Hard Drive...£279.99
- Impact Series II HC8+ with 120Mb Hard Drive...£419.99
- Impact Series II HC8+ with 240Mb Hard Drive...£659.99
- Impact Series II HC8+ with 420Mb Hard Drive...£1219.99

AMIGA 1500/2000 Accelerator Cards

- G-Force 030-25MHz with 1Mb 32 bit RAM...£559.99
- G-Force 030-40MHz with 4Mb 32 bit RAM...£899.99
- G-Force 030-50MHz with 4Mb 32 bit RAM...£1269.99
- G-Force 040-28MHz with 2Mb 32 bit RAM...£1499.99

AMIGA A500 HARD DRIVES

- GVP Series II HD8+ 52Mb...£359.99
- GVP Series II HD8+ 105Mb...£469.99
- GVP Series II HD8+ 240Mb...£749.99

GVP Combo Accelerator Series for the AMIGA A500

- A530 Combo 40MHz with 52Mb Hard Drive...£699.99
- A530 Combo 40MHz with 120Mb Hard Drive...£849.99
- A530 Combo 40MHz with 240Mb Hard Drive...£1039.99
- 68882 Co-Processor for A530...£234.99

GVP memory RAM modules

- Series II RAM RAM card for AMIGA 1500/2000 with 2Mb...£149.99
- 32 bit 60ns 1Mb SIMM for Accelerator cards...£64.99
- 32 bit 60ns 4Mb SIMM for Accelerator cards...£179.99

FIRST CHOICE(LEEDS) TEL: 0532 637988

FAX: 0532 637689



Free Delivery on all products!!!

CDTV

Commodore Dynamic Total Vision

Complete with Hutchinsons Encyclopedia, Lemmings and Wacom CD disk. CDTV is a powerful media for both entertainment and education. Capable of handling up to 540 Mb of data, whole encyclopedias can be stored on just one compact disc. The CDTV is also a high quality audio CD player. We also stock a large range of CDTV software all at discount prices

now only
£449.99 UK Spec.

New CD ROM for the Amiga A500

The add-on that every one has been waiting for. This high quality CD ROM turns your amiga into a CDTV

only **£279.99**

New CDTV keyboard

Effectively transforms your CDTV into an Amiga so you can get even more out of CDTV. With the aid of a standard 3.5" disk drive the CDTV will take most of the normal Amiga software from word processing to entertainment

only **£49.99**

New CDTV Trackerball

complete with 2 joystick ports, this is a must for CDTV owners

only **£74.99**

FIRST CHOICE PACK

Take the headache out of buying a computer with our ever popular **FIRST CHOICE Pack**. All the essentials required for the first time buyer. Ideal for any Amiga and great value too!

- Comprises:
- * Top quality microswitched Powerplay Cruiser joystick
- * Mouse Mat
- * Disk Cover
- * 10 Blank Disks
- * **Plus 3 Extra games!!!**

STAR PRINTERS

All Star printers inc ribbons, free std printer cable and 12 month guarantee

The Star LC20

Replacing the famous LC10, the LC20 is faster at 180cps draft and 45 cps NLQ. It's also quieter. The front panel has push button operation replacing the old LC10 membrane panel. Other spec is similar to LC10.

now only **£139.99!!**

New Star LC24-20

24 pin quality at the price of many 9 pins. 210cps draft, 64 cps in LQ, 166 buffer copy to 486, 10 resident fonts, LCD menu display, Automatic selection

only **£199.99**

Star LC24-200

Mono and colour. 223 cps draft and 67 cps in NLQ. 10 resident fonts. A4 Landscape printing

only **£229.99 mono**
or **£289.99 colour**

Star XB24-200 Colour

The choice of many professional organisations, this printer comes with 600, 2880, 3600, 7200, 14400, 28800, 332 cps draft, 100 cps in LQ, 276 buffer copy to 1086, 4 super LQ fonts and 14 LQ fonts

now only **£379.99**

Star LC200

Colour 8 pin printer with 8 resident fonts and a high speed of 225cps draft and 45 cps in NLQ. A4 Landscape printing

now only **£199.99**

Star printer accessories: Dust covers from £4.99, Printer stand just £7.99 when purchasing printer. Mono ribbons from only £3.49

CITIZEN PRINTERS

All Citizen printers inc. free printer cable and come with a full 2 year warranty!

The Citizen Swift 9 Colour

Unbeatable value colour printer. 4 resident fonts, 192 cps draft and 48 cps in NLQ. Highly recommended. This model is also available in a wide carriage (136 columns) version

only **£194.99 (80 col)**
or **£314.99 (136 col)**

The New Citizen 224

A replacement for the famous 1240, the 224 now comes with the option to upgrade to a high resolution colour printer. If you want 24 pin quality, you want to print in colour if necessary and you don't want to spend a fortune, the new 224 is an ideal solution. Using the same technology as the Swift 24, the 224 is basically a cut down version. 192 cps draft and 64 cps letter quality with 3 built in fonts.

only **£214.99 (mono)**
or **£244.99 (colour)**

The New Citizen Swift 24e and 24x

(What Micro Best Buy)
The best budget 24 pin printer has just got better!

This must be the best 24 pin colour printer for less than £200. Its buffer is expandable to 486, 216 cps draft, 72 cps in LQ and multilingual too!

only **£274.99 (80 col)**
or **£414.99 (136 col)**

Citizen printer accessories: Mono ribbons only £4.99, Printer stands £24.99, auto sheet feeders £85.00, semi auto sheet feeders only £15.00

PHOENIX A500 PLUS RAM MODULES

We stock the best name in A500 Plus RAM expansions. These high quality RAM modules will take your A500 Plus up to 1.2 Mb of chip RAM without invalidating your warranty.

Unpopulated.....only **£17.99**
Populated to 512K....only **£29.99**
Populated to 1Mb....only **£39.99**

All Phoenix products come complete with a full 2 year replacement warranty

PHOENIX ROM SHARER

Because some older software will not run on the new 2.04 operating system Phoenix have designed a high quality ROM sharer. Recognised as being the best on the market, this ROM sharer features a flexible ribbon connector so that it can be connected anywhere within your A500 Plus. Keyboard switchable sharer now available!

Don't be fooled by cheap low quality alternatives to Phoenix, treat your Amiga to the best!!
now only **£19.99**
or **£29.99 for keyboard switchable version**
Kickstart 1.3 only £29.99 or Kickstart 2.04 only £42.99

DISK DRIVES

New Roclite 3.5"

The new super size Roclite has recently been reviewed for disk drive in Amiga Format

only **£59.99**

Cumana 3.5"

I meg external drive. The best name in disk drives now at a super low price. Still the most reliable

only **£57.99**

SUPRA MODEMS

Supra 2400

Get on line with this incredible value fast modem from Supra with auto dial and auto receive. 2400 baud Hayes compatible. V.22 BIS and auto adjusting facility to maximise transmission speeds. Includes frim modem cable and comms software!

only **£84.99**

Supra 2400 Plus (9600 Baud)

Even faster than the standard 2400 modem from Supra with auto dial and auto receive. 9600 baud Hayes compatible. V.22 BIS and auto adjusting facility to maximise transmission speeds. Includes frim modem cable and comms software!

only **£129.99**

EMULATORS

PC-28616MHz

emulator module

plugs into an internal mini slot on the GVP Series II HD8+ or GVP AS30 hard disk drives

only **£239.99**

VORTEX

AT Once Plus

emulator turns your Amiga into an IBM AT compatible. The AT-Once Plus can be fitted to either the AMIGA 1500/2000 or the A500. now with 16 MHz clock speed!

only **£214.99**

KCS Power board

Regarded as one of the best emulators on the market, this emulator fits easily into the bay door and also acts as a RAM upgrade. Highly recommended

only **£184.99**

Add £15.00 for MS-DOS 4.01

A500 Plus compatible

KCS Amiga

1500/2000 adaptor

only **£59.99**

THE COMPLETE COLOUR SOLUTION

An official dealer for Benetton, we are able to offer this excellent package at a great price. The complete colour solution comes with Kodak ColourPrint, Vidi-Alpha, Vidi-Chrome, power supply and Piccolo Paint.

now only £99.99

VIDI AMIGA

High quality digitising. In Vidi chrome colouring software now only £64.99

RGB SPLITTER

Enables you to Colour Digitise in a second. Reduces red green blue laser scan. Can be used with Vidi View or Rombo products

now only £49.99

TAKE 2

Designed to be used in with a digitiser or as a stand alone program, this is a better version of the package for the Amiga from Rambo. Features include auto and zoom. 7 Post instructions and IFF files. Supports HAM graphics.

only £69.99

MEGAMIX MASTER

This is a low cost 8 bit, high spec, sampler that plugs into any computer. Special effects include echo that can be added in real time, fully multitracking and easy to use.

only £29.99

THE NEW MICROBOTICS ACCELERATOR BOARDS

The VXL is an advanced 68030 accelerator for the Amiga 500/500/2000 with speed for an optional co-processor (CP)

VXL30 25MHz EC.....only £239.99
VXL30 40MHz EC.....only £369.99
68881 co-pro for above.....only £79.99
The VXL accelerator boards can also accept 32 bit RAM to optimise performance. The superfast 32 bit RAM comes at 2 Mb or 8 Mb daughter board for the VXL

2 Mb of 32 Bit RAM (60ns).....only £214.99
8 Mb of 32 Bit RAM (60ns).....only £419.99

PANDAAL HAND SCANNER

On test this scanner has proved to be the easiest and most effective scanner that we have used to date having compared it to most of the other major hand scanners on the market. We are able to offer this high quality scanner at a fraction of the normal cost. Complete with the latest improved version of PandaScan software this scanner is able to pick out text and graphics at up to 400 dpi in real time. PandaScan enables you to easily manipulate the image. Scans in real time up to 64 grey scales. Ideal for desk top publishing and presentation.

SPECIAL OFFER
now only £104.99
or £119.99 with 2 way parallel switcher box

SOFTWARE

FINAL COPY new version 1.2!!

Now faster and easier to use, this superb word publisher from the writers of Perfect Word built in outline fonts for top quality output, full graphics impact capability (IFF and HAM), features include Thesaurus, spelling checker and detector, automatic hyphenation, insert date, time, and page number, scale graphics to any size, crop graphics, multiple columns layout, merged and reduced page view, full font control support and much more.

Highly Recommended only £49.99

or £105.99 with Cumana 3.5" external drive

PLATINUM WORKS

As recommended by Commodore we believe this to be one of the best all round integrated business packages on the Amiga. It comes with Platinum Scribble file, spell checker, thesaurus, Address (x) Lines (12) compatible spreadsheet with 10 graphics, a database, address printing utility and communications software plus the best selling Office Home Accounts package

only £49.99!!

DIGI-VIEW GOLD MEDIA STATION

The new complete graphics creation presentation package for your Amiga. Comes complete with the famous Digi-View Gold, Dig-Paint and Blue Performance

only £129.99

WORDWORTH V1.1

The latest version of the highly acclaimed WYSIWYG word publisher. Comes with multiple fonts, powerful thesaurus, large spellchecker, speech synthesis

only £74.99

PENPAL 1.4

This best selling word publisher incorporates many features found only in a desk top publisher. Also includes an easy to use database

now only £54.99

PAGESTREAM 2.2

The latest version of this powerful DTP package that we recommend. Better than also of DTP packages on PC and better than most on a Mac

only £139.99

IMAGINE V2

The latest version of Imagine, the ultimate 3D animation rendering system

only £199.99!

AMIGA RELEASE 2 2.04 UPGRADE KIT

Complete with:
• Kickstart 2.04 CHIP
• Workbench 2.04, Install, Fonts and Extras disks
• Full Commodore documentation
only £79.99

3D Text Animator.....only £39.99
Aegis Sonix.....£39.99
Art Department Pro 2.1.....£199.99
Amos Creator.....£34.99
Amos Compiler.....£22.99
Amos 3D.....£27.99
Audio Engineer.....£149.99
Audio Master version 4.....£39.99
Broadcast Titrer.....only £149.99
Cronos.....£19.99
Deluxe Music Construction Set.....£54.99
Deluxe Paint 3.....now only £16.99
Deluxe Paint 4.....now only £57.99
Easy AMOS.....£26.99
Flexidump printer utility.....£31.99
DEVPAK 1.....£57.99
GB Route Planner.....£29.99
Gold Disk Office.....£64.99
Home Accounts 1.....£37.99
Opus Directory.....£34.99
Pagesetter 2 DTP.....£42.99
Platinum Scribble file spec checker thesaurus.....now only £18.99
Pro Page professional V3 DTP.....£149.99
Protect 4.3 WP.....now only £39.99
Pro Video Plus.....£139.99
Quarterback hd backup util.....only £24.99
Quarterback Tools the ultimate Amiga utility disk II.....only £47.99
Sequencer One.....£74.99
SuperPlan Spreadsheet.....£29.99
Visio.....£29.99
Vista Pro 2 (2 Mb required).....£69.99
Walt Disney Animator.....£68.99
Xcopy Pro inc. hardware.....£39.99

PERIPHERALS

GENLOCKS

Roggen Genlock

with built in mode switch box and auto pass thru function, the Roggen represents excellent value for money

only 99.99

Roggen Plus

with all the features of the standard Roggen. Also includes dual control for overlay and keyhole effects, extra RGB pass thru allowing real time graph editing.

only £129.99

Zy-Fi

The Zy-Fi Stereo System

This is a powerful 3 way stereo amplifier system with built in stereo equaliser. It will plug into any Atari ST, Commodore Amiga or Acorn Archimedes.

The speakers are optimised with reflex ported cabinets. The 3 way system has bass, mid range and treble drivers.

Complete with its own power supply the Zy-Fi system can also be powered by batteries

only £36.99

CUSTOM CHIPS

Kickstart 1.3.....£29.99
Kickstart 2.04.....£42.99
Fatter Agnes.....£37.99
Super Denese.....£34.99

2 Way Parallel port sharer inc. cable
Many peripherals such as printers and scanners share the Amiga parallel port causing the user to have to swap between the two. Solve this problem with the 2 way sharer box

only £17.99

ROCTEC MOUSE

This is an excellent high quality mouse for the Amiga. Fully micro-switched mouse. Excellent value and highly recommended.

only £16.99

or £19.99 with mouse mat & holder

DRAM CHIPS

256 by 4 DRAM (DILs) ideal for A590 & Super HD drives plus many other Amiga RAM applications
QTY 4+ (512K).....now only £3.99
8+ (1Mb).....now only £3.59
16+ (2Mb).....now only £3.29
1 Mb by 8 or SIMM boards as used in GVP and Cortex boards

now only £29.99

4 Mb by 9 Simms (dr gvr)

only £114.99 each

1 Mb by 4 ZIPS

as used in Super boards. 21 Mb by

4 ZIPS equal 1 Mb

only £38.99 per Mb

NAKSHA MOUSE

This famous and best selling mouse comes complete with Operation Stealth, mouse mat, holder and 2 year warranty. Features include 290 DPI resolution

only £24.99

DISKS

All Phoenix 3.5 disks are GUARANTEED FOR A LIFETIME
OR CERTIFIED 100% BURNED disks are available in bulk quantities at the lowest quality in magnetic media and are extensively used by duplicating houses

QTY Phoenix Bulk OR Sakura Branded
10.....£4.99.....£6.99
25.....£11.99.....£13.99
50.....£21.99.....£25.99
100.....£39.99.....£44.99
200.....£169.99.....£84.99
500.....n/a.....n/a
1000.....£339.99.....n/a
Disk Labels.....500.....now only £6.99
Disk Labels.....1000.....now only £9.99

SUPRA RAM

The ultimate Amiga A500 expansion. Take your A500 up to 5 Mb (10 Mb with the A500 Plus). Fits onto the side expansion port. Auto configures with soft software patching

Please note that when 256K4 ZIPs are used, the Supra RAM can only be populated to a maximum of 2 Mb. If you use this configuration and wish to further increase your capacity you must replace the 256K4 ZIP with 1 Mb by 4 ZIPs

8Mb pop to 1Mb.....£99.99
8Mb pop to 2 Mb using 256K4 zips.....£124.99
8Mb pop to 2 Mb using 1Mb*4 zips.....£149.99
8Mb pop to 4 Mb.....£209.99
8Mb pop to 8 Mb.....£309.99

512K RAM EXPANSION

Top quality RAM expansion for the A500 complete with battery backed clock and on/off switch. This RAM expansion will not in any way invalidate your Amiga warranty!

now only £24.99

MAIL ORDER? WHY FIRST CHOICE?

Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. If paying by cheque please make payable to FIRST CHOICE. In any correspondence please quote a correct phone number and post code. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance

Mail order Hotline & LINES

0532 637988

Prices are subject to change without notice. E&OE.

* All prices include VAT and Standard Delivery
* All hardware/computers are genuine UK spec.
* Free Fast Standard 4 to 7 day Delivery
* Guaranteed 2 to 3 day Delivery only £2.00
* Guaranteed Next Day Delivery only £4.50
* Open seven days a week for your convenience

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO:

DEPT AC, UNIT 6, ARMLEY PARK COURT, OFF CECIL STREET, LEEDS, LS12 2AE

GASTEINER

Trade & Educational
Orders Welcome

Technologies

Tel: +44 081-365 1151
Fax: +44 081-885 1953

Credit Cards
Welcome

Personal Callers
Welcome

Presenting an outstanding range of products from **GASTEINER**

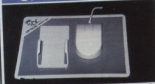
THE TRACK BALL



Excellent quality three button track ball with click & hold. Smooth, precise, and priced at

£39.95

OPTICAL MOUSE



Fast 300dpi resolution ideal for DTP. Includes pad & holder. 600mm/sec tracking speed

£35.00

Auto Mouse/Joystick Switch



Allows selection of mouse or joystick

£17.95

POWER SUPPLY



for A500, original Commodore

£34.95

L3/2.0 Kickstart Switch **£19.95**

Boot Selector for

A500/A2000

£17.95

CORDLESS MOUSE



Fully rechargeable with long 6ft transmission distance.

£49.95

OPTO-MECH MOUSE



High resolution 300dpi mouse, with micro-switch buttons. Smooth and reliable. Long 6ft cable.

£19.95

Extra durable replacement mat for Optical Mouse **£9.00**

SCANNER



UK's best selling scanner - 400dpi, 256 Greyscale, with Touch-Up software and Merge It (lets you scan full A4 page)

£169.00

OCTAGON 508



NEW!!

MEMORY MASTER



A New Age fast RAM expansion for Amiga 1500/2000/2500/3000, with 2Mb memory.

£129

Expandable to 4/6/8 Mb.

ALF 2008



Universal HardDisk controller. Fully configurable, highly adaptable, totally compatible.

Controller **£129**

+2MB **£189** +6MB **£309**

+4MB **£249** +8MB **£369**

RAM UPGRADES



A500 1/2 Mb RAM Upgrade **£26**

A500 2.5 Mb RAM Upgrade **£99**

A500+ 1/2 Mb RAM Upgrade **£39**

A500+ 1 Mb RAM Upgrade **£79**

HardDisk Controller - Autoboot/ PC Partitions/ SCSI-2/ 1Mb/s/ Fully multitasking/ login & password protection/ A-MaxII support

Controller **£169**

Controller+

2Mb **£229** 6Mb **£349**

4Mb **£289** 8Mb **£409**

GASTEINER Unit 3 Millmead Business Centre, Millmead Road, London N17 9QU

All trade marks acknowledged. Prices and specifications may change without prior notice. Prices include VAT but do not include delivery

ProPage 3.0

Hot on the heels of the much improved PageStream 2.2 comes Gold Disk's latest salvo in the DTP war, ProPage 3.0, which concentrates, unlike version 2.1, on new features rather than bug fixes. A quick glance at these features is enough to tell you that Gold Disk have gone straight for the power user's jugular.

The most significant improvement has to be the comprehensive AReXX support which, given its 330-odd commands, offers complete control of ProPage from AReXX.

Better still, in order to get the most from AReXX, the program uses what it calls "genies" – really just AReXX scripts – which are directly accessible from ProPage at the click of a button.

When you boot ProPage 3.0, you'll find that the mop tool has been replaced by an Aladdin's lamp button, which brings up the genie register (sorry!) when clicked on.

Tweaking

There are over 50 function genies already defined, ranging from the simple AllCaps and similar text effects, to box attribute control and even an ADPro "hotlink" which enables bitmap tweaking in ADPro and automatic re-importation of the graphic once it has been tweaked.

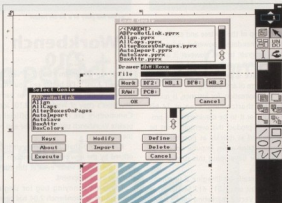
As AReXX is being used by more and more programs, the genie feature makes ProPage 3.0 a much more powerful tool, and gives the AReXX-conversant user the opportunity to write macros for virtually every situation.

My one complaint about genies is that there is no auto-record function. When you click on the Define button, ProPage simply loads up the Article Editor and expects you to write your own macro.

This is all very well for those who use AReXX or who have the patience to learn to use it, but those unwilling to go near even so simple a language as this will more than likely never realise the full potential of

MIGA Update

The latest in DTP, ray tracing, and a new version of Workbench in the most up-to-date Amiga column in the business



ProPage 3.0 offers over 50 function genies

AReXX control. An auto-record function capable of generating AReXX scripts would have made ProPage 3.0 a "must buy" product.

Other enhancements include a font conversion utility which will convert Adobe Type 1 PostScript fonts to the Compugraphic fonts Gold Disk seem deter-

mined to stick with. FontManager works well, and the converted fonts are of perfectly good quality, but it can be a bit slow if you're copying a complete set of PostScript fonts across to your Compugraphic drawer.

Nevertheless, its inclusion gives ProPage access to the hundreds of Adobe Type 1 fonts available and, as typesetters are the bread and butter of DTP, this has come not a moment too soon. Nine Compugraphic fonts, including Caslon and Uncial, are now supplied with the package, so most users will have enough to get started with.

Another feature which will be music to the ears of existing ProPage users is the irregular text flow option. Using this, text can be made to flow round the outline of any structured drawing rather than its box, as was previously the case. Unfortunately, although Gold Disk have at last seen the light on this one, they have failed to implement it properly.

Text can flow around the left or right of an object, but not both, so it is still impossible to have a circular hole in your text unless it is at the junction of two columns and you create an ellipse either side of the gutter. I have to admit to shrieking with annoyance when I discovered this relatively simple omission. The direct Hotlink to

ProDraw 3.0 (due for release later this year) is easily the most attractive to users with a lot of clip art or other structured drawing in their pages. The user need only click on the box containing the ProDraw clip, select the ProDraw option, and ProDraw is loaded with the clip ready to be edited.

In combination with ProDraw 3.0's new Fountain Fill option, which will allow full-page gradients, the hotlink adds a great deal of functionality to ProPage, saving a lot of time and hassle if you use ProDraw clips.

Text filters

With the new auto-tiling print option, a long-needed Undo feature, text filters for most American (not British) wordprocessors, and a few tweaks to the colour separation process, ProPage 3.0 will be far and away the most welcome disk to have dropped through the letter boxes of registered users. There are still areas in need of improvement, but Gold Disk have done a fine job in boosting the package the way they have.

Want to know if it's better than the rest? Then buy the next issue of Amiga Computing and read our three-way battle of the DTP giants. ProPage 3.0, PageStream 2.2 and Saxon Publisher 1.2 will all be fighting it out for the DTP Lonsdale belt, so for all you fight – and fans out there, it should be unmissable.

Imagine 2.0

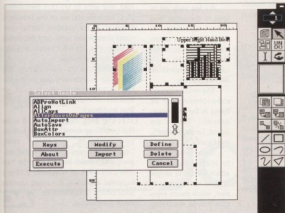
Impulse Inc of Minnesota, USA have just released a major upgrade to their flagship 3D rendering and animation program, Imagine. This comprises of revisions and improvements to all sections of the package as well as a new version 2.0 look to the interface. Together these constitute a significant improvement in the power and functionality of this already impressive software.

One of the most striking aspects of the new version of Imagine is the configurability of the interface as a whole. This has been achieved through the introduction of a Preferences page which is accessible from any of the other modules.

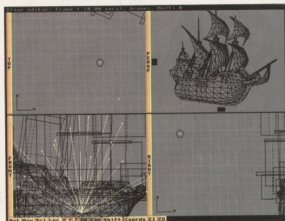
Previously the user had to access Imagine's all-important config file through the CLI but now you can set up all preferences from within the program. In addition to this, each editor can have its menu options assigned to any one of the function keys of the Amiga keyboard or create special Unix-style "buttons" along the bottom of the workspaces to perform these tasks.

This means that you can set up the program in such a way that you need hardly ever touch the keyboard or access the menu bar. A double blessing, as not only does it speed up your interaction, but it avoids the eye straining and totally superfluous drop shadow fonts found in the menus.

Overall, the program has been given a



Applying the macro-like genies is a matter of a mouse click



From complex detail construction...

➤ slicker feel and users will find themselves flying around the various modules in creating their animations and renders. The manual, though greatly improved, still has its shortcomings, but at least is an improvement on Impulse's previously lamentable efforts.

The 300-page volume contains reference and tutorial material on all aspects and applications, presented in a reasonably clear if badly structured manner. Not content with ably instructing the user about the program, it also offers a more than generous helping of Impulse Inc.'s unique in-house philosophy.

As far as functionality and potential goes, this upgrade places Imagine firmly

at the top of the 3D tree and confirms it as a tremendously powerful and enjoyable program to use. However it is seriously flawed in its rendering by Impulse's persistence in employing an extremely crude form of anti-aliasing.

Text animation, for instance, is ruined by this shortcoming, even in 24-bit colour. For it to be considered as a professional product this oversight must be addressed as quickly as possible. This (major) gripe aside, Impulse deserve all credit for developing this superb new version.

For details on Imagine 2.0, phone Impulse Inc on (0101), 612 566 0221, or Applied Vector marketing on 081-977 1105.

Imagine's new features

- **The Forms Editor** - This has seen substantial rewriting and what was a rather baffling inclusion in Imagine 1.0 has become a powerful method of creating complex organic shapes. It does this through a process involving "key slices" and while it demands a great deal of application in the learning stages it offers a degree of modelling control found nowhere else on the Amiga.

- **The Cycle Editor** - This module, where animation sequences such as walking can be prepared, now offers the great potential of morphing between shapes.

Unfortunately, however, these new features do not work as they are described in the manual. This is a great pity as they would be an extremely powerful facility to have.

- **The Detail Editor** - The main modeling page now offers true bump mapping, reflective diffusion to prevent pixelisation when using reflectance maps on flat surfaces, soft and hard edge control to avoid the "bulging" associated with Phong shading on acute angles, fog objects which fade out at their edges and a host of new procedural textures such as water effects and even leopard spots! Spline paths

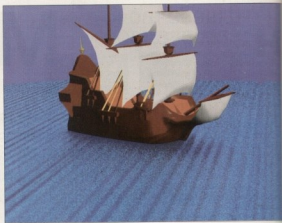
can now be edited within this editor and used by the Mold (sic) function to extrude and replicate outlines. Another handy feature is the ability to perform a "quickerender".

This is a full-colour preview within the editor using a fixed light source for speed and it obviates the need to set up an entire project in order to view your models. This function is found in all editors allowing previewing at all stages before commitment to a final render.

- **The Stage Editor** - This is where models, lights and paths are combined to make up animation sequences. Apart from making the snapshot function work, the main change to this section is that it is now separated from the Action Editor.

- **The Action Editor** - This scripting page now allows rendering over background pictures, and the use of two of Imagine's unique special effects, such as ripples and explosions, at once. With Control of background fog you can eliminate distracting detail from scenes and simulate depth of field effects.

Background frames and reflectance maps can be indexed to allow digital layering of animations within your computer to create infinitely complex sequences without any degeneration between passes.



...to the full glory of a 24-bit render

Workbench 2.10

Before you all scream "but they've just released 2.04!", I'd better tell you that we've laid our sticky hands on an early developer's copy of Workbench 2.10, and Commodore are unlikely to officially update Workbench until at least the end of the year.

Having said that, the improvements offered by the new system are enough to make the mouth water even at this early stage in its development.

The most annoying bug for single floppy users of Workbench 2.04 has been the Format command's insistence on being

very stupid. When a floppy is formatted, even if fresh and write enabled, the Amiga insists on complaining that it is write protected. You can get round this by clicking on Retry, but in 2.10 the bug has been removed.

It's too early yet to look at the other bug fixes, especially as Commodore can supply no documentation for Workbench 2.10, so I'll concentrate instead on the new features.

The most obvious enhancements can be found in the preferences drawer. These are Sound, Locale, PrinterPS, and CrossDOS.

Sound is a program to enable the user to attach the sound sample of his or her choice to an alert, which means every time you do something

stupid you can have your Amiga beep, beep, or fart at you. This at first is great fun, but after a while you get the feeling a simple beep will do.

Locale gives the user a choice of world time zones in which to work, and languages to use, but its function is otherwise a little unclear. How it will be implemented we will tell you as soon as Commodore admit that Workbench 2.10 exists.

PrinterPS enables full Workbench control of PostScript output specs, including font selection of the Adobe 35 PostScript font set supplied with most compatible laser printers. There's a full text options panel where users can set the text size, leading, line spacing, and margins.

Paper size, orientation, and most other settings are also catered for, with the notable exception of scaling. Let's hope this last feature can be included before the final version is released.

CrossDOS

CrossDOS, at long last, provides a standard by which Amiga users can format, read, and write to MS-DOS format floppies. Implementation of the feature is excellent, as the standard Format command does all the work, and depending on what drive you tell it to format, which type of disk you're after.

In addition to this, there's a neat little fuel gauge box showing how far the format is proceeding which pops up onscreen whenever you initialise a disk from Workbench.

To cap it off, Workbench 2.10 is the first version to arrive complete with its own installer program, using Commodore's now standard Install program, which makes life a lot easier for hard drive users. More on Workbench 2.10 as it happens, especially if we can squeeze some official documentation out of Commodore.

you don't need to digitise in black+white you

don't need to keep your subject still you don't

need a colour wheel or colour splitter you

don't need a perfect freeze frame V.C.R

... you just need

ColourPic



PHOTOGRAPH BY PETER BEAL



ColourPic

RRP £499.00

Real Time Colour Video Digitiser
64,000 Colour Framestore Display
*** Now with S-VHS Input ***
CVBS/LINE TV Output
and Cabaret Software



SuperPic

RRP £599.00

Real Time Colour Video Digitiser
64,000 Colour Framestore Display
and RGB/CVBS Genlock
Now with Cabaret Software and
*** 3 Button Optical Mouse ***



ColourPic Plus

RRP £699.00

Top of the Range Real Time Colour Video Digitiser
with many new features
including S-VHS and RGB Inputs
Framestore/Amiga Display Switch
Animate and New Cabaret Plus Software

SEND FOR YOUR FREE SHOW DISK OF PICTURES



JCL BUSINESS SYSTEMS LIMITED

71 St. John's Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN4 9TT, England

Tel: 0892 518181 Fax: 0892 511772 Tel (Int): +44 892 518181 Fax (Int): +44 892 511772



Over the last 12 months, I've had the pleasure of playing with just about every 24-bit board on the market. As a result, the imminent arrival of yet another system was greeted with interest, but to be honest not exactly wild excitement.

As it turned out, my initial apathy was transformed into amazement as what appeared to be a bargain basement release proved to be one of the best systems I've had the opportunity of using, regardless of price. Rather than a simple display board, AVideo offers a vast array of features only matched in variety by GVP's less than impressive IV24.

One of the few drawbacks of the board concerns installation. The problem isn't caused by the procedure itself but rather by its implications for your warranty.

The board is designed primarily for the A1500 and upwards, although Checkmate claim compatibility with A500s. Unlike all other systems, AVideo doesn't employ a Zorro slot as an installation point. To fit the board you must first remove the drive bay and pop out the Denise - Amiga's designer display chip. Once free from her moorings,

the aforesaid chip is then popped into an identical slot on the board. When secure, the new PCB with its selection of additional chips plus good old Denise are mounted back in the original chip socket.

All that remains is to trail the accompanying cable to a suitable Zorro through slot complete with its RGB connector ready to accommodate the monitor.

There are basically two problems with this process. Firstly, piggy-backing chips is strictly illegal in the eyes of Commodore. As a result, being caught with the offending addition on your motherboard will invalidate your guarantee. If however your warranty is no more than a distant memory, who cares what Commodore think!

Direct soldering

Perhaps a more serious threat to the future of the board is Commodore's planned move to surface-mounted technology. In other words, all major components will be soldered directly on to the motherboard.

This annoying change of direction is sure to put all piggy-back style products in real trouble. Therefore, if you're planning to upgrade to a A1500 or above with an AVideo on board, you'd be well advised to do the decent thing, sooner, rather than later, otherwise you could miss your chance altogether.

With these two points out of the way, it's time to get down to some serious flattery. Once the hardware is safely



installed, the next task is to add the impressive collection of software.

Aside from the commercial software, the system offers a powerful array of control utilities which add a lot of weight to the board's potential as a multimedia workstation.

Perhaps the most obvious, and instantly appealing, option allows you to load either 12- or 24-bit images and display them through colour zero on the Workbench screen. By applying the aforementioned colour to the majority of the Workbench environment, the board achieves a pseudo-

genlocking effect with either 12- or 24-bit images appearing as the ultimate Workbench backdrop.

As well as offering designer backdrops, it's also possible to produce Picture in Picture or PIP effects with the graphic of your choice floating in a window all its own. As with the majority of AVideo's display formats, this is controlled via the Opera animation software - which I'll cover in detail a little later in the article.

Imagery

To produce any effect obviously requires imagery, but thanks to yet another control utility the board isn't merely restricted to 12- or 24-bit creations.

Any standard Amiga graphic can be converted via the AVRemap utility for display on the board, so there's no reason why standard Amiga art can't appear alongside 12- or 24-bit images as part of either an animation or a slide show. As

Price, performance, AVideo...

AC's 24-bit techno junkie Paul Austin offers a mouth-watering taste of the amazing AVideo



For ESPR, who can argue with this quality?



Imagine 2.0's cow given an AVideo paint job



well as the amazing TVPaint bundle (see box), an equally important piece of software must be the ARexx-based interpreter, Opera.

Opera allows the user to compile impressive animations and slide shows by employing the power of ARexx via a CanDo-style script-building interface.

The software automates the development of ARexx scripts to the point where even relatively inexperienced ARexx users can produce stunning effects and anims. By using the board's own icon-driven installation software, AVideo can be made resident via the Workbench or CLI and then address directly via ARexx.

Once active, the Opera utility opens a user interface which allows simple click selection of files and effects, which then instantly translate into an ARexx script and appear in an adjacent script window. Either complete scripts or individual lines can then be run and tested as required.

If faults occur, the errors are trapped in



*Eye, eye, this looks interesting...
TVPaint in action*

an additional output console with a standard ARexx error message detailing the offending line ready for correction.

No doubt you're thinking Opera sounds a bit too good to be true, and to be honest – for the average ARexx novice – it is. Although the interface and console are indeed friendly and do take a lot of the drudgery out of script compilation, the ARexx scripts created are exactly that – pure ARexx.

For the novice, tracking down and debugging even an automatically-generated ARexx script can be a painful and confusing process. As a result, it's not a good idea to expect a miraculous performance without a reasonable knowledge of the language.

For example, when errors occur within a script, bog standard

*Transform your
household pets
into... 24 bit
household pets*



The spectacularly tasty TVPaint

The most notable commercial addition has to be the premier 24-bit paint package, TVPaint v1.6. This alone is enough to make the board a spectacular bargain – in its Harlequin form the software alone retails at £940!

In the case of AVideo, TVPaint comes as part and parcel of the system and still somehow manages to sell for just £599 inclusive of both the board and all additional software.

In relation to the Harlequin you effectively get the board for nothing and still save £200 plus on the price of the software alone. Of course this calculation doesn't include the cost of the Harlequin card itself which will set you back a further £1,100 in its basic form.

Like the board, AVideo's version of TVPaint is an impressive product with all the latest additions that v1.6 has to offer. The only elements missing in relation to the Harlequin software is the Big Edit option, which allows you to move around and edit images above the board's maximum screen size, and secondly TVPaint's Alpha channel support – this particular feature requires 32-bit architecture.

Aside from these two options, the software is identical. The only operating difference is the restriction of two 12-bit buffers as opposed to true 24-bit double buffering on the Harlequin card.

Because of the 12-bit Edit option, the actual paint display is in

4,096 colours. This should not be confused with Ham's 4,096 colours, as the AVideo display is true 12-bit and as a result does not suffer any fringing or other problems associated with Ham.

On general imagery it's quite tricky to tell a 12-bit display apart from 24-bit. The difference only really appears when graduated painting is applied either via the spray can or during graduated effects. All such additions produced noticeably stepping or colour bands as the saturation fades.

To the 24-bit paintist this probably sounds like a unacceptable sacrifice, but all is not lost. The board displays TVPaint's edit screens in 12-bit but actually paints in full 24-bit. Slightly confusing, I agree.

Because the image is in fact true 24-bit disguised as 12-bit, it's possible to view it in all its 24-bit glory by simply accessing the system menu and switching the board into its 24-bit single frame display mode.

The only noticeable difference between the Harlequin and TVPaint during editing is the slightly slower screen update and a particularly infuriating tendency for the pointer on the AVideo version to float a quarter of an inch above the point of application during painting in video mode (768 x 580) – a minor bug, but an annoying one which I'm assured will be put right in the next update.

The facts and figures

In terms of resolution, AVideo more than matches up to the opposition with a full broadcast 768 x 580 display – ideal for video applications – or standard Amiga output of 640 x 512 (hi-res interface).

Image quality is also impressive, with a full 24-bit 16.8 million colour display. During editing and animation, two 12-bit buffers are employed giving a true 4,096 colour display which can then be toggled via TVPaint or the board's own software to display full 24-bit as a separate still frame display.

An additional genlock adaptor allows full genlocking of 12-bit images over live video, or alternatively Amiga graphics and animation can overlay the output of the board in both 12- and 24-bit modes.

Picture in Picture is available for still images in both 12- and 24-bit display modes, with a maximum refresh rate of 3/50ths of a second for each 12-bit buffer.

According to Checkmate, the system is capable of running on a standard Amiga, although to be honest I wouldn't recommend it. To employ TVPaint properly, you'll require a 68030, and you'll need at least 8Mb of fast memory to use the program's 24-bit Undo option when using full overscan.

The board also offers full broadcast resolution for 12-bit double buffered animation with a maximum speed of 12.5 frames a second in hi-res interface and 25 frames a second in non-interface. Both these figures depend on your system and the amount of movement during subsequent frames in the anim.

When utilising the highest possible quality, 12-bit update times are reduced to nine frames per second for hi-res interface and 17 seconds for non-interface. The first format is designed for TV and video, while the second offers the maximum clarity for multiscan and VGA monitors.

ARexx error messages are reported via the console, so unless you have some understanding of the scripts themselves, debugging can be a tricky business.

Having had a slight whinge, it's perhaps worth recapping what Opera can offer when mastered. Aside from simple sequential slide shows, images can be introduced with an impressive range of supplied effects.

Additional text can be included in the font of your choice, while images appear in windows on the Workbench, or as overlays on existing graphics. Animations can be compiled from full screen images, while individual objects or brushes can be animated and overlaid to add even more excitement to the presentation. In short,

Opera is an impressive addition which in time is sure to become an invaluable tool to any serious user, especially those involved in multimedia and animation.

As a general purpose 24-bit multimedia/graphics card, AVideo literally blows the opposition out of the water with a combination of state-of-the-art software and flexible applications.

The only aspect I'd like to see improved is the documentation for the board itself, with perhaps a detailed tutorial on how to get the best from Opera.

Unrivalled

In terms of 24-bit RGB output, it's unrivalled for both price and performance in comparison to both the IV24 and G2's Imagica. This is a position which will soon be enhanced even further by the addition of a 24-bit frame grabber which Checkmate are planning to supply as an add-on to the system.

In terms of animation, AVideo's only rival is DCTV which because of its built-in frame grabber and microscopic file format is arguable still the ideal 24-bit option for animation aimed directly at VHS video.

Having said that, DCTV's composite output doesn't match up to AVideo's 12-bit anim display for higher quality animation and slide shows. In short, if you're about to invest in a general purpose 24-bit system, it's almost impossible to consider any other board as a better buy than this truly excellent product.



AVideo is available from
Checkmate Digital
Tel 071-923 0658
Fax 071-254 1688
AVideo 12-bit version £299
AVideo 24-bit version £599

Special Offers Special Offers Special Offers

SAVE £££s SAVE £££s SAVE £££s SAVE £££s

PUBLIC APOLOGY

WE WOULD LIKE TO TAKE THIS OPPORTUNITY OF APOLOGISING TO YOUR CURRENT RIBBON SUPPLIER Re-Ink the product taking the ribbon world by storm. To see how Re-Ink can save you ££££s just look at some of the benefits you can enjoy by using Re-Ink. DO NOT DELAY - PLACE YOUR ORDER TODAY.

***FACT** Re-Ink gives cleaner, blacker, print than your original ribbon

***FACT** Re-Ink's special blend of oils is proven to extend printhead life by up to 500%

***FACT** Re-Ink is extremely simple and easy to use

***FACT** Re-Ink does not contain harmful CFC's or fluorocarbons of any kind

***FACT** Re-Ink works with any fabric printer ribbon

***FACT** Re-Ink actively helps protect our precious environment

PRODUCT STATEMENT



You can help put an end to this environmental waste and save some money at the same time thanks to Re-Ink, a revolutionary new spray which brings new life to exhausted fabric printer ribbons.

Re-Ink is cost effective and simple to use. Simply open up your plastic ribbon cartridge, spray a few squirts of Re-Ink's special ink and lubricant formula and your ribbon is as good as new - sometimes even better!



Re-Ink is on average equal to:-

Epson LQ1000 etc
15 Ribbons

Citizen 1200 etc
30 Ribbons

Star LC24-10 etc
40 Ribbons

Star LC10 etc
50 Ribbons

Panasonic KXP etc
80 Ribbons

Also works on Typewriter Ribbons, Calculator Rolls, Stamp Pads etc

Re-Ink ONLY
£12.95
inc VAT/P&P

DEALERS REQUIRED



HOTLINE

0689 861400

MD Office Supplies

18 Crescent Way, Orpington, Kent BR6 9LS.

HOTLINE

0689 861400



SAVE £££s SAVE £££s SAVE £££s SAVE £££s

DISKETTES

Specialists for over 3 years supplying Education, Government, home user, quality, reliability, value for money.

YOU SIMPLY CANNOT BUY BETTER

3.5 DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY

50 DSDO 3.5 Plus deluxe storage box only £29.95
100 DSDO 3.5 Plus deluxe storage box only £44.95

This Month's Special

200 DSDO 3.5 Plus 2 deluxe storage boxes £74.95 only

5.25 DOUBLE SIDED HIGH DENSITY

30 DSHD 5.25 Plus deluxe storage box £16.95
50 DSHD 5.25 Plus deluxe storage box £27.95

100 DSHD 5.25 Plus deluxe storage box only £39.95

5.25 DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY

50 DSDO 5.25 Plus deluxe storage box £19.95 only
100 DSDO 5.25 Plus deluxe storage box £29.95 only

200 DSDO 5.25 Plus 2 deluxe storage boxes £49.95 only

3.5 DOUBLE SIDED HIGH DENSITY

10 DSHD 3.5 In Library case £11.95
30 DSHD 3.5 Plus deluxe storage box £34.95

50 DSHD 3.5 Plus deluxe storage box £44.95
100 DSHD 3.5 Plus deluxe storage box only £64.95

BANX STACKABLE BOXES



Features include: Both stack horizontally and vertically

90 Capacity 3.5
Very high quality manufacture
Anti-static
Protective lock
Colour coded dividers

only **£9.95**

180 Capacity 5.25 or 130 3.5
Beautiful strong design
Anti-static
Protective lock
Colour coded dividers
Smooth draw operation

only **£16.95**

MD Office Supplies
18 Crescent Way, Orpington,
Kent BR6 9LS Tel: 0689 861400



Educational & Government orders welcome

ALL PRICES INCLUDE P&P



(Subject to a minimum order of £20.00 where £2.95 P&P is incurred except Re-Ink).

Last month's column took us to the point where we should have a home-made disk, called MyDisk, with the barest of AmigaDOS files on it to allow auto-booting.

If you didn't follow last month's column, you'll have to buy a copy of the magazine through our back issues offer towards the rear of the mag. Just follow the instructions in the column and you'll be bang up to date with the rest of us.

Before you can properly use the Workbench that your startup-sequence loads, you'll have to be able to click on icons and to open a Shell. For this, MyDisk will require a "library" file and the correct commands and so on to make a Shell work. First of all, we'll add the library.

Icon.library is the AmigaDOS file containing the routines needed by Kickstart to display icons onscreen and has a sister in the shape of Info.library, which enables the user to mess about with icon tool types.

We'll worry about tool types in later columns, so as you're probably eager just to get those icons to appear, copy icon.library from your Workbench disk to MyDisk using the command:

```
copy icon.library to mydisk:libs
```

Now we're ready to delve into some of the more esoteric areas of AmigaDOS. We have a very empty disk and over the next few months we'll progressively fill it with files, dealing in each column with a new practical application.

For the rest of this instalment, we'll concentrate on Shell so that when we use the disk we can access its gradually increasing power.

Shell has changed a great deal in the transition from Workbench 1.3 to 2.04, both in its user interface and in the files needed to make it function. On a

Workbench 1.3 disk, there are several more steps you'll need to take to get Shell up and running, so we'll start with a 2.04 Shell and then detail the further steps needed by 1.3 owners.

For those using Kickstart and Workbench 2.04, setting up a Shell has been made very easy. All the Workbench 1.3 device-handlers and so on have been made resident in the Kickstart ROM which means you need only copy a Shell icon and Shell-startup file to MyDisk to equip it with a window into AmigaDOS.

To do this, boot with your Workbench disk and locate your Shell icon - it may be in the main window or could be stored in the system drawer. Now click on it to open Shell and change directory to wherever the Shell icon is situated.

If it is the main disk window (the root directory), you should already be in the correct place. If it is in the system drawer, type:

```
cd sys:system
```

to change directory. Now all users should type:

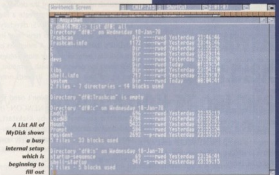
```
copy shell.cmd to mydisk:
```

and the shell icon, designated, as all icons are, by the "info" bit tagged on the end, will be copied to your designer disk.

You will now have a basic operable Shell, but to add a final touch, the Shell-startup file should be copied across as well. This is a script file - we discussed these last month, remember? - executed one command at a time when you open Shell, in much the same way as a startup-sequence is executed when your disk boots up.

The standard Shell-startup contains a few Alias commands (explained later) and the Prompt command. The file will be the

Stevie Kennedy starts to fill the tutorial disk and looks at setting up Shell



same whether you are using Workbench 1.3 or 2.04, and simply sets up the conditions the user chooses for his or her Shell when it is opened.

For example, if you wanted your current directory to be SYS:WORK when you loaded Shell, the command CD SYS:WORK could be inserted somewhere in the Shell-startup to carry out the directory change automatically when you click on your Shell icon. Smart, eh? For now, we'll refrain from tampering with the file and just look at what does.

If you type ED S:HELL-STARTUP while in Shell, you should have a copy of the file visible onscreen, and have noticed an entirely new command, namely Alias. This is an extremely useful command which only works in conjunction with Shell and which can make life a great deal easier. It is used to give an "alias" or shortened version to a single command string you care to define.

To set up an alias, you would use the following sort of line:

```
Alias [your choice of alias] "AmigaDOS command string"
```

This means that if you get bored typing the full command for a simple diskcopy, you could insert a line in your Shell-

startup to substitute a much easier to type alternative such as:

```
Alias D01 "diskcopy from D01 to D11"
```

In future all you'd have to do to carry out the diskcopy would be to type D01 and the clever little Shell would know what you meant.

The other command you'll find in the Shell-startup file is the Prompt command, usually the last one in the file. Prompt is used to tell Shell how much information to display before the cursor, and can be configured to display just the process number or the full-blown pathname of the directory in which you are working.

The latter can be useful when you jump through several directories as you always know your position in the directory "tree", and for this reason is the recommended mode of operation. The Prompt command you will see in your Workbench disk's shell-startup file is best left as it is, as it takes the form:

```
Prompt "%N, %P"
```

The %N part just displays the number of the Shell process, and the %P part displays the full pathname of your current

This month's jargon

Mountlist

An Ascii file containing the AmigaDOS definitions of every device to be mounted. Without this file and the correct entries in the DEVS: drawer, you'd get one of those "Entry not found" error messages, and nothing would happen. A mountlist will usually contain entries for NEWCON:; SPEAK:; RAD:; and so on.

Resident

Using the Resident command, AmigaDOS can make a variety of commands and device drivers "resident" in memory, which means they are kept in RAM until a program needs to use them. Only "pure" commands can be made resident, so if the file in question is not "pure" it will be forced into that state by the resident command.

Pure

If an executable file - such as an AmigaDOS command - is "pure", it can effectively be used by more than one Shell process or program at a time, and if a pure file is made resident, it will be accessed quickly and efficiently. This is central to the Amiga multi-tasking operating system, and saves a lot of time.

A file's pure status can be set on or off by altering the file's protection flags, one of which is reserved in the role of keeping tabs on this. Not all files can be made pure, but many of the standard AmigaDOS commands, such as Execute and Assign can.

directory. After that there's a space, for purely aesthetic purposes, and a little arrow just in case you need to be told where to start typing which, as we're rapidly becoming Amiga experts, we won't particularly require!

Right, we've looked at the two steps for setting up a Workbench 2.04 Shell, both of which are applicable to Workbench 1.3 owners, so we'll now look at the extra files and setup conditions required by a 1.3 Shell. First the files.

To get it over with as painlessly as possible, here's a list of all the additional files needed by a 1.3 Shell and their location on your Workbench 1.3 disk:

- C:PROMPT
- C:RESIDENT
- C:MOUNT
- DEVS:MOUNTLIST
- L:NEWCON-HANDLER
- L:SHELL-SEG
- SYS:SYSTEM/CLI

Before copying them to MyDisk, you'll have to make an L: directory and one called "system" in the disk's root directory, as our disk doesn't have either of these yet.

The L: directory, you will remember, is where we keep device handlers to complement the devices kept in DEVS: The file Newcon-Handler is the device handler used to set up the NEWCON: device, which is in effect the Shell window itself. For now, type:

```
MAKEDEV MYDISK:CL
MAKEDEV MYDISK:SYSTEM
```

then, if you're a single drive owner, copy all the files you need into RAM like this:

```
COPY COPY TO RAM:
COPY C TO RAM:
COPY C:PROMPT TO RAM:
COPY C:RESIDENT TO RAM:
COPY C:MOUNT TO RAM:
COPY L:NEWCON-HANDLER TO RAM:
COPY L:SHELL-SEG TO RAM:
COPY SYS:SYSTEM/CLI TO RAM:
```

The next step is to CD RAM:, eject your Workbench disk, insert MyDisk in the internal drive, then type:

```
COPY PROMPT TO MYDISK:CL
COPY RESIDENT TO MYDISK:CL
COPY MOUNT TO MYDISK:CL
COPY NEWCON-HANDLER TO MYDISK:CL
COPY SHELL-SEG TO MYDISK:CL
COPY CLI TO MYDISK:SYSTEM
```

Once all that's over, type CD SYS: and replace Workbench in the drive when prompted. We now have the correct files in place for a version 1.3 Shell, and all that's left is to put in place the startup commands needed to mount the device.

To do this, we'll need to create a file called "mountlist" in the DEVS: directory of MyDisk, and insert two new lines in MyDisk's startup-sequence. A mountlist is an ASCII file containing one or more entries describing the devices we wish to mount, but in the case of MyDisk, it needs only one entry (for NEWCON:).

Users of 2.04 machines won't need to create a mountlist yet as NEWCON: is mounted automatically by Kickstart. However, you should carry out the following instructions in any case, as it'll save you creating a mountlist later in the series. Step one is to open Shell and type:

```
ED RAM:MOUNTLIST
```

which will create a blank file in the RAM disk and open the Workbench text editor.

Next, type the following mountlist

This month's commands

Resident

Used to make a file "resident" in memory, thus speeding up any process using the file, and leaving the way open for the file to made pure for multitasking purposes. See this month's jargon for further details. The command's syntax takes the form:

```
RESIDENT [NAME] [ARGUMENTS COMMAND] [REMOVE CARD] [SYSTEM]
```

Where [name] is an optional resident name you can give to the file. Using the parameter Add will add the file to the resident list, and using Remove will do the opposite. The System parameter will add the file to a special "system" resident list.

Mount

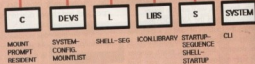
This command is used to mount any AmigaDOS device which is not automatically mounted by Kickstart or an external ROM, such as with hard drive controller cards. The syntax used is:

```
MOUNT [DEVICE] [FROM D]
```

where [device] corresponds to the name of the device in the mountlist entry. You can use the From argument if you have an alternative mountlist containing entries not found in DEVS:MOUNTLIST, the file to which mount refers by default.

The structure of MyDisk

If you follow the column through, you should end up with an auto-booting disk with a directory structure like the one shown here



Notice how quickly the disk begins to fill after only a couple of operations?

entry verbatim, to give your mountlist a description of Shell which the Amiga will understand:

```
NEWCON:
HANDLER = L:NEWCON-HANDLER
PRIORITY = 5
STACKSIZE = 1000
```

The first line of your mountlist entry tells the Amiga the name of the device, in this case NEWCON:, and the second designates the device handler to be used, which is the L:Shell-seg file we've just copied to MYDISK.

The third and fourth lines don't concern us at this stage, but priority basically sets out how high in the device list a device will appear, and stacksize sets aside a buffer of 1,000 bytes which Shell uses, among other things, to remember the last few commands you've typed in.

Don't forget the hash mark at the end on a line of its own. Without this, the Amiga will not recognise the device entry as the hash mark acts as a sort of full stop. To save the mountlist file, press Esc then X, and it will be written to the RAM disk ready to be transferred to MyDisk. Assuming the commands you earlier copied into the RAM disk are still there, you should be able to do this by typing:

```
CD RAM:
COPY MOUNTLIST TO MYDISK:DEVS
```

then typing:

```
ED MYDISK:S/STARTUP-SEQUENCE
```

— we have still to add the startup commands which will mount Shell ready for use.

So far, the startup-sequence will contain only two lines, LOADWB and ENDCLI. To ensure that Shell is initiated on startup,

add the following lines at the top of the file:

```
RESIDENT CLI L:SHELL-SEG SYSTEM PRIORITY ADD
MOUNT NEWCON:
```

The first of these lines is the real biggie. It uses the Resident command to place the Shell-seg device handler in memory under the name "CLI", at the same time making sure it is "Pure", which means more than one Shell window can use it at once.

This complicated piece of AmigaDOS chicanery is best taken at face value, as all Workbench 1.3 shells are set up in exactly the same way. The second command mounts the NEWCON: device, which will now function as its device handler has just been made resident.

If you're wondering why Shell is so much more complicated on a Workbench 1.3 machine than on a 2.04 Amiga, it is because version 1.3 was a straightforward upgrade of version 1.2, so that Shell had to be grafted on top of the original CLI device.

In 2.04 machines, Kickstart has been rewritten and expanded to twice its original size, allowing the coders to put all the device handlers and so forth in ROM so that users needn't worry about them.

Well, if you've survived this month without going mad and assaulting the dog, you should be able to cope with what's to come later in the series. Shell, for 1.3 owners at least, is a real pain in the backside, but I've no apologies for introducing it early in our stroll through AmigaDOS. Without Shell, you can do precious little on a new disk, so it's best to set it up as quickly as possible.

With the worst out of the way, we'll go on next month to look at how to set up printer devices, printer drivers, and the preferences drawer.

A WHOLE NEW WORLD



NOW WITH THE NEW SYNCRO EXPRESS MK III

If you don't have a second drive we can supply SYNCRO EXPRESS together with a DIGITAL DISPLAY DRIVE for ONLY....

£99.⁹⁹



PLEASE STATE AMIGA 500*/1000*/1500/2000/3000 WHEN ORDERING

HIGH SPEED DISK DUPLICATION SYSTEM



FOR ONLY

£34.⁹⁹

THE ANSWER TO YOUR DISK DUPLICATION PROBLEMS

☐ SYNCRO EXPRESS IS A HIGH SPEED DISK DUPLICATION SYSTEM THAT WILL PRODUCE COPIES OF YOUR DISK IN AROUND 40 SECONDS!!

- ☐ Syncro Express requires a second drive & works by controlling it as a slave device & ignoring the computer disk drive controller chip whereby high speeds & great data accuracy are achieved.
- ☐ Menu driven selection of Start Track/End Track up to 90 tracks.
- ☐ Ideal for clubs, user groups or your own disks.
- ☐ Very simple to use, requires no user knowledge.
- ☐ The most powerful Disk Copier ever conceived.
- ☐ Also duplicates other formats such as IBM, ST etc.
- ☐ No more waiting around for your disks to copy.
- ☐ Probably the only duplication system you will ever need!
- ☐ Now with a SUPER POWERFUL "SYNCRO" MODE that actually synchronise your Disk Drives for even greater accuracy!!
- ☐ Can be switched OUT when not in use - totally transparent.
- ☐ Make up to 2 copies simultaneously*.

PLUS MANY NEW FEATURES INCLUDING...

- ☐ DRIVE SPEED CHECKER - now you can check the speed of your drives - DF0-DF3. Easy and very accurate.
- ☐ DISK TOOLKIT - Syncro III now includes a range of Disk Tools - Fast Format, File Copy, Ram Disk, Disk Rename, Hard Drive File Copy etc., etc. Easy to use.

DATEL
Electronics
LIMITED

HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] 0782 744707 CREDIT CARD ORDERS

ORDERS NORMALLY DISPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...

DATEL ELECTRONICS

GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT,

ST4 2RS, ENGLAND. FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324

DATEL LONDON SHOP



222, TOTTENHAM COURT RD, LONDON, W1. TEL: 071 5806460

When the original Vista landscape generator hit the Amiga you could hardly hear yourself think for the sound of countless ex-hippies screaming about the ins and outs of chaos theory, interspersed with the occasional lament on favourite fractals past and present.

After the final mushroom had met its maker, the cold light of day soon brought the grim realisation that although generating fractal landscapes is indeed an impressive application, it does have a fairly limited field of application, especially if the end result can only appear as a Ham.

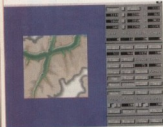
Revised

As a result, Virtual Reality Labs Inc needed to find a use for what was, in effect, an application without a cause. With the release of VistaPro2 they've done exactly that.

The new version has been revised dramatically and now offers the kind of power that professional animators and still-frame graphic artists demand.

Before we delve into the program's latest enhancements, it's perhaps worth recapping the basics of the program itself, with a brief guide as to exactly what a scenery generator is, and what it can offer.

Perhaps the best place to start is with



VistaPro2's stylish interface, clean and simple with hidden depth ready and waiting

Importing the real world

The icing on the cake lurks within the program's Property pull-down menu. Here you'll find a whole series of options which help translate the 3D world of Vista into the two dimensions we humans know and love.

For example, the colour map within the program can be exported to DPaint as a standard IFF and then re-imported with varying degrees of altitude or alternatively as specific features. All are added by a few simple mouse strokes in DPaint.

As a result, if the altitude option was employed, it's possible to either draw or scan a conventional Ordnance Survey map, and then have Vista translate this into a virtual 3D equivalent. Alternatively, you could take another route and export the colour data representing the actual features of the landscape.

As a consequence, adding a line of trees is simply a matter of drawing a line in DPaint and then re-importing the new colourmap back into Vista. It's even possible to add simple builds by the same process.

What Makepath is to animation, Terraform is to land shaping. As a result, it's an essential additional tool for those interested in real-to-virtual world conversion, because lo-res DPaint images produce very stepped and unnatural landscapes – this is where Terraform comes into its own.

the landscapes themselves. Although the program is capable of generating random fractal landscapes and islands, perhaps the most interesting starting point for any would-be traveller is on one of the supplied DEM landscapes.

DEM stands for Digital Elevation Model. The data for these models has been compiled via official US geological surveys which sampled the ground level every 25 metres over the entire northern United States.

As a result, once a DEM is loaded, your machine holds an incredibly accurate 3D model of the entire region in question.

Around 20 DEM files come as standard with the software, giving you instant access to famous landmarks such as the Grand Canyon, Mount St Helens – before and after the eruption – El Capitan in Yosemite, and so on.

Interplanetary

Thanks to the United States' exploits in space, the available landscapes aren't restricted to the Earth. The collection even includes DEMs depicting Olympus Mons on Mars!

If the included files aren't enough to whet your appetite, VRIL have another 2,000 landscapes ready and waiting.

As I mentioned earlier, DEMs aren't the only source of landscapes, as the program can create its own fractal landscapes to order – either as islands or entire regions.

Although the process of random generation is indeed haphazard, the results are, more often than not, stunning to say the least.

If we assume the program now contains a landscape, the next task is to add the natural features which transform a

Inner space

Paul Austin boots his machine in search of the wide open spaces within VistaPro2

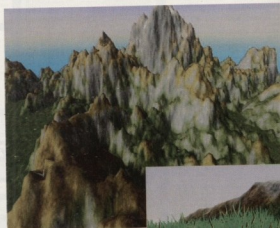
lump of fractal rock into a living, breathing entity. It's here where the new program really starts to shine. The first task is to set the climatic constraints on the environment by assigning the sea level, tree line, snow line and haze.

Adjustment of the first three parameters is simply a matter of assigning an altitude for each. The fourth option is one of the all-new additions to the program. As you've probably guessed by the name,

the haze definition allows you to define atmospheric distortion at a predefined distance. Low values produce a misting effect, while higher levels bring on a real pea soup...

Once the atmosphere and its effects have been taken care of, the next task is to embellish the land with the odd bit of greenery. This again is another new feature.

You now have the choice of palms, oaks, pines or cacti with which to populate your imaginary land. The choice isn't limited to a single type of plant – you can add all four variants to a single scene if



Transform your phone number into an instant landscape

Fractal foliage sprouting all over your virtual world



As imagine space craft added to the image thanks to Vista's foreground option

required. Once the variety or varieties are defined, the next task is to assign their size in metres and relative density. At this point, experimentation is the key to realistic results. If the trees are too small or perhaps to thinly spread they can, and often do, look ridiculous.

Having said that, with some patient experimentation and intelligent camera placement, the additional foliage can really breathe some life into an otherwise sterile scene.

To be honest, real close-ups don't do the program any favours, as even the best

attempt at a fractal tree can't really hold a candle to its organic equivalent.

The only other slight whinge concerns the rather methodical placement of the trees themselves. The end result is a forest which appears to have been sown by a chartered surveyor rather than a bearded, beer-guzzling lumberjack.

Still, if more than one variety is on hand it does help to break the monotony, as indeed does the fact that the trees vary – even within a single variety – from plant to plant.

The final addition takes the form of optional waterways. Either rivers (which automatically meander down the valleys) or lakes (which flood the lowlands) can be selected. The two can be combined to add even more variety to the scene.

Watery grave

All such additions are controllable, in as much as you're given the option to accept or cancel before committing large tracts of your new world to a watery grave.

Once the actual scene-setting is complete, the final design tasks are to either adjust or load the colour palette for your particular scene. If you want to create the very Blue Ridge mountains of Virginia, you can.

Alternatively you can transform an existing lush green landscape into an arid desert by simply applying the colour map of another more desolate DEM.

The colour map screen gives you the usual palette adjustment options every DPaint fan will be familiar with, plus a completely silly option to listen to the landscape as it renders via the Amiga's internal sound.

As a result, you can now hear creative

Subtlety or speed?

The scene is set, the camera's ready, now all that's needed is an exposure. This is the point at which you have to make a decision.

If you want real quality as shown in several of our examples, it's going to take time, and in scenes with numerous additional features such as trees, graduated skies and high levels of image enhancement, the average unaccelerated A500 is looking at an overnight exposure for a single frame.

The reason is that VistaPro isn't simply a number-crunching fractal generator but, in fact, a full-blown, high quality ray tracing program to boot. The highest quality output combinations are very fine indeed and as a result there's no way of avoiding vastly increased rendering times.

Having said that, if you're planning to employ VistaPro2 as a fast action animation tool, it's doubtful that you'll need the very highest quality in every frame. As a result, rendering times can be dramatically improved.

If you can survive without the smallest possible polygons, truly life-like textures and assorted shading and blending techniques, you can save hours or even days in rendering time.

Similarly, smaller screen sizes and lower resolutions help immensely. Basically the choice is yours – if you want the best, you've got to pay for it, either through long rendering times or expensive additional acceleration.

process as well as enjoy the finished product. As I said, a silly but amusing addition. I can only assume that VRLI are not adverse to the odd mushroom themselves....

On a more serious note is the essential option to lock the colour palette of all frames destined to become a part of an animated sequence.

If for the moment your only real interest lies in still-frame creations, the option to lock the palette of numerous frames may seem unimportant, but to the animator, locking subsequent frames to the original is essential to achieve continuity.

For the professional user, perhaps the most important addition of all is the much enhanced output. This alone is sure to transform a formerly interesting application into a really powerful artistic tool.

Continuity

With the option to output your creations as RGB or 24-bit IFFs or even DCTV display files, the commercial door has been swung wide open.

The program will output individual frames or entire animations in the format of your choice. These could be individual sequential 24-bit files, ready for still frame recording on high-end video kit, or for compilation into Vista's own proprietary Vanim format which allows you to play your sequences direct from disk.

All standard Amiga display formats – including Ham – are on offer, plus the option of applying full video spec over-scan and interlace.

This leaning towards animation may appear slightly confusing considering the rather limited animation options within the basic program – the reason is that the internal options are only the beginning of VistaPro's animating potential.

The program only really starts to shine



Mountains by moonlight. Just one of Vista's optional aerial effects

as an animation tool when combined with the additional Makepath program which VRLI offer as an addition to the original package.

Thanks to this beautifully simple and immensely powerful program, it's possible to skim the surface of your creation in a anything from a cruise missile to a helicopter, twisting and turning as you go, following every contour of the land and banking with every turn.

In short, I think the results speak for themselves. VistaPro 2 is indeed a memory and accelerator-scoffing beast, but for serious artists it's a tool you simply can't afford to be without.

● For a full review of Makepath – and Teramorph, its landscape-creating counterpart – make sure you read next month's Updates column.



VistaPro is available from:
Genisoft Ltd
Unit 3 Poyle 14, Newlands Drive
Colnbrook
Slough
SL3 0DX
Price £69.95

Get it in perspective

Having completed the creative stage, the next task is to select a placement for the camera and the target or finishing point for a fly-through animation.

Selection of the two points is simplicity itself – you simply click on either target or camera and then select two likely spots on the landscape.

If you want to check your placement, the Preview Icon transforms the landscape area into a wireframe representation of the image. A crosshair appears allowing you to make the final adjustments which are automatically updated in the numerical input windows.

When you're happy with the appearance of your panorama, the X,Y and Z co-ordinates can be locked either singly or as a whole, preserving the perfect viewpoint.

Aside from simple still frames, VistaPro2 – even in its standard form – is capable of basic animation. All that's required is a starting point or camera view and a target to travel towards.

Once the two points are established, the software asks for the desired number of frames and the program automatically begins the rendering process.

The only limitation is that the flight path is strictly limited to straight A-to-B. To be honest, even with this limitation the effect for the first time user is nothing short of astonishment, especially if the anim is in one of the higher resolutions.

Just like the still-frame alternative, the fly-through can be previewed in its 3D wireframe form, so any potential collisions can be spotted before committing your machine to the lengthy rendering process.

ASK FOR FREE
PRICE LISTS

AMIGA SUPERMARKET

We despatch 100% of orders
per week, from our range of
over 500 Amiga Products.

CARTOON CLASSICS

BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE
1 MEG RAM
MOUSE
TV MODULATOR
WORKBENCH 2
BUILT-IN CLOCKLEMMINGS
THE SIMPSONS
CAPTAIN PLANET
DELUXE PACT 3LOW COST 3 & 5 YEAR EXTENDED
WARRANTIES AVAILABLE.
PLEASE SEE BELOW.STOP
PRESSAMIGA 600 £77 PHONE FOR
AMIGA 600HD £77 PRICE

AMIGA 500PLUS

* Please phone to check
our latest low price.ONLY £339.99*
with 2meg £379.99*

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D+ now down in price £129.99
CITIZEN 124D - best budget 24 pin b/w £194.99
CITIZEN 224D (24pin colour option) £224.99
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 (colour option) £177.99
CITIZEN SWIFT 9X b/w wide carriage £257.99
CITIZEN SWIFT 24E (colour option) £269.99
CITIZEN SWIFT 24X wide carriage £379.99
CITIZEN PRODOT 9 - PROF QUALITY £199.99
FOR COLOUR KIT to convert 24E, SWIFT 9, PRODOT 9 & SWIFT 34, to colour, add just £280. Add £20 for colour kit for 9X & 24E. (Colour kit contains ribbon & ribbon motor unit) £399.99*
CITIZEN PROJECT INKJET PRINTER £269.99
CANON BUBBLEJET BJ10EX £269.99

Prices are for
b/w versions

STAR PRINTERS

STAR LC20 b/w now down in price £144.99
STAR LC24-200 colour £209.99
STAR LC24-200 colour £209.99
FREE PRINTER CABLE & DRIVER DISK WITH ALL PRINTERS

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

UNIVERSAL RIBBON - 100m open frame type with paper holder for all 80 column printers. £12.99
TWO PICE PRINTER STANDOFF any printer £7.99
60 COLUMN PRINTER DUST COVER sheet printer £7.99
COPY HOLD - FREE STANDING ON CLAMP £4.99
40mm Fan fold 11x17" paper in box of 200 sheets £3.99
44 column wide paper in packs of 500 sheets £5.99
COTY HOLD - FREE STANDING ON CLAMP £4.99
AMIGA PRINTER PORT EXTENDER - 3WAY £27.99
AMIGA PRINTER PORT EXTENDER - 4WAY £33.99
Above Printer port switch pins include cable worth £10.99 in cost connect switch to Amiga. These switches are fitted with sockets identical to the Amiga's printer port - so your printer cable & other peripherals just plug straight in.
PRINTER SHARER - 2WAY inc free lead £27.99
PRINTER SHARER - 3WAY inc free lead £28.99
PRINTER SHARER - 4WAY inc free lead £34.99
These have sockets as fitted to printers (30w connectors) & enable one printer to be used with several computers. Lead to connect switch to printer included.

AMIGA PRINTER LEADS

AMP1 18m long for all parallel printers £9.99
AMP2 3m long for all parallel printers £10.99
AMP3 3m long for all parallel printers £10.99
Printer Port EXTENSION LEAD (M-F) £12.99
Printer Port TO SWITCH LEAD (M-M) £10.99
PRINTER RIBBONS (Compatible types)
9 PIN BW 40 column ribbon - state printer - available for popular Amstrad, Citizen, Panasonic, & Star £4.99
24 PIN BW 132cd ribbon for LC15, Swifts & 24E £6.99
Swift 9 & 24E 24 column (Citizen brand) £15.99
Star LC20E & LC24-200 Colour ribbon (Star brand) £25.99
RIBBON RE-INKING SPRAY - BLACK ONLY £13.99

Use a redundant XT drive on an Amiga500.
The Common SCSI 3 of Drive interface with 50mm long & no board card, fits into the 1/2 meg slot, & enables most ST/HD/ST/HD drives to use it. (Drive power supply & housing not included) £79.99

COMMODORE A500+

A500+ (no ram) 20meg Hard drive £279.99*
A500+ inc 1meg ram £289.99
A500+ inc 2meg ram £319.99
A500+ inc SCSI upgrade - easy to fit £199.99
A500+ inc SCSI upgrade - easy to fit £239.99

AMIGA 500 1.3

COMPATIBILITY.

You can install a non share with 1.3 workbench ram, & if you need more fast ram, our Baseboard Plus memory upgrade. There is no fitting charge if done prior to purchase, however, the Commodore warranty will be invalidated, so we recommend an Extended warranty be taken out.

SUPERB 18 STAR PACK

just £39.99 extra with any Amiga

MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK
10 DISKS, LABELS & BOX
MOUSE MAT
TALLEBONE DUST COVER
PLUS 18 AT GAMES
DUCKQUEST
SQUONK
ROD GLOVER
RTH HUNTER
POWER PLAY
SHUFFLE PUCK CARE
TOWERS OF BABEL
DAE VASTORM
GRAND MONSTER SLAM

AMIGA 500 1.3

Base Model

Amiga 500, 512k ram, workbench 1.3, psu, mouse, tv modulator & instruction manuals. No extra software. Add £20 for extra 1/2 meg (without clock) **ONLY £289.99****

SPECIAL BONUS PACK.

AMIGA 1.3 as above. Software pack comprising:
+ PHOTON PACT 3 - GFA BASIC - TEN STAR GAMES
PACK (games only - excludes accessories) £299.99
HURRY - limited stocks.

AMIGA 1500 Wkbench 2 £559.99

With 1meg ram, two disc drives, software pack comprising: DPaint 3, Hiver, Drawings, The Works, Edit, Task, Pazzazz & "Get the Most from Your Amiga".
Deduct £60 if software pack not required.

EXTERNAL DRIVES.

ROCLITE RF382C £58.99

ROCTEC 5 1/4" DRIVE £89.99

CUMANA CA 354 £58.99

All are Amiga PLUS, 600 & CDTV compatible.
All drives feature thru port & double switch.

MEMORY UPGRADES.

A500 1/2meg/with clock £22.99

A500 1/2meg/upgrade with clock £27.99
LOW POWER, 4 CHIP DESIGN, WITH ON/OFF SWITCH.
Just plug in, warranty voided. Not user replaceable.

NEED EVEN MORE MEMORY? THEN OFF-AT

BASERBOARD 85 TO 4 MEG UPGRADE for Amiga 500
BASERBOARD UNFLOATED £75.99
BASERBOARD WITH 1MEG special price £95.99
BASERBOARD WITH 2 MEGS £139.99
BASERBOARD WITH 4 MEGS £219.99
ZYDEC 15MEG UPGRADE £75.99

Internal fitting, invalidates warranty.

AMIGA 500 PLUS 1 meg upgrade £66.99
Just plug in. No soldering. No wires needed. Give us 2 meg in total. (Made by Phoenix).

NOT ENOUGH FAST RAM? THEN OFF-AT

BASERBOARD PLUS 4 MEG UPGRADE

BASERBOARD PLUS - 1MEG £99.99

BASERBOARD PLUS - 2MEG £139.99

BASERBOARD PLUS - 4 MEG £219.99

Internal fitting - invalidates warranty - but can be covered by our Extended warranty plan, taken out at time of fitting.

AMIGA 1500 & 2000 UPGRADES.

2-8 MEG RAM CARD (unpacked) £79.99

1meg x 80ms access £27.99 each

Our Extended Warranty & Insurance plan could save you £60 on accident or repair bills. When you buy any computer, printer or monitor from us, we can offer you a low cost Extended Warranty with Accidental Damage Insurance. Underwritten by a leading UK insurance company. For example your Amiga 500 can be covered for three years from date of purchase for only \$44.99, or \$64.99 for five years from date of purchase. Covers all repairs & accidental damage, with very few exclusions. Must be taken out within 30 days of purchase. Atypical Amiga repair costs at least £45 - & that's the others' prices - so you can't go wrong!

CAP & STUDENT DISCOUNT SCHEME
If you are a CAP or Student full time Higher education student (art, college or poly), we will give you at least 2% discount off most items. Bring your Pension book, Student's Union card or Student Full Tax card if calling, or send a signed photocopy, & payment by Cheque, cash or PO (not credit card). These confirm price & availability too. R

COLOUR MONITORS

PHILIPS CM8833 mk 2UK MODEL with T19 & On site warranty £239.99
COMMODORE 10845d - new model £249.99
AOC CM836 MULTISYN HIRES £239.99
TV TUNER - use your monitor as a tv. Costs just £60 when purchased with 8833 or 1084 monitor or £50 with AOC. (£5 more if bought separately)

MONITOR ACCESSORIES

MONITOR PLANT WITHOUT SHELF £23.99
MONITOR PLANT WITH SHELF £24.99
DELUXE WORK CENTRE including overall dust cover, mouse mat & holder, joystick/expression ext. £49.99
4' MONITOR TILT/SWIVEL BASE £12.99
MONITOR DUST COVER state monitor £7.99
SCART SWITCH - effectively gives your tv or monitor two scart sockets Enables ANY two scart leads eg Amiga & vor, to be connected to one scart socket. Fully extended. £19.99

AMIGA TV MONITOR LEADS

All for most Scart tv except some Goldstar & vcrs £19.99
All for Ferguson MCM345 with 7 or 9 pin disk £12.99
All for Hiathi/Canada with 7pin RGB £24.99
All for Amstrad CPC monitor - with no sound £11.99
All for former CPC monitor with stereo sound £12.99
All for 1084 monitor inc audio/lead (Chin Dip) £14.99
All for 1084 monitor inc audio/lead (Chin Dip) £14.99
All for multiuse with 7 pin scart on monitor £11.99
All for multiuse (over line has 3pin HD40k) £11.99
All for multiuse (over lead has 15 pin HD15) £13.99
MODULATOR SWITCH - Moves modulator so it does not produce & eliminate loose connections. £15.99
MODULATOR SPLITTER - Enables modulator & RGB lead to be connected at the same time - for taping Amiga £16.99
GENLOCK SPLITTER £19.99
TV/COMPUTER AERIAL SWITCH £8.99
COMPUTER/AERIAL EXTENSION LEAD 3m £2.49
Many other leads available - please phone.
All leads include audio lead where applicable & are approx 1m long. Add £1.50 per metre for longer leads.

HARD DRIVES - NEW MODELS
AT EVEN LOWER PRICES

DATAFLYER 5005 45meg scsi £289.99*
DATAFLYER 5001 45meg IDE £259.99* NEW
DATAFLYER 5005 105meg scsi £419.99*
DATAFLYER 5001 105meg IDE £389.99* NEW
DATAFLYER 2000S 45meg scsi £259.99*
DATAFLYER 2000L 40meg IDE £229.99* NEW
DATAFLYER 2000S 105meg scsi £389.99*
DATAFLYER 2000L 105meg IDE £359.99*
Available soon - IDE version with 8meg on board ram option, & external power supply.

FOR YOUR OWN DRIVE IDE (AT) OR SCSI
PRINTER SENS HOUSING & SCSI INTERFACE £19.99
PRINTER SENS HOUSING & SCSI INTERFACE £19.99 NEW
PRINTER SENS SCSI INTERFACE £89.99
PRINTER SENS SCSI INTERFACE £89.99 NEW
DRIVE SIZES QUOTED ARE APPROXIMATE FORMATTED SIZES
VARY SLIGHTLY DEPENDING UPON MAKE OF DRIVE
TESTED. New IDE versions work with most IDE drives.

GVP HARD DRIVES

GVP SERIES II HD-32 Quantum for A500 £358.99
GVP SERIES II HD-105 Quantum for A500 £469.99
GVP SERIES II HD-32 meg QUANTUM £284.99
GVP HD-32 PC86 EMULATOR MODULE £239.99

SALES HOT LINES: 074 - 691115. Lines open from 8am

©TRILOGIC 1992. E&OE Prices charged are those current on the day you order - occasionally, some may have change either way since this advertisement was completed. (1992) All information herein & opposite, is given in good faith, but no responsibility or liability is accepted for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in information or inaccuracy. Please phone if in doubt or before calling to check availability. ORDERS FROM PLC, LOCAL GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS WELCOME.

During last month's Updates column I promised to review a frame grabber designed to work directly with the Harlequin 32-bit graphics card. On arrival it transpired that the kit in question isn't merely restricted to the Harlequin, and is in fact ideal for grabbing in a whole range of formats, Ham included.

After a few hours it became clear that this particular hardware/software combination is worth far more than a simple mention in Updates, and could be the ideal answer to the question of real-time frame grabbing across the board.

Unfortunately for AS500 users the new system is reliant on Zorro slots which are only found on the A1500 and above. As far as I'm aware there are no plans to port the system over to the 500, so I'm afraid it's a case of upgrade or settle for another system.

Composite inputs

The grabber itself comes on a hard card-style board, offering two composite inputs on the rear. The restriction of composite is perhaps the only chink in the armour of the system – as far as professional users are concerned.

The average serious enthusiast/professional is more likely to require S-VHS and upwards as a potential grabbing environment.

Having said that, I think the results speak for themselves. All the images in the article were captured via a very ageing and average S-VHS VCR providing a composite signal to the card. The two available inputs can be toggled via the software, providing the ideal setup for the professional user.

In fact, up to three cards can be placed in a single machine, offering a total of six potential source machines all controlled from the software simultaneously.

With the hardware and software safely in my sticky little fingers, it

may seem strange that the article is flagged as a preview rather than a review. The reason is that both the manual and the software are in German.

As a result, a complete and in depth review is understandably a bit tricky. Nevertheless you can rest assured that when the English version arrives, any fresh information will be instantly posted in Updates.

According to Amiga Centre Scotland's Martin Lowe, an English version is already on its way with the manual to follow as soon as the translation process is complete.

Aside from pure grabbing power, the most important aspect of any system is its interface. In this particular area Vlab does extremely well, even with its present linguistic difficulties.

The program can appear in one of two forms, either as a full screen interface or as a dormant pull-down menu on the Workbench screen.

The only restriction is that the program only operates on machines using WB2. As a result, even A1500 and above owners still working with WB1.3 haven't totally escaped a certain amount of incompatibility.

If you're thinking of upgrading to WB2, this is the ideal excuse. The insistence on WB2 isn't merely a matter of basic software compatibility. The program actually puts the additional features of WB2 to good use.

For example, whenever the program is exited it automatically saves the present setup to the ENV directory. As a result, every time you return to the program your favourite settings are automatically installed.

The necessity for only persists to the Kickstart ROM, so there's

In the



Multi grab compilation, courtesy of Vlab, AVideo and the amazing TVPaint

no need to invest in an entire enhanced chip set. Fortunately really, as you're more likely to come across a bucket of chickens' teeth than the aforesaid upgrade.

Once active, the first job is to open the monitor which appears as a small, independent Workbench window or PIP, housing a constantly updating display of the incoming video signal. The window can appear in anything from four to 16 colours or alternate levels of greyscale, in either interface or med-res.

The beauty of the window system is that when in menu bar mode the window sits quietly alongside the assorted Workbench clutter, happily displaying the

signal. When an appropriate grab appears, a simple click on a small accompanying control window instantly captures the image.

Actually capturing images is literally that simple – you merely sit back watching your miniature TV waiting patiently for the optimum moment to click on the control panel.

A particularly pleasant aspect of this additional panel is the option to switch between capturing the complete interface image or merely a single field.

High speed images

The beauty is that when you're dealing with high speed images, sacrificing a field within the interface signal is often well worth the loss of clarity. Obviously a non-interlaced image isn't quite as impressive, but it does abolish the perennial problem of the dreaded interface flicker.

An additional weapon in the anti-interface armoury lurks on the pull-down menu. If you happen to capture a flickery but nevertheless impressive image, a de-interlace option can be applied to remove the offending field after capture – instantly transforming a migraine-inducing grab into a perfect picture.

Once grabbed, the captive can appear in all standard Amiga colour and resolution combinations, either with or without Floyd Steinberg dithering.

The actual importation process can also have a variety of filters available to produce the optimum image. As you've

Sequential selection

Although singular grabs are impressive, they're not the limit of the system's capabilities. With the assistance of the ever-present pull-downs, you can access the sequential grabbing option which allows you to grab a maximum of 255 frames from the live video source.

Aside from the system's pure image quality, this has to be one of its most impressive capabilities. Vlab grabs all its imagery in its own proprietary format, namely YUV. As a consequence it's possible to grab 24-bit sequences and then convert from there into the format of your choice.

As far as I'm aware, Vlab is the only independent grabber to offer such power. Obviously sequential frame grabbing is very memory intensive, so investment in a large amount of extra RAM is essential – especially if you're planning to employ the system's 24-bit output. While on the subject of memory and possible expansion, it's worth mentioning the

system's liking of both RAM and acceleration.

If there's a slight flaw, it's the program's preference for copious amounts of memory and acceleration, especially during a sequential grab. During testing I employed the services of a GVP 030 combo card with a whopping 16Mb onboard. Although I never ran out of RAM, there was a very significant slowing of additional software, even when the program was empty. To be fair, the program itself remained faultless, but I'd say it's not a particularly good idea to employ the system in the midst of a busy multitasking environment.

My only real concern is the grabbing rate of the board – unlike the majority of systems, it samples at a maximum of 18 frames a second, as opposed to the 25 frames which some others offer. Having said that, the de-interlace and single field options plus the impressive 24-bit spec more than make up for that particular compromise.

frame

Paul Austin previews Vlab, the latest and arguably the best real-time frame grabber yet to appear on the Amiga



A Harlequin creation made in moments with Vlab's direct to Harlequin output

probably guessed, I'm as impressed with the combination of hardware and software as I'm sure you are with the images it provides.

Vlab appears to be the system that the majority of graphics fanatics have been waiting for. If support for the YUV file format goes ahead, Amiga Centre Scotland could well have a monster on their hands.

Hopefully MacroSystems, the company responsible for the system, will widen their horizons and include support for other boards such as the new AVideo from Checkmate. Only time will tell, but if any developments occur you'll be the first to know...



Saving and storage

Yet another innovation is the system's preferred capture and storage format. Vlab is the first serious application to employ the impressive YUV file format. All captured images are stored in it and then converted to a particular display medium, whether that be 24-bit or two colour – the choice is yours.

The beauty of YUV format is primarily its size, which on average appears be approximately one-third that of an identical 24-bit IFF, and yet still retains all the relevant colour data. The only problem – as with any new format – is its incompatibility with existing software.

To combat this, Vlab offers the option to save out a standard Amiga/24-bit IFF. According to Amiga Centre Scotland's Martin Lowe, this minor inconvenience should soon be put right thanks to the inclusion of a new YUV loader and saver in the latest version of ADPro, plus an option to import the board's output directly into the program.

Martin went on to mention that Version 1.7 of TVPaint – which is due for release shortly – already supports YUV within its Load and Save options. As with all upgrades of the offensively expensive TVPaint, this new version will be free to all registered users.

The Harlequin connection

If there's one thing that the premier graphics card has sadly lacked it's the option to grab live video. Now that is all about to change.

Thanks to the program's Output pull-down, the captured image can be displayed in a variety of ways, Harlequin included. Rather than saving the captured file and loading it back onto the Harlequin, the software has a direct connection to the board and instantly ports the 24-bit image straight onto it.

This leaves you with two options – either you can use the Harlequin image as a reference point and save the 24-bit data directly to disk, or alternatively you can go straight to TVPaint and employ its Keep Screen option which boots TVPaint while retaining the image.

ARexx capabilities

Like all the latest high power hardware and software combinations, Vlab boasts an impressive range of ARexx commands that cover all the system's major functions. Perhaps the biggest impact is made by the potential ARexx control of the software's sequential grabbing option.

With a relatively simple ARexx script, an impressive stop frame recording sequence should be simplicity itself. The software has a complete pull-down dedicated to ARexx macros, five of which come as standard with it. Also, ARexx can be addressed directly from the software via yet another pull-down-inspired control panel which allows you to execute additional ARexx scripts manually.



A Ham example of an instant image



A classic animation captured forever



FERGUSON SMITH

'State of the Art technologies for your Amiga'
QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

SEAL 'N' TYPE £11.95



- Protects your keyboard while you type
- Custom made for the Amiga 500/500+/1500/2000/3000
- Soft, flexible invisible shield-fits like a glove
- Made from high quality, durable polymer

RAM EXPANSION

- AX502 8Mb Board (A500) incl. 2Mb...£145
- AX504 8Mb Board (A500) incl. 4Mb...£209
- AX508 8Mb Board (A500) incl. 8Mb...£329
- GVP Series II RAM (A2000) - 2/8 Meg populated...£169

POWER FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

PCA 880b-Compact external drive with throughput, isolating switch, anti-click board PLUS the Blitz backup system & in-built virus blocker. £69.95
PC AB80dd-External Dual Drive. Anti-click boards in both drives. External power supply in quality compact case...£125

9-PIN PRINTERS

SEIKOSHA 1900 PLUS

192 cps, 80 column, 2 fonts, 1k buffer, Epson & IBM emulation. 13 month warranty. Ideal for the home or office. Plus Free Starter Kit worth £29.38...£129

CITIZEN PRODOTT 9

Special Promotional Price!! 80 column, 300cps, Bk buffer, 3 fonts, 240 x 240 dpi. Plus Free Colour Kit worth £58. RRP £115.82...OUR PRICE ONLY £245!!

AMIGA PACKS

AMIGA 500 PLUS (1 Meg)

Cartoon Classics Pack

Software includes The Simpsons, Lemmings, Captain Bart & Deluxe Paint III...£339

AMIGA 1500 PLUS (V2.04)

Pack includes Deluxe Paint III, The Works, Home Accounts, O/S Software & much more...£569

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, P&P
Prices subject to change without notice. E&OE

NEW ROM KICKSTART 2.04 WORKBENCH 2.0

Upgrade your machine to version 2.0 for only

£84.95

Package includes ROM 2.04 chip, 4 workbench diskettes and manual. Original Commodore. NB Due to the weight of this product, please add £2.50 P&P

NEW ENHANCED CHIP SET

The new Agnus & Denise Chips...P.O.A.

PHOENIX ROM SHARER

Switch between Kickstart 1.3 & 2.0...£24.99

NEW GVP A530 COMBO/52Mb HD

The Ultimate A500 Expansion Product
40MHz Accelerator + 52/120/240Mb HDD + 8Mb RAM Board (1Mb)



- 40MHz 68030EC CPU
- Runs at 12.1 MIPS-Faster than an A3000
- Quantum SCSI Hard Drive 52, 120, 240 Mb Versions
- Ultra fast 11ms access. Transfer rate up to 2,100K/sec (with 240Mb Drive)
- Up to 8Mb 32-bit FastRAM - 1Mb populated
- Mini slot for future expansions - PC-AT Emulator NOW AVAILABLE
- 2 year warranty

£699

GVP SERIES II HARD DRIVES

52Mb	£347
105Mb	£479
120Mb	£499
240Mb	£789

GVP SERIES 2 HARD CARD

52Mb	£275
120Mb	£345
240Mb	£375
420Mb	£1275

FERGUSON SMITH



14 Downside Road,
Glasgow G12 9DA



NEW GVP G-FORCE 25MHz & 40MHz 68EC030 COMBO BOARDS

Accelerator, RAM Board & Hard Disk Controller in One

- 25MHz - 1Mb 32-bit 60ns RAM, expandable to 13Mb...£579
- 40MHz - 4Mb/16Mb 60ns 32-bit RAM, 68862 Co-processor...£899

MICROBOTICS 68030 ACCELERATORS

VXL-30 25MHz	£259
VXL-30 40MHz	£365
VXL-30 2Mb 32-bit RAM	£199

EMULATORS

GVP PC-286 16MHz Emulator for Series II

- HD8+ (A500)...£249
- Vortex ATonce Plus, 286, 16MHz 512k RAM (A500/1500/2000)...£248

CITIZEN 24-PIN PRINTERS

224

A low cost letter quality printer offering superb functionality incl. a colour option giving excellent value for money and performance.

- Speed up to 192 cps
- Fonts - 3 letter quality, 1 draft
- Slide switch control panel
- 52 db(A) noise level in quiet mode
- COLOUR PRINTING OPTION

£229

Swift 24e

An ideal all-round printer with excellent word processing capabilities, offering colour printing with exceptional compatibility and ease of use.

- Speed up to 216 cps
- 6 letter quality fonts, 1 draft
- 5 language LCD control panel
- Windows 3 chars, and drivers
- FREE COLOUR KIT

£285

ABACUS/ADDISON BOOKS & SOFTWARE

Amiga for Beginners	£12.45
Best of Amiga Tips & Tricks	£24.95
Amiga Basic Inside & Out	£18.45
Amiga C for Beginners	£17.95
Amiga C Advanced	£29.99
Amiga DOS Inside & Out	£19.99
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	£29.99
ROM Kernel: Devices 3rd Ed	£24.99
Amiga Machine Language	£19.99
Making Music + Disk	£27.99
Amiga 3D Basic Graphics	£17.95
Using A-Flash + Disk	£27.99
Desktop Video Power	£24.99
User Interface Guide	£17.99
Amiga Hardware Reference	£24.99
ROM Kernel: Libs 3rd Ed	£29.99

FULL RANGE OF APPLICATIONS AND LEISURE SOFTWARE AVAILABLE - PHONE FOR DETAILS

Tel: 041 339 3590
10am to 6pm Monday to Friday

A COMPLETE RANGE OF PRODUCTS AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA - CALL FOR UNBEATABLE PRICES!

GAMER

REVIEWS... POPULOUS II • ELVIRA THE ARCADE GAME • SHADOWLANDS • CRIME CITY • GOLDEN EAGLE • BIG RUN • BUDGET ROUNDUP • ALSO... ANOTHER WORLD SOLVED • HMY TALKING SHOP • ONWORD •

1

ON word

Gamer survived fat foreigners and billions of insane marathon runners
just to bring you the news from the ECTS in London

Core blimey!

One of the highlights at ECTS was finding out that there is going to be a sequel to Chuck Rock. Chuck Rock 2 - Son of Chuck Features, as you might guess from the title, Chuck Junior.

Chuck Junior's task is to rescue his father who has been kidnapped by Chuck's main business rival, Brick Jagger. We saw a rolling demo of it at the show and it looks even better than the original game.

Chuck 2 will be a five-level runaround and features more fun and japes than a Carry On film. It'll be in the shops around November, and the price is still to be announced.

That's all ages away, but next from Core Design comes *Première*, a horizontally-scrolling platform game from the same team that brought you the *Gamer Gold-rated*, role-playing classic, *Heimdall*.

Played over six levels, the action centres around a film editor called Clutch Gable (arf arf arf). Clutch has to find a film which has been stolen from his cutting room floor on the eve of its *première* - hence the title.

So it's up to Clutch to search through six different studio sets, ranging from a western, a horror, a fantasy and a cartoon through to a B-movie and a black-and-white set. We saw the game running at the show and it looks brilliant.

Première will be out at the beginning of July for a measly £25.99.



Nothing is Zool

Gremlin's most unusual release yet could be one of the games of the year. *Zool* - The Ninja of the Nth Dimension looks as though it could be the Amiga equivalent of *Mario* and *Sonic*.

The game will feature full-screen scrolling [wow!], stunning graphics [gasp!], incredible gameplay [gasp!], audible music [yowser!] and sizzling sonix [wow!].

Well that's what the press release says, and you know what? They could be right.

Gamer saw a small demo of *Zool* months ago and since then it has come on leaps and bounds - it's looking quite splendid. Only God knows what *Zool* will be about - all we know is that the little chappie is an alien ninja.

Zool will feature seven worlds, each containing three levels with different maps, and puzzles to complete. *Zool* will be sweet in the sweet world, musical in the music world, fruity in the fruit world and in the tool world he'll be... well, let's leave it there shall we?

Zool will be out in July and will cost ten pence. OK, so it's not ten pence, but that's because the price is still to be announced.



Give give give me mower mower mower



Hands up who thought the British Film Industry was dead? Well to prove all you doubters wrong *The Lawnmower Man* - which was produced by London-based company Allied Vision - has arrived in Hollywood.

The film entered the US film charts at the number two slot, closely behind *Wayne's World*. Having cost only £8 million to produce and taken \$17.5 million dollars in its first ten days, you know that somebody, somewhere is sitting on a big stash of cash.

The film itself is an adaptation of the Stephen King short story of the same name, and it's the first to tackle the subject of virtual reality.

The story goes a bit like this. A scientist played by a guy called Pierce Bros-

nian (who?) uses special technology in which participants can be made to believe that they are actually experiencing life in a computer-produced artificial world. He utilises his knowledge to help a gardener - who has the mind of a small child - to educate himself.

Disaster strikes and the gentle gardener becomes a super-intelligent madman who has virtual reality sex sessions with the town beauty (Joore, missus) and eventually takes control of the local community.

I suppose all you readers are screaming: "This is a computer news page, not a blooming film review!" Well calm down because here comes the computer news.

The Sales Curve, the company who produced *Indy Heat*, *Rodland* and *SWIV*, have signed up the worldwide rights for all computer console and multimedia formats.

The good news is that *The Lawnmower Man* is due for release in June with the video following six months later. The bad news is that the computer game won't be released until the Spring of 1993. Nobody knows what kind of game it will be, but it'll definitely be one to watch out for.

I've got the power

Loricel's newest is an action-adventure platform-shoot-'em-up kind of game, entitled *Jim Power*. On dear, the President's daughter is being held to ransom by Vulkhor, the devil of the mutant planet.

In exchange for a weapon that will enable him to rule the universe, Vulkhor will let the President's daughter go. If his demands are not met, he will turn her into a salivating mutant - not a pleasant experience.

But if his demands are met, the lives of billions of people are at risk. Hmm, a bit of a tough decision that. I know - let's send in Jim Power, wearer of clean underwear and all-round good guy. He'll save the universe and the President's daughter.

Right, this note bit will only impress the true technical people among you. *Jim Power* features three levels with three play fields and two levels with 12 levels of depth. It all runs at 50 images a second.

I don't know - it all sounds like French to me. There are 12 sets of music by Chris Huettbeck, who was the guy who created the music for *Turkmen*. The game also boasts more than 200 colours on screen. We played the demo/preview of level one, and we were suitably impressed.

Jim Power will be out at the end of April for £25.99 and you can expect a full review of it next month, probably.



Ugg ugg ugg

They're crazy, intelligent, funny and cute. They're The Humans, and they're about to become the characters of 1992. The Humans is a comic look at the evolution of mankind. Set in prehistoric times, the game allows you to shape the species into what we are today.

There are 100 levels, each with a different challenge. Challenges range from the easy to the very difficult - for instance, you might have to discover fire one minute, then go and invent the wheel the next.

This won't be easy, especially with other human tribes harassing your humans and, of course, there are man-hungry dinosaurs to contend with.

From what we've seen of it, Mirage Software could well have a winner on their hands. The Humans will be available at the end of May at £29.99. Expect a preview or even a review in Gamer very soon.



The slug bug

Silly, slippery and er, sluggish. *The Slug* is Codemasters' great new cartoon puzzle game. Set deep underground in a series of dank caverns, Steg's aim is to keep as many of his babies alive as possible.

To do this, he must ensure a supply of their favourite food - maggots. Steg can slither along platforms, climb walls and even slide along ceilings blowing bubbles to trap the speedily crawling maggots.

Once trapped in bubbles, the maggots float and Steg has to give chase and blow them into the babies' nest. Sounds easy, doesn't it? Well

you're wrong. Each cavern is full of hazards and traps, stalactites and stalagmites plague the caverns along with vicious bellows which pump air through the tunnels.

To make things easier, Steg can collect special icons and power up with robotic legs, jet packs, speed-ups and many more. In fact, this is Codemasters' greatest game yet. The cartoon graphics are brilliant, it's highly addictive and very playable. Priced at a very cheap £7.99, Steg will be in the shops very soon.

Of course there will be a full review in Gamer very soon.



carrier bags - richard 'tesco' williams
chimesy sweep - daniel 'van dyle' whitehead
lopping around - billy 'billy' maddock
rocky stuff - daniel 'daniel' j. evans
man of steel - phil 'thunder' mouse
design blokes - larry 'pitt' thorne
typ 'rap' lecky
mike 'tosh' hammond
now a major motion picture

ad sales - ruth priceley
jane conway
0625 876388

It is something that happens
while you're making other plans

THE DREAM TEAM
climax

new music: dorian hedges and color me bold play speedball 2 play back! basic leg!

GAMER INNER VISION

It's better than
Kylie's new single...

SPECIAL FORCES.....4
Marmite munching men of steel stomp onto your screens

PACIFIC ISLANDS.....6
The shiniest tank sim to get your teeth into

PROJECT X.....8
A thundering good blaster from those saucy Team 17 boffins

INDY HEAT.....10
Fast cars and foul play in Storm's racy new number

SUPERSKI 2.....11
With summer on the way, here's a timely winter sports sim

GLOBAL EFFECT.....12
Save the planet! Patch up the ozone layer! Just like Sting!

MYTH.....16
As slick as a banana skin in an oil spillage. It's a corker!

DELIVERANCE.....22
He's big, beefy and brave and he's out to pick up fairies (?)

ONWORD.....2
Yonder to the left, all the news from the ECTS show

TALKING SHOP.....14
The top 30 games, plus a plug for chocolate biscuits

CHEAT MODE.....20
Lost in Alcatraz? Then follow our trail of breadcrumbs...

SPECIAL

GAMER

MICROPROSE ■ £34.99 ■



Ah look, a handy helicopter pick-up service. Thank God for that, I thought I'd have to use the bus again!



I'm completely surrounded by the enemy, I'm about to die, I'm, I'm, I'm going to cry. Boo hoo



A map. Now where's the nearest McDonald?

War games, eh? When was the last time you played a decent war game? I bet you haven't played a good one for years. In fact the last war game I can remember was Airborne Ranger from Microprose, so it comes as no surprise that Special Forces is from the same company.

Microprose are ultimately famous for their simulation games such as Formula One Grand Prix, Knights of the Sky, F-19 Stealth Fighter and even Microprose Golf. If you want a simulation game, then these are the dudes to get it from.

Special Forces is sort of a mix between watching Rambo and the International Chess Championships. It's a shoot-'em-up with a hefty bit of strategy thrown in for good measure.

You get to control a squad of eight butch, hard, kick-ass, your mother wouldn't like 'em soldiers.

You can only take four men into action at a time and each one has different attributes.

For instance, if one mission asks you to blow up something, you'd obviously be better picking Mike Kolowsky who's an explosives expert rather than choosing someone who just looks 'ard.

Once you've decided who you're going to take to the war-zone, you have to give them assigned codenames, choosing from the not very original list of Shark, Cobra, Tiger and Eagle.

I suppose changing the butch codenames doesn't look good in the middle of a fire fight deep in enemy territory, especially when your boss shouts "Oi Dingbat, take point, and Flat-headed Bacon, you form a pincer movement with me". Rather than die from a hail of bullets, the enemy is going to die from laughter.

Right, you've chosen your four men - they now need something

interesting to do. There are 16 missions available to each squad. The missions are set in four areas of the world - Tropics, Desert, Arctic and Temperate.

There are several things to see and do in each mission, in fact I could even be Judith Chalmers for this next bit.

"Hello and welcome to Wish You Were Here. This week I'm off to the desert to a secret location to do a bit of tank-busting, and Bob Holness - our star holiday reviewer - is off to the tranquil tropics to rescue a prisoner of war.

"Well as you can see, it's all fun and games here. Now to the Arctic for our first report, where..."

Each mission has a clearly defined objective, so if the mission report says that you have to blow up some fuel dumps, you have to go and blow up some fuel dumps.

Working out what you have to do is dead simple - actually achieving it is whole different kettle of fish. It's war out there

chaps! The enemy aren't going to let you walk into their camp, blow up some fuel dumps and walk out again, oh no. They more often than not outnumber you a hundred to one, and each one of the enemy soldiers is after your blood.

To help you in your quest, thankfully, there are big guns for you to use. Maybe you'd like an off-the-shoulder Lee-Enfield rifle or maybe a lovely Engager Machine rifle or even both. To be honest, once you've kitted out your squad with all their, err, umm kit then it really is off to war.

On every mission you are "dropped off" by a helicopter and you get to decide the "drop points" by using the ever-present and highly useful map. The map shows you all the buildings, roads, rivers, bridges, Pizza Huts, local places of interest and even where your main target is by plonking a little white circle round it.

If you press "T" on the keyboard,



Wow, did I do all that destruction to those tanks? No, it was Jim who is currently standing behind me with a rocket launcher. Oh

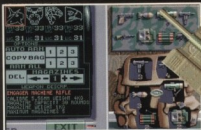


Help, is anybody out there? I'm lost, Help, please. What was that growling noise?

that's it good for...

FORCES

1/2 meg • Joystick • Out now



Pack up your troubles in your old tin bag and smile, smile, smile...

the map lights up with loads of little red dots. It really is quite terrific to watch (those red dots are actually the last known whereabouts of the enemy soldiers - Ed). Oh dear, are they? Whoops, never mind, they still look dead good.

Once out of the map option, you view your squad from up above, a "plan view" kinda thing. If you have ever seen the excellent Alien Breed by Team 17, then Special Forces is sort of like that, but smaller.

Now you might be pondering the question "how do you control four members of the team at the same time?" and the answer is, you don't. You can only control one Rambo at a time, but you can put your team in formation. Then when you move your team member, the rest of the team will follow him about.

You can swap and change between team members by hitting the F-Keys. A handy option is Multi-View, which allows you to view all four team members at the same time - sort of like a four-team University Challenge view,

but without Bamber Gascoigne.

If you are a sort of, well how can I put it, err, lazy git, then there is an autopilot mode. You know when you're playing a flight sim and you just can't be bothered to fly the plane hundreds and hundreds of miles? You just stick on the autopilot, set the waypoints and hey presto, you don't have to do anything for 20 minutes.

Well the principal is exactly the same. You can't be bothered running through dense jungle shooting, so you set each team member a destination point, press the spacebar and the computer takes over.

Well that's basically it. You choose your mission, men and weapons, enter the warzone, run around for a bit, waste a few enemy soldiers, complete your objective, get picked up by the helicopter, go home in time for Coronation Street, congratulate your men by giving them a couple of decorations and even a promotion, have a few beers, go to bed and get ready for the next mission, Murrah.



I am shooting. I am shooting, across the sea... well across the jungle really

Overall, Special Forces is a bit of a lark. My word, it's fun running round deserts and jungles killing the enemy and blowing things up. OIL, the graphics aren't going to make you leap out of your seat and shout "arroogga", but they serve their purpose.

In fact the intro is quite good graphics-wise, but the intro music is, well let's say it sounds as though it was loosely based on the A-Team theme music. In the game there are some suitable machine gun noises and big beefy explosion noises.

Playability is brill. For instance at one point you might be wandering around the jungle by yourself, when suddenly enemy soldiers appear from nowhere and you have to log it as fast as you can because you're run out of bullets. It's exciting stuff, this war business.

I don't know why I liked Special Forces. Maybe it was because it brought out my fighting instincts and that I knew I couldn't die, but when one of my team members was captured in the desert it brought tears to my eyes.

Oh my word, don't they look hard. I'm out of here! Wait a minute, I'm in charge of these guys. Crisel!

I instantly planned revenge - I went back into enemy territory, rescued my soldier and then I blew most of the enemy camp apart.

Boy, was I happy. I think you probably know the sort of feeling you get from Special Forces by now.

Special Forces, even though it's got that element of strategy, is still one of my current faves. Buy it now or Dan will come round to your house in his new big and beefy army boots and, well put it this way, do you like hospital food?

VISION

Fairly average in-game graphics, but the intro makes up for it.

AUDIO

Good sound FX, but snail "army" intro tune spoils it a bit.

PLAYABILITY

One of those games that lacks instant appeal, but once you're in, you're never out.

ADDICTION

One of the most "addictive" games we've had in the office for a long while.

90%

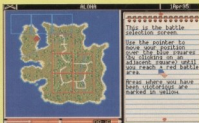


I can't be bothered playing Special Forces. I'm going to put it on autopilot and go and make a cup of tea...



Cor, it's that infamous split-screen effect that was last seen in University Challenge!

The sun-drenched island of Aloha, complete with palm trees and lots of Soviet tanks for you to blow up. This is my kind of vacation



As you can see, I've not quite made up my mind on which model to buy. Excuse me, got anything in metallic blue?

It's time to set off to those sun-drenched islands in the Pacific Ocean. Just think of it – the warm climate, the sea, the white beaches and the hordes of commie infiltrators for you to blast into oblivion. This is my kind of life.

Pacific Islands (PI from now on) is the sequel to Empire's earlier tank game, Team Yankee. However, there are a few changes to the game which make it even more playable.

The scenario has it that a large force of disaffected Soviet communists, aided by the North Koreans, have invaded the Pacific atoll of Yama Yama.

Now this is quite unfortunate due to the fact that Yama Yama is a communications link for the early warning monitoring system in the Pacific Ocean, so the United Nations is understandably concerned about secret – and bloomin' expensive – communications equipment falling into enemy hands.

This is where you come in. You must assemble a team of tank units, four in

all, which will be the spearhead of the first offensive, and you must recapture all five islands of the atoll to succeed.

You start on the island Aloha which you must traverse, destroying enemy installations and communications, as well as other commie tanks.

However, unlike Team Yankee, you actually have to purchase your tanks and their ammunition. You are initially given a budget of \$55 million to spend (that's not much – Biff spends twice that on T-shirts – Ed) but you are able to gain more money during the game by destroying enemy installations and vehicles.

The enemy shoot back too though, so after each battle you can purchase replacement tanks for those that have been destroyed, repair damaged tanks and even increase the morale of your crew by having a booze-up.

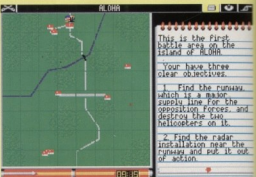
All of this costs money unfortunately, so at some point you will find yourself running short. This is where you have the dubious option of selecting second-



The Pacific Island tank formation team. What grace, what precision

PACIFIC

EMPIRE • £29.99 • 1/2 me



This is your mission description – the map shows the battle area. What a nice quiet country scene. But not for long, heh heh



You've just killed a member of Team Pacific!

That will teach him to call my tank a Shodas

hand vehicles instead of brand new machines.

I can just picture it – a big sign outside a heavily fortified building with the words 'Stormin' Norman's Used War-mongering Ware, Lowest Prices Around' written on it.

Each of the five islands you will be fighting on are split up into square zones. Blue coloured zones are free from enemies, allowing unrestricted passage to other parts of the island, while red zones indicate an enemy presence.

Upon entering a red zone, you will be taken to the purchase screen to buy your equipment, or repair vehicles damaged in a previous battle prior to engaging the enemy.

You are then given the mission description which lists the objectives to

overcome in order to liberate that zone. When you have accomplished your mission, the red zone will turn yellow and you are free to move to the next square.

One of the reasons why I enjoyed Team Yankee so much was because it was game orientated rather than being a pure simulation. So the ability to choose your path through an island makes for a more strategic game.

For instance, it is important that you make your way to enemy-held zones, which also contain communications equipment in order to destroy the transmitters. If you fail to do this fairly early on, you will find that the enemy will know of your location and you will be faced with increasing opposition making your life potentially rather short.

This strategic element makes PI

ISLANDS

GAMER
GOLD

■ Mouse ■ Out now



One of the fun things about Pacific Islands is the fact that you can blow up everything in sight. "Yeeehaaaar!"



This is the quadrant view which allows all four units and their viewpoints to be displayed

slightly more interesting than Team Yankee's rather linear approach to the play, while at the same time not being too much of a brain drain to destroy the shoot-em-up feel.

The artillery support feature, where you can arrange for HE (high explosive), DPICM (Dual Purpose Improved Conventional Munitions) and SMOKE shells to be fired at certain times on specific areas, has a new addition with the ability to lay mines at critical areas on the map.

You have to remember where you put them though, otherwise you might find yourself trundling inadvertently over them only to find you are suddenly a vehicle short.

The control system in PI is almost identical to its predecessor, with a few minor additions. This is a good thing because the control system in Team Yankee was excellent and easy to use so any major changes weren't required. If you have played Team Yankee,

you will quickly be able to get into the game without having to wade through the manual beforehand.

For those of you who have not played Team Yankee, the 3D graphics are quite excellent. Not only do you have vector graphics but all vehicles are bismapped. This gives greater detail than that achievable through vectors and improves the appearance of each vehicle infinitely. The actual 3D routines have been speeded up quite a bit and you are also able to destroy any object in the 3D view.

Because of the increased 3D speed, you will now occasionally come across a whole village, rather than solitary buildings. Such an object would have slowed down Team Yankee considerably. You will also find that the enemies' intelligence has been improved too, making them harder to overcome (oh buggie). There are no changes in the sound effects department, which is no bad thing at all, with the usual



Using the long range view, I spot two enemy tanks approaching. Where's my Sabot?



Using the night sights, you can spot the enemy through smokecreens or in the dark

explosions as you let loose that lethal Sabot as any unsuspecting commie tank, or give him a good strafing with your machine gun.

The overall gameplay has improved quite a bit and I enjoyed playing PI. The improved speed in graphics and the ability to blast everything in sight makes the game great fun.

The packaging includes six full colour maps of the islands, which mark key features such as roads, communications and rivers, helping you to plan your strategy. The manual is well written, making it easy for those new to the game to quickly get into the action. There is also a "training" island for you to practice on.

Is it my imagination, or are software companies beginning to realise that people with hard drives exist and play games too? Empire have thoughtfully provided an installation program on the game disks for those of you with such hardware. Nice one, Empire.

So, if you have already sampled the delights of Team Yankee, you will not be overly disappointed at what PI has to offer.

Darren



90%

GAMER
GOLD

PROJECT X



TEAM 17 • £25.99 • 1 meg • Joystick • Out now



Oh no, what a personal disaster...

Asteroids! Wait a sec, wasn't he in the Jetsons?
(no that's Astro you fool - Ed)

Hal! You can't beat me, take that and that and that! What's that burning smell? Arrrgg, me engine's on fire! Zeinkis, going down!

Do you remember Alien Breed? Yes, of course you do, it got a Gamer Gold way back in January and for a long time it was a firmer-than-firm favourite in the Gamer office.

Now from Team 17 comes Project X, a no-nonsense shoot-'em-up, and thank God it's got absolutely nothing to do with that bobbins film of the same name, starring Matthew Broderick.

I don't know whether you realise this or not, but there hasn't been a decent shoot-'em-up for the Amiga since Xenon 2. Maybe it's because the whole games industry thought that Xenon 2 was just so good it couldn't be bettered – boy, how wrong they were.

You take a walk down to your local arcades and what do you see but a whole lorry load of shoot-'em-ups, most of them of very high quality. You spend your ten pennies (Well, it's 50 pence these days), go home to your Amiga,

and any shoot-'em-up you play after that pales in comparison. Team 17, a highly intelligent bunch of lads, had the idea for doing a 'classic' shoot-'em-up because they too were disappointed with the state of the current crop.

So off they went into their dark cupboards for months on end, writing and play testing, until Project X was born.

The major difference between Project X and other shoot-'em-ups is that Project X was born only, so that means more memory for better graphics and sound and, of course, almost every Amiga owner nowadays has 1 meg or more squashed in their machine.

So the question that begs to be answered is "Is Project X any good?" Well, I'm going to keep you in suspense over that one,

because every shoot-'em-up has a awful story to go with it, Project X being no different.

Some stupid scientists were messing around doing bio-mechanical experiments using some pretty powerful X-rays when they created some massive mutated insect-like droids.

It was a severe

case of: "Oh dear, we seem to of created some vicious mutated insects. Let's dump them on the planet Ryxx and hope they degenerate and fade out of existence."

Of course, things don't run true to plan – the insects not only survive but thrive. Their computer intelligence circuits are corrupted and they set off seeking revenge.

You work for the space federation, and you're the dude who's been assigned to deal with the mutant insects – surprise surprise! Your mission is to fly to Ryxx, in the heart of the station where the evil insects have made their lair, and blow the whole thing sky high.

I don't really need to explain how to play the game – it's fairly obvious – but for the slightly dim I will explain – very briefly.

It's a six-level sideways scroller like R-Type. You control a ship and shoot waves of insects with your guns, which can be powered up by collecting pills. There you go, simple as

pie. Overall Project X is one of the finest, if not the finest shoot-'em-up available on the Amiga. It's got mouth-watering graphics, and except for the bonus stages, all the graphics are in 32 colours.

Soundwise, your ears are going to take a real battering. It all kicks off with a brilliant rave tune, which peels all over the latest offerings from Oceanic and Altern 8. If you hate rave music then there is a unique "old timer" mode, where your ears will mellow out to some soothing flute music.

In the game there is no music, but

there are thousands – well, dozens – of sound effects, and a fantastic array of digitised speech throughout the game.

It's as addictive as something quite addictive indeed. Words don't really do Project X justice – you have to see it to believe it. I suggest you run to the shops and buy it, and if you haven't got any money, steal it – in fact, get this game any way you can.

Project X is brill.

Jonathan

VISION

GGGGG
Absolutely brilliant graphics.
It's console and arcade quality.

AUDIO

GGGGG
Mega rave tune at the beginning with good speech and sound fit in the game.

PLAYABILITY

GGGGG
Project X is the only shoot-'em-up you'll ever want to play.

ADDITION

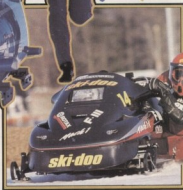
GGGGG
It's a fairly hard game, but there is a mouse mode for the weaker players out there.

93%



Vikes, it's a, err, well, it's a flying, umm, thing

Winter
SUPERSPORTS
2000



"WINTER SUPERSPORTS 92 is one of the most challenging simulations yet, featuring all the thrills and spills of modern HEAD to HEAD competition."



AVAILABLE ON
PC3.5 and 5.25 (Vga/Ega)
ST AMIGA C64(C&D)

- High Speed 1 or 2 player (Simultaneous) Action
- The Ultimate in Realism
- Breathtaking Gameplay

8 Superb Exciting GAMES

ELVIRA 2

The Jaws of Cerberus

ACCOLADE • £34.99 • 1 Meg • Mouse • Out now

OK, everyone knows that our lass Elvira has got a large chest, but on the grounds of decency this review will be a breast-free zone. Plus I used up all my immature "chest" puns in last month's review of Elvira - The Arcade Game.

You may well remember Elvira's first computer appearance a year and a half ago - Elvira: Mistress of the Dark - and you might also remember that the computer press fell in love with her and the game.

I didn't actually play the first game, but I heard a lot about it. Dan and Darren have both played it and they assure me that it was "all right". Look at that, they're both fully-fledged games reviewers and they say it's "all right".

They could have said: "Blimey, the first Elvira, that was a bit of a storker. It oozed playability, it dripped addiction, the gory graphics were that good. I nearly wet myself." Hmm, I don't know, you just can't get the staff these days.

Now we go straight to two bods: at Accolade having an in-depth chat about Elvira and her, er, amazing adventure games.

"Blimey that first Elvira game was a bit smart."

"Yes it was, wasn't it? And it was heralded as Role-playing Game of the

Year."
 "Was it?"
 "Yes it was, you noggin."
 "OK, tell you what - let's do another game featuring our busty chum."
 "Hmm, but what can we do?"
 "Well, perhaps we can do one where

she runs around half-naked and you have to..."
 "Just stop it right now. Anyway, we did that last time."
 "This time you get a choice of being a, er..."
 "Computer programmer?"

"Yea, smart one, a computer programmer, and what else, ummm..."

"Sunman, just like Lee Majors."

"Brill! I don't know where you get these groovy ideas from!"

"What about a knife thrower - yes, my uncle's a knife thrower."

"Er, OK then."

"To top it all off, you can be a boring private eye."

"Oh no! Not a poncy private eye like Magnum."

"Yes, sorry it's in the Software Trade Descriptions Act."

"What about a milkman or a..."

"Right, I think that's enough people for now."

"OK, where is it going to be set?"

"Hmm, that's a toughie."

"Let's say that Elvira now owns a Hammer Horror film studio."

"Fess, what a cool idea!"
 "And, and she gets kidnapped by, er..."

"Bob Holmes!"

"Oh do behave!"

"Sorry."

"You are forgiven. Hmm, now who can she get kidnapped by?"

"Can't we just use the spooky evil force again?"

"Hmm, it'll just have to do. We haven't got much time."

"I've got a cool idea!"

"What?"



Cor lumme it's Elvira! Don't worry, Hlop is on it's way. Well there's only me and most of the male population



Reminds me of a U2 song, I can't think which one [arf arf, one, godditi, the fly, hee hee, one, I kill me, hoo hoo].



Ooh knickers, and they're warm. They've been on the radiator, of course. Why, what were you thinking off?

They're a morbid lot, these game designers. They always seem to come up with 'bleak future' scenarios for their games. For instance, take the introductory story for *Global Effect*...

"Perhaps in the not-too-distant future, governments have advanced beyond those of today. Control of cities and civilisations is handled from central control points."

I don't know about you, but this summons up visions of computer-controlled systems with megalomaniacs operating them. 'Big brother' policies towards the population is the common method of social control and any anti-government attitudes will be severely dealt with. Yes, very bleak indeed.

Mind you, it would seem pretty silly and inappropriate to have a story line that went something like this:

"Perhaps in the not-too-distant future, governments will abolish taxes and depravation along with homelessness and wars. Everyone must wear flowers in their hair and chant peace, love and happiness."

"Mary Whitehouse shall be



Are you worldly wise?

GLOBAL EFFECT

appointed supreme overseer and censor of all forms of media and her word is final. In fact, the world will be a very spiffing place to live in indeed."

You'd be hard-pressed to come up with a good game from this kind of background, wouldn't you? And if someone did come up with a game simulating such a world, I'd bet my entire collection of Mr Bean videos that that person would be French.

Anyhow, the first scenario is that which applies to *Global Effect*. It may be bleak, but it certainly does make for an interesting game.

In essence, *Global Effect* is very much in the vein of *Sim City*. You are a

MILLENNIUM ■ £29.99 ■ 1 meg ■ Mouse ■ Out now

government leader, assigned control of either a new or existing world, depending on the options chosen at the start of the game. Your task is to ensure the continued survival of both your people and the environment.

You are given information about the status of your people and of the effects on the environment of any actions you take, such as clearing forests to expand your community or creation of oil or coal mines used to fuel power stations and so on.

Depending on which scenario you

chose at the start of the game, you may also have to contend with opposing parties who pose a threat to your own people.

In this situation, you have a number of military options to choose from. These include building control centres and early warning radars, as well as constructing air and naval bases with nuclear or conventional weaponry.

Of course, any nuclear conflict can also cause massive damage to the environment so this has to be taken into consideration before entering into a major battle.

As mentioned earlier, there are a



This is one of the many icons at your disposal. This particular selection allows unfriendly acts to rain forests

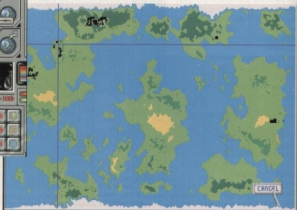
number of options to choose from that will decide your role and goals within the game. For instance, you can assume control of an existing colony, where previous leaders have ever-so-slightly bugged up and it is your job to repair the damage. Alternatively, you can attempt a completely new command, starting on a world of your choice.

When playing the game, the screen display shows a portion of the map of the world which you are attempting, along with various command icons, message windows and status displays. You build your colony using a selection of icons which represent such objects as city blocks, power stations, water purification plants and even sewage



Select the information icon to access data on ozone and pollution levels and the results of seismic surveys

The entire world map. The black areas are populated regions





This map allows you to select the targets for destruction. The circle shows your radar coverage

With the military icon selected, you can build up your war machine, complete with shore-line bases and airstrips



treatment farms) to be able to construct these objects, you need to have sufficient game power.

This is represented by a bar on the far left of the screen and increases if your colony and the environment have a good rating, or decreases if they have a poor rating. If game power gets to a low level, you may not be able to afford to build the required object.

One of the first objects on your list should be a power station. You have the choice of either oil-powered, coal-powered, solar-powered, wind-powered and ultimately, nuclear-powered stations.

Of course, these have differing effects on the environment which must be taken into account, but once a station is operational you can build power lines across the land to join up to city blocks.

When you build a city block, it will be dark, meaning there are no people in it. When you hook it up to the power station via the power lines, it comes to life. From there on, your city will begin to develop automatically as new city blocks begin to appear. You have to be careful not to let the development

increase too quickly or you will find the game power will start to decrease.

As your colony grows, it will start to require basic services such as waste recycling and water supplies. Any deficiencies in these areas contribute to a poor colony rating. There are ways of controlling the colony and these involve building city limits to prevent expansion beyond a certain boundary, thus keeping the population to a reasonable size.

You can also use green belt boundaries instead of city limits. These are more environmentally friendly and will add to your environment rating.

To aid you in maintaining a balanced colony and environment, you have a number of information screens that help you decide what measures to take. Via the environment and economic data icon, you can receive information on such things as carbon dioxide levels, ozone layer levels and air pollution, to name a few.

There is also a seismic survey mode which allows you to search for natural resources for mining. You can view the entire world map here too. I enjoyed

playing this game a lot. There's a fair amount to do, but not too much to make it overwhelming.

Of course, you are able to save your game should your omnipotent control of the people have to be postponed due to mum shouting 'dinner's ready'.

Sound effects are not abundant, but this doesn't detract from the game at all.

What makes Global Effect so good is that everything you do has a knock-on effect on the environment and economy, so you are kept on your toes all the time. Even natural disasters such as earthquakes can occur, causing unforeseen damage to your colony.

Once you master the wealth of control icons, the game is very playable. You may find it a little frustrating at first

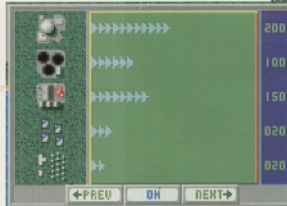


when you get messages about problems with your colony and you don't know why it's happening, but persevere and you'll be hooked.

There is also my most favourite of features, the good 'ol' ability to play against a human opponent via serial link. Nice one. Millennium.

If you liked Sim City, then this is the game for you.

Darren



Nothing is free and this screen reinforces that fact by showing just how flipping expensive construction icons are

Natural disasters, such as Biffa... ooops, I mean earthquakes, are also something you have to beware of



These are the four main icons allowing you to pause the game in cases of uncontrollable bodily functions

This month

Last month

1	▲	4	First Division Manager	Code Masters	£7.99
2	▲	26	Rainbow Islands	Hit Squad	£7.99
3	▼	1	Formula One Grand Prix	Microprose	£34.99
4	▼	2	F16 Combat Pilot	Action 16	£9.99
5	▲	NE	Project X	Team 17	£25.99
6	▼	5	Scooby Doo and Scrappy Doo	Hitec Software	£7.99
7	▼	3	James Pond	GBH	£7.99
8	▲	NE	Space Crusade	Gremlin	£25.99
9	▲	20	World Cricket	Zeppelin	£7.99
10	▲	NE	Black Crypt	Electronic Arts	£25.99
11	▼	8	Toyota Celica Rally	GBH	£7.99
12	▲	16	Operation Thunderbolt	Hit Squad	£7.99
13	▲	14	Wacky Races	Hitec Software	£7.99
14	▲	NE	Lotus Turbo Challenge	GBH	£9.99
15	▼	6	A320 Airbus	Thalion	£35.99
16	▼	15	New Zealand Story	Hit Squad	£7.99
17	▼	7	Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker	Virgin	£29.99
18	▲	NE	Special Forces	Microprose	£34.99
19	▲	23	Fantasy World Dizzy	Code Masters	£6.99
20	▼	11	WWF Wrestlemania	Ocean	£25.99
21	▲	NE	Harlequin	Gremlin	£25.99
22	▲	NE	Shadowlands	Domark	£29.99
23	▼	12	James Pond 2 - Robocod	Millennium	£25.99
24	▲	NE	Midnight Resistance	Hit Squad	£7.99
25	▼	13	Italia '90	Tronix	£9.99
26	▲	NE	Strider	Kixx	£7.99
27	▼	22	Ultimate Golf	GBH Gold	£9.99
28	▲	NE	Robocod	Hit Squad	£7.99
29	▲	NE	The Quest Of Agravain	Code Masters	£7.99
30	▲	NE	Golden Axe	Tronix	£9.99

Twelve new entries this month, six climbers and twelve fallers. There's a new number one - Code Masters' First Division Manager goes top of the league. Following behind that, Rainbow Islands leaps a massive 25 places to the number two spot.

The best news of the month is that Team 17 - the team behind the highly successful Alien Breed - have scored another chart success. Project X is a brand new entry at number five and hopefully it will continue to climb the chart.

Other notable new entries are Space Crusade by Gremlin, Black Crypt by Electronic Arts and Shadowlands by Domark. I predicted last month that Harlequin would enter the top 30 and guess what? Harlequin entered the chart at number 21. Ha! Who said all my psychic power had run out?

A big, big shock this month is the disappearance from the Top 30 of Populous 2, that great God game by Electronic Arts. And it was at number six at one point.

Budgets continue to dominate, with 19 games in the Top 30, but the full price game are beginning to make a healthy comeback.

It's time for next month's predictions. Dan has been quite sensible and gone for Project X, while because I'm a bit of a gambler I think I'll go for, err, umm Harlequin. It probably won't be number one, but to improve my chances I order you readers to run out to the shops and buy it, but sssh, don't tell Dan, I've got a tenner running on this bet...

Oh no, I'm running out of space. I wonder if I've got enough space to tell you about the chicken and the celery incident? Well, one day this...

Jonathan

GAMER
GOLD

MYTH

Slash and burn

MYTH

SYSTEM 3 • £25.99 • 1 meg • Joystick • Out now



Yowzers! This Listerine is powerful stuff!



Oh cripes! Now how did they do this in Clash of the Titans?

Barbarians are, as a rule, fairly hard blokes. It's in the job description. When you apply to be a barbarian at Barbarian Central HQ you have to fill in a little box that says "tick as applicable: Are you a) hard b) not the sort of bloke to annoy in the pub or c) Philip Schofield".

Tick the wrong one and you won't even get an interview. And if you're really unlucky, all the real barbarians find out where you live and beat you up every morning.

You can tell just how hard barbarians are because of their almost total disregard for normal clothing. Most of them just stomp around in furry long johns and leather sandals.

They might look stupid, but because of their near legendary hardness, nobody dares laugh at them. Not even Grant Mitchell from EastEnders. That's how hard barbarians are. Another thing

that makes barbarians stand out from the crowd, apart from the fact that they're the only ones standing in the city centre wearing furry trousers surrounded by people studiously not laughing at them, is that they're always trundling off on quests and such like.

They can't sit still for more than five minutes without deciding to avenge some member of their family. As soon as the adverts come on in the middle of Coronation Street, they're leaping up, shouting things and shaking their fists angrily at the boiling skies and then logging it into the distance to chop people's heads off. Yes they are a bit silly, but would you tell them? Thought not.

Our hero in Myth is one such barbarian. Feeling a bit stuck for something to do on a rainy Sunday afternoon, he decides to do and teach the evil god Dameron a thing or two. Up he gets, stretches his legs, finishes his cocoa,



I don't know, these lads look a bit pesky to me

sets the video for Lovejoy and pops off down to Hell for level one.

Our hero must then battle through Hell, beating up skeletons and harpies, finding time to face Cerebus the legendary three-headed pooch who guards Hades, and also Big Nick himself. Yup, El Diablo, Beelzebub, the big red dude, puts in a rather startling guest appearance. Moving on through

Greek mythology, you also find yourself crossing swords with Medusa, the Hydra, Achilles and his famous heel, and all manner of lesser baddies.

From there it's onwards to Norse mythology to battle goblins, giant dragons and Thor. Once you've plundered your way through that, a quick teleport takes you to Ancient Egypt to solve the riddle of the pyramids and negotiate



Our hero doesn't like people hanging around him (arf arf arf)



Typical. You play one Black Sabbath album backwards and look what happens...



Loose weight the Myth way



The spooky fiery haircut claims yet another victim

loads of spooky traps. That done, you can zoom into an action-packed final encounter with Dameron in a weird and wonderful metaphysical shoot-em-up on the boundaries of existence. Or something like that.

Well, it all sounds fairly simple, doesn't it? Just a couple of different platform beat-'em-up levels to plough through. Wrong! Although at first glance Myth looks like your usual leap and slash game, there's a lot of puzzling going on in there.

A good working knowledge of mythology will make things more obvious, but even then a smidgen of brainpower will be needed to figure out

how to defeat the various legendary beasts. Cerberus, for instance, can only be killed with a special incantation. While you can only get it from a demon. How do you make the demon rise up from the pits of Hell? How do you kill it when it does appear?

That! That would be telling. You get the picture. Each big baddie requires some magic weapon to kill it, and to get the magic weapons, you'll have to put your grey matter into gear.

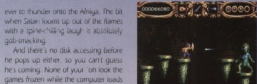
And not only is Myth blessed with deeper gameplay than other games of this ilk, it's also the proud possessor of some of the latest graphics and sound



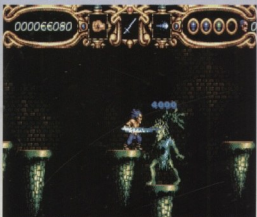
And this is my favourite little 'blue number' chuckle! 'Go, Myth'



My Myth hair-locks an antique serving tray. Call it 'levitating'!



Who're you looking at? Eh! Warno step outside! Eh! Under the lightning tree, right now!



A little more off the top, madam?

ever to thunder onto the Ahgha. The bit when Satan looms up out of the flames with a spine-chilling laugh is absolutely gob-smacking.

And there's no disk accessing before he pops up either, so you can't guess he's coming. None of your 'oh look the games frozen while the computer loads in the big baddie graphics' here.

All the spikes are loaded at the start of the level, so each big baddie pops up completely out of the blue, causing many shrieks and squeals from little kiddies.

Sound is excellent as well, and it often plays an integral part in the game. As well as the eerie howls and crackling flames of Hell (which get louder as you get deeper), you also get a strange woman who beckons you forward, and then tells you to stop, then beckons you on again.

If you fail her bizarre game of musical statues, she transforms into a gargoyle and jabs you, but get it right and she'll give you a pressie.

The digitised speech is crisp and clear, but you'll have to pay attention as the slightest foot wrong results in much blood spilage.

I have to admit that I was a bit dubious at all the superlatives being heaped upon this game, as early demo versions were a bit simplistic. But it's come on leaps and bounds since then and is one of the best arcade adventures around. For once, a game that's worth all the hype that surrounds it. Buy it, or forever be giggled at by small children in the street.



Who're you looking at? Eh! Warno step outside! Eh! Under the lightning tree, right now!

VISION

Big, vibrant, colourful, shiny, lightly roasted spikes with a heavy gothic-fantasy overtones.

AUDIO

Cutting atmosphere out of the speakers and all over the capes.

PLAYABILITY

The puzzle element keeps things that little bit different. A trend-setter for sure.

ADDITION

You'll be hooked, but a game this size would benefit from a password system.

94%

Daniel

[illegible]

Name: _____
 Address: _____

 Postcode: _____ Tel: _____
 Card No: _____
 Exp Date _____
 Access ☐ Visa ☐ Ch ☐
 Free Membership with First Order

☐ AIR, LAND, SEA only £23.99
A10 Interceptor, S80 Attack Sub, Indy SR0

	Total _____
--	-------------

Free Membership with First Order to all Our Customers.

cheat mode

Having trouble finding your way around?

Then let Daniel Whitehead



Hide in the left-hand side of this niche for an extra life.

The running around bits...

These are basically the same throughout the game, so I'll keep this bit brief. It's important that you get some extra weapons as soon as possible to beef up your arsenal.

If you're playing in two-player mode, try and get on either side of an enemy and knife him from both sides. This should kill him nice and quickly.

The two most important weapons are the rifle and the grenades. The rifle is the best weapon for seeing off the guards, and the grenades take care of the men with flame-throwers quite nicely.

Be on the look out for extra lives. You pick them up by hiding in the scenery, and if you find one you'll hear a little ping and a "1UP" icon will float away.

On the first section, there are two bonus lives quite near the end. Have a peep at the piccies to see exactly where. This should give you a healthy stock of lives



Duck behind this wall for another extra life.

to get you through the next few levels. My advice is to keep hiding in every nook and cranny as you go along, until you find the extra lives.

There are some other tricky bits to look out for. The dog on the second scrolling section cannot be killed, even with grenades, so just hide in the scenery until he's run past. Also be on the look-out for the snipers in the background.

Like the dog, they can't be killed, so here's what to do. Shuffle out into his line of fire, and just before he shoots at you, roll back into cover. Now quickly run past him. With practice, this should get you past him with no trouble at all.



As soon as you start, get the rifle and some grenades.

The Barracks

The first building you reach will be the Barracks, and it leads into the first 3D section. Your task here is to find some important documents which will prove Miguel Tardiez's guilt and all-round fendishness.

The two most probable locations for the suitcase containing the documents are marked on the map with a red spot. Enter the room, and shoot the guard inside.

If the documents are there you'll see a little suitcase flash. Leave the room and you'll have the documents in your sweaty paws.

Remember that the guards always patrol in a set pattern, and will tend to go round and round the same block. Keep your eye on the little map at the bottom of the screen to see where they go, and then lie in wait for them.

This applies to all the 3D bits, so get used to aiming and firing your gun before they guards spot and shoot you.

The best tactics here are for one player to go and get the documents, while the other takes care of the guards. If you're playing alone, then just go for the documents and try to avoid the guards. Once you've got the suitcase, head out of the exit and into the second scrollby bit.

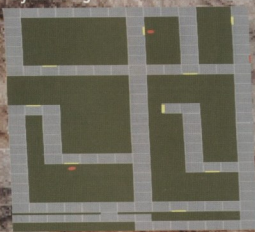


The Barracks

able finding ound Alcatraz?

cheat mode

lead show you the sights...



The Industrial Building

The Industry Building

OK, you've reached your second objective. This time you must find and destroy Tardiez's drug supply and his stocks of filthy drug money [jpe].

Again, the room you should be heading for are marked with a dinky little red spot. Be careful, as the guards will be patrolling those areas very heavily.

If playing with two players, then it's obviously better if you handle one room each, whereas single players are going to have to be very cautious.

To destroy the stocks, simply enter the room. There won't be any guards inside. Now press Fire and you'll chuck a bomb into the room.

Pop outside again. A couple of seconds later you'll hear a nice big boom, and your job is done. With both targets eliminated, head for the exit and get ready for some more scummy stuff.

The Cellhouse

To get to this bit, you'll have to do a bit of climbing [the doorways are blocked, y'see]. Simply stand in front of the building, push up and fire to start climbing up the side.

Make sure you do it when there are no guards nearby or you will probably be killed while you stand about swinging your grapple hook.

The actual climbing bit couldn't be easier. Just wiggle the joystick to climb, but remember to avoid the searchlights. Once you reach the top, you're in!

The actual cellhouse itself is the hardest 3D section of all.

Not surprising when you realise that this time your target is Miguel Tardiez, Mr Big Drug Baron himself. Expect loads of guards, and watch out for them sneaking up from behind! It's best to split up for this bit as you've got a lot of rooms to search.

You see, Miguel is hiding in one of the cells. Unfortunately, there are oodles of them to look through and his location appears to be different in every game.

The best way of finding him is to start at the bottom of a corridor, move forward one step, then turn left and enter the cell, go out, turn round, and go into the other cell, come out, move forward again, and so on.

It'll take a while so it's safest if you kill all the patrolling guards before you start your search.

When you find Tardiez, he'll be lurking behind the scenery somewhere, but you'll know he's there 'cos there'll be a bodyguard in the cell.

Waste the bodyguard and out comes Miguel with his hands up. Leave the cell and he comes with you, in handcuffs. Go out of the exit and you'll leave Miguel tied up on the roof.

Now you'll have to abseil down again. To do this, press Fire to slip down the wall and Fire to stop again. Don't slip too far or you'll die, and keep a look-out for the searchlights again.



The final comedown

There's almost there now, with just the last mad dash to the helicopter to go. This scrolly bit is fairly short, but there is a rather fiendish explosive hidden in the scenery.

If you're not careful you could be killed, so try and make sure you've got enough lives left to compensate.

Once you see the chopper, run to it and you'll take off. All you have to do now is stop off on the Cellhouse roof to pick up Miguel. He'll probably have tried to escape so run after him and he'll come hopping back. Leap back into the helicopter, and fly off into the sunset for your mission analysis. Easy!



Get Tardiez into the chopper and you're done [!]

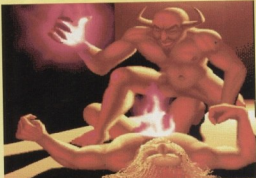


The Cellhouse

Stormlord's back, and this time he's brought a pizza

DELIVERANCE

21st CENTURY ENTERTAINMENT ■ £25.99 ■ 1 meg ■ Joystick ■ Out now



As Stormlord breathes his last, one of the demons shows off his glowing hand party piece.

Hands up who used to have a Spectrum. What a quaint little rubber beer-mat it was. And some of the games were quite nippy indeed, despite what the C64 snobs will tell you.

Some of the greatest games on the Speccy came from the almost criminally talented hands of Ralf Cecco. He specialised in shoot-'em-ups with gallons of colour and explosive sound. On the Spectrum, as well. Blimey.

Exolon, Cybemoid, Cybemoid 2 and Stormlord were his biggest hits, and quite rightly too. Never had the poor old Sinclair witnessed such excitement. It was the closest thing to a "proper" game that us humble Spec-chums ever got.

What, I hear you say, has this got to do with Deliverance? Well, for those who haven't guessed, Deliverance is Stormlord, beefed up and rewritten in full colour AmigaVision. Smashing.

You take on the role of the now obligatory Barbarian, and you have to free a previously peaceful land from Satan and his totally bogus posse.

Satan, or Stan to his mates, has kid-

napped all the fairies. So not only has the world been plunged into darkness and damnation, but nobody can do the washing up. So, up steps brave old Stormlord, and trundles off to pick up fairies (insert any old John Inman joke here).

So, coincidence or what? No sooner have I calmed down and stopped palpitating over Myth, when up pops 21st Century Entertainment with Deliverance. It's uncanny. Two games in the same month, and they're very, very similar.

As in Myth, Deliverance requires you to don furry boots and a shaggy hairstyle and chop your way through Hell to sort out some fiendish demonic bloke. And when you reach the big badde dude, you move from platform hack 'n' slash to fast moving shoot-'em-up action. Spooky, eh?

So, the obvious comparisons: Is Deliverance as good as Myth? Well, not quite. It's neck and neck on the graphics and sound front, but Myth's bigger and slightly more challenging.

Is Deliverance as good as Gods? Yes, in fact it's tons better. The initial look is



Stormlord just manages to dodge a good thumping



Ere, clear out of it. A spooky sun-atic vandal flees from the scene of his crime



'And have you got it insured?' So says Hugh Scully as he pops up to value this rather nice wardrobe

the same, but Deliverance doesn't bog itself down with fancy AI routines for the baddies. In fact, it's sheer bad luck that Myth and Deliverance have come out at the same time. Had Deliverance come out last month, things might have been different, but sometimes life can be so cruel.

You see, Deliverance has got absolutely exquisite graphics. Yes, that's what they are. Exquisite. And the sound is nice and chunky. But, unfortunately, Myth's got both of those as well and it's got a puzzly element to it, which just gives it the edge.

That's not to say that Deliverance is a loser. No, no. Nobody goes home empty-handed on this show, and Deliverance wins our 'Excellent Platform Slash-'Em-Up But Not Quite As Good As Myth' award.

Oh, I'm so guilty about this. 'You can't believe the personal anguish this is causing me. Under normal circumstances, I'd love this game. In a really deep and meaningful way. We'd have candlelit dinners, walks on the beach, romantic weekends in the Peak District, a lovely wedding and some kids, and then settle down for a long and happy life together.'

Unfortunately, Myth came along first and stole my heart away. I'll still carry a torch for Deliverance though, it'll always be special to me. Oh, my heart is breaking. I'm sorry Deliverance, you came along too late. Maybe if fate had

smiled on us, we could have made beautiful music together. But if you don't fancy Myth, then by all means give this a look. It could be the start of a beautiful friendship...

Daniel

VISION

Take a look and see. Brings a tear to the eye, doesn't it?

AUDIO

The clangs, the booms and every noise in between.

PLAYABILITY

Oh God, 5 out of 5 again. It's so painful...

ADDITION

...But, it's a bit easy and Myth is better. So there.

92%



Our hero is so hard, he can blow monsters down with just one breath

PACIFIC ISLANDS - THE SEQUEL TO TEAM YANKEE

Pacific Islands

The year is 1995...

Disaffected Renegade Soviet communists, backed by North Korea, have invaded the Pacific atoll of Yama Yama. Your tank platoon, returning from the Persian Gulf, is the closest American unit to the scene.....

Pacific Islands is a hectic race against time.

Battle Selection

- All five islands on the Yama Yama atoll must be re-taken.
- Non-linear gameplay allows you to attack each island many different ways.
- Call up artillery and lay minefields.

Tank Battles

- Test your mettle in this campaign of over 25 interlinked scenarios.
- Liberate villages, destroy ammunition dumps, disrupt jungle supply lines, defend bridges.
- Infra red imaging, laser range-finding, TOW missiles and DPMK artillery back up.

Use your strategy skills to effectively fund your campaign.

- Financial reward for destroying enemy installations.
- Fines imposed for collateral damage.

Communications Facilities

- Satellite dishes, radar towers, radio aerials.
- Spot opposition 'scur' vehicles before they give your position away.

Unrivalled 3D

- Fast action, 3D real-time tank simulation using Empire's unique hit mapped technology.
- Watch buildings explode as you make a direct strike.

TEAM YANKEE SCALED THE HEIGHTS -
PACIFIC ISLANDS REACHES A NEW SUMMIT!



THE DEVELOPERS OF THE LATEST AND
MOST ADVANCED 3D TANK SIMULATION
GAME IN THE WORLD. THE ONLY
GAME TO BE AWARDED THE
'BEST OF 1994' AWARD BY THE
'COMPUTER GAMES' MAGAZINE.
THE ONLY GAME TO BE AWARDED
THE 'BEST OF 1994' AWARD BY THE
'COMPUTER GAMES' MAGAZINE.

© 1997 Pacific Press

4 THE STANNETTS
LONDON, NORTH TRACE CENTRE,
BAGSHOTT, ESSEX SS15 6DU
TEL NO: 0208 541312
FAX NO: 0208 541125

AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC &
COMPATIBLES AMIGA AND ST



- Simultaneous command of four tank units.
- View the battlefield from four perspectives.
- Control 16 different vehicles at once through an elegant yet simple control system.



- You must destroy all communications facilities as swiftly as possible. The longer you take, the more information the enemy have about your position and strength.



- Cope with multiple objectives - can you destroy an airfield, support a convoy, and make a reconnaissance within 40 minutes?



- Purchase all your equipment.
- Infer enough time and money to repair your damaged tanks and give the enemy some 'scat'!



- T72s, BMPs, Hughes 500 Helicopters and SA9 Gazelles.
- Eight different types of lighting vehicles modelled so that you even see the rivets!
- M1 Abrams, M2 Bradley, M113 APCs, ITVs.

ALCATRAZ

The island of Alcatraz stands empty and discarded - a relic of the past. But, as night settles, the ruins of the old prison comes to life. In an ironic twist of fate, Alcatraz is now the hide out of an evil drugs cartel, led by Miguel Tardiez, its cruel and callous chief. As a crack commando you are about to undertake the most perilous and daring mission ever. Your task - penetrate the island of Alcatraz and capture Tardiez. If you fail the State Department will simply deny any knowledge of your existence. There's no such thing as a dead hero.



It's the final countdown, as HQ gives the last briefing.



Prepare with care, a simple mistake will cost you your life.

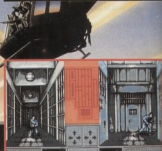
NOW AVAILABLE



Track down Tardiez's men, as you move ever closer to the very centre of corruption.



One false move and your cover is blown.



Tardiez's men lurk on every corner.

INFOGRAVES



FOR:
ATARI ST/STE - AMIGA - PC & COMPATIBLES

AMIGA HARDWARE

AMIGA 1500

- 2 x 3.5" Drives
- 1Mb Ram
- El
- Home Accounts
- Platinum Works
- Dedicated Paint III
- Puzznic
- Superboard joystick

ONLY £799

AMIGA ZI-FI

- Including
- sound amplifier with stereo speakers
- You will have to believe it

£49.99

- AS500 20Mb Hard Drive £299.99
- AS501 Ram Expansion/Kit £129.95
- Half Meg RAM expansion (both cards) £45.00
- Zykel 3.5" Disk £39.99
- AS500 A501 Drive with 1Mb Ram £249.99
- AS500 Hard Drive with 25Mb Ram £399.99

Amiga 500, Mouse+PSU £309

AMIGA 500

- + Carlson Classics Pack
- AS500 with 1Mb Ram,
- TU Modulator, Lemmings,
- Bart Simpson, Captain Planet,
- Deluxe Paint III, Workbench v2.0,
- Mouse, with Free Superboard
- Joystick

All for only £359.95

COMMODORE CDTV

- A new dimension in leisure living
- Simple menu control operation
- Plays new CD-i/GS/Amiga/Amiga
- Plays audio CD-i/compiling
- Supports MMS
- Large selection of titles available and planned
- Complete package: Education, Entertainment,
- Reference, Arts & Leisure, Music, plus more to come

All this for only £485

BOOKS

- Advanced Amiga BASIC £19.95
- Advanced System Program Guide £32.45
- Amiga 500/501 User's Guide (BASIC) £19.95
- Amiga Applications £32.45
- Amiga Assembly Language Prog £32.45
- Amiga C++ Inside and Out £19.95
- Amiga C Advanced Programming £32.45
- Amiga C for Beginners £19.95

GVF PRODUCTS

- Series II 528K Hard Drive for AS500 £399.99
- Series II 1024K Hard Drive for AS500 £399.99
- Series II 528K Hard Drive for 1050/2000 £399.99
- Series II 1024K Hard Drive for 1050/2000 £399.99
- Digital Sound Studio for all Amiga £99.99

PRINTERS

- Canon LBP-100 LaserJet £299.99
- Perfection 4871P20 Dot Matrix 24 Pin £299.99
- Perfection 4871P20 Dot Matrix 24 Pin £299.99
- Perfection 4871P20 Dot Matrix 24 Pin £299.99
- Perfection 4871P20 Dot Matrix 24 Pin £299.99
- Perfection 4871P20 Dot Matrix 24 Pin £299.99
- Perfection 4871P20 Dot Matrix 24 Pin £299.99
- Perfection 4871P20 Dot Matrix 24 Pin £299.99
- Perfection 4871P20 Dot Matrix 24 Pin £299.99
- Perfection 4871P20 Dot Matrix 24 Pin £299.99

BOOKS

- Amiga DOS Inside & Out £18.45
- Amiga DOS £18.45
- Amiga DOS Quick Reference £18.45
- Amiga DOS Ref Guide £18.45
- Amiga Desktop Video £18.45
- Amiga Desktop Video Guide £18.45
- Amiga Desk Drive Inside & Out £18.45
- Amiga For Beginners £18.45
- Amiga Graphics Inside & Out £18.45
- Amiga Hardware Reference Manual £18.45
- Amiga Machine Language Guide £18.45
- Amiga Music £18.45
- Amiga Network Basic Prog Guide £18.45
- Amiga Prog Handbook Vol 1 £18.45
- Amiga Prog Handbook Vol 2 £18.45
- Amiga Programmers Guide £18.45
- Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Man. Autod. £18.45
- Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Manual £18.45
- Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Manual £18.45
- Amiga System Programming Guide £18.45
- Amiga Tricks and Traps £18.45
- Becoming an Amiga Artist £18.45

BOOKS

- Beginners Guide to Amiga £18.45
- Complete's First Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Second Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Third Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Fourth Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Fifth Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Sixth Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Seventh Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Eighth Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Ninth Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Tenth Book of Amiga £18.45

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

- GFA Basic Interpreter £39.95
- Personal Finance Manager £27.99
- Powerworks £27.99
- Powerworks Master £27.99
- Pro Vets 2 £27.99
- Pro Vets £27.99
- Pro Vets £27.99
- Pro Vets £27.99
- Pro Vets £27.99
- Pro Vets £27.99
- Pro Vets £27.99

BOOKS

- Beginners Guide to Amiga £18.45
- Complete's First Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Second Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Third Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Fourth Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Fifth Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Sixth Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Seventh Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Eighth Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Ninth Book of Amiga £18.45
- Complete's Tenth Book of Amiga £18.45

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

- GFA Basic Interpreter £39.95
- Personal Finance Manager £27.99
- Powerworks £27.99
- Powerworks Master £27.99
- Pro Vets 2 £27.99
- Pro Vets £27.99
- Pro Vets £27.99
- Pro Vets £27.99
- Pro Vets £27.99
- Pro Vets £27.99
- Pro Vets £27.99

LEISURE SOFTWARE

- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99

- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99

- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99

- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99
- 4D Sports Bowling £24.99

NEW RELEASES

- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99

EDUCATIONAL

- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99

JOYSTICKS

- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99

PERIPHERALS

- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99
- Advanced Desktop Simulator £9.99

GHS TECHNOLOGY LTD, 10 Fulham Broadway, London SW6 1AA
Tel: 071-381 6618 Fax: 071-381 0528
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
24hr Hotline 071-381 6618 Credit Card orders
 To order, please use your Access/VISA details or send cheque/PO with details. When ordering software please specify disk size - please allow 7 days for cheque clearance.
 Cheques available only for orders exceeding £100.00. All orders are subject to credit checks.
 E, S, O, E, P, and specifications are subject to change without notice.
EXPORT & GOVT., EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

After the wall...

The Berlin Amiga 92 show – small, but perfectly formed



Some of the many Betacam SP setups littering the Berlin show



Supra's FaxModem running with an A600HD

In a capital city still sporting the obvious scars of decades of destruction and forced segregation, whose two peoples retain enough of the siege mentality to view each other with suspicion and sometimes even mild hostility, the notion of holding a jolly little Amiga show might seem a bit strange.

The Berlin Amiga 92 Show, however, was united and vibrant enough to throw up some interesting new releases and not a few insights on the European and German Amiga scenes.

The German TV market is dominated by small and medium-sized cable and satellite stations, many of whom use Amigas for their stock-in-trade production graphics. It was hardly surprising, therefore, to find a show and a marketplace to given over mostly to the Amiga's role as a video workstation.

The number of stands exhibiting the machine side by side with professional Betacam SP video editors would alone have supported this impression had it not been for the proliferation of genlocks, DCTVs, and AVideo cards being put through their paces at the same time.

New products recently released or previewed at the show included the Supra FaxModem, Rainbow II 24-bit graphics card (selling for the equivalent of £395), Commodore's A600HD, the Golem TurboCard 68030 accelerator for A500s (first to fit in the external bus),

Vortex's AT386XS emulator board, Checkmate Digital's H-Q tower system (tying with Golem's tower for the Tallest-Amiga-at-the-Show award), CanDo v1.6, and a host of products of newer and older origin.

One very interesting low-cost accelerator released at the show was the Hardtail Big Bang and its bigger brother, Super Big Bang. The former is a 25MHz/25MHz 68030 with 2Mb RAM selling for DM1,090 (about £385), the latter being a combo-type card with SCSI-2 controller at DM1,340 (£471).

Price war

At these prices, such cards could clean up the UK accelerator market overnight, and if the 68040/4Mb version is released, as a Hardtail spokesman suggested it might, for less than £1,000, we could see the most beneficial high-power price war ever. Not for nothing have Hardtail christened the card "Over the Top".

We had to be helped off the floor when we strayed in front of a stand selling the A3000/25 complete with 52Mb hard drive for £1,100, and when we later learned the price had fallen to £900 it was off to the bar to cry into *zwei gross biers* in lament for the poor overcharged British consumer.

Similar throat-cutting was in evidence as A500 Plus prices fell towards the £200 mark and DCTVs started a run on the £250 barrier, so much so that *zwei more*

gross biers were needed to calm us down. Thank God we'd left our credit cards at home.

As a companion to all this hardware, the software side was relatively muted, with Imagine v2.0 and Caligan Broadcast hogging most of the limelight on the videography stands.

From the demonstration tapes splattered across numerous monitors, it was fairly clear that a large proportion of the average German TV viewer's day is spent watching Amiga generated images from the Caligan or Imagine duo.

Adept Development were showing their Painter 3D package and TVPaint was making its ominous debut on the AVideo board, but neither seems as yet to have made the impact of the big two, and Real 3D was surprisingly nowhere to be seen.

Both the main contenders directly support DCTV which was selling by the Volkswagen load, so the boom towards home 24-bit video production seems well and truly on in Europe.

In true never-say-die fashion, the A1000 made a spirited appearance in the shape of the Phoenix Resurrection board (sic), a complete motherboard replacement designed to give the oldest Amiga the same specifications as the latest models.

The board comes complete with ECS, 2Mb RAM, internal SCSI optional fitting, a co-processor socket, and Kickstart ROM shaver. The A500 and A2000 were, of course, the best supported machines in terms of peripherals, but it speaks well of the German market that A500 add-ons did not totally enrage the others as is so often the case at A500-dominated British shows.

Bargain hunters were happily walking off with A2000 52Mb Quantum hard cards for as little as £280, and the number of beaming customers we saw clutch-

ing what would in Britain be rare purchases, such as 24-bit boards and accelerator cards, was out-weighed only by the sight of hungry punters demolishing what looked suspiciously like oily feather bolsters stuck between two mattresses dipped in bread crumbs, but which on closer inspection turned out to be aggressively proportioned sausage sandwiches.

Spurned

Subdued to begin with, busy towards the end, and spurned by Commodore, Amiga Berlin shouldn't have been a success.

That it managed in the space of what would be a normal-sized British show to display more high-end equipment than you might see in a year in London is a testament both to the higher purchasing

power enjoyed by German consumers and the more developed nature of the Amiga market in central Europe.

The British market will no doubt develop this year in the video direction as DCTV and AVideo eat into the low-end video market to complement Harlequin and company at the upper reaches of 24-bit quality.

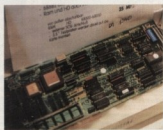
Whether it will do so fast enough is hard to tell, but one thing is clear – falling prices are inevitable.

Commodore UK will continue to recommend that the Amiga be sold at its own retail price, but if enough of the larger retailers take advantage of the cheap machines appearing on the continent, Commodore could be chopped off at the knees and the high street forced to exert pressure if they are to avoid losing vast swathes of sales to mail order.

On the other hand, this prediction could be as accurate as the BBC's exit poll, so we'll just have to wait and see, won't we?



The large, if visually congested, fringe of AMK H 1.



Hardtail's range of accelerators could be a price sensation

the low-end video market to complement Harlequin and company at the upper reaches of 24-bit quality.

Whether it will do so fast enough is hard to tell, but one thing is clear – falling prices are inevitable.

Commodore UK will continue to recommend that the Amiga be sold at its own retail price, but if enough of the larger retailers take advantage of the cheap machines appearing on the continent, Commodore could be chopped off at the knees and the high street forced to exert pressure if they are to avoid losing vast swathes of sales to mail order.

On the other hand, this prediction could be as accurate as the BBC's exit poll, so we'll just have to wait and see, won't we?

Evesham Micros

**JOINT WINNER OF
COMPUTER SHOPPER'S
'Best Customer
Service'
- AWARD FOR 1991 -**

PRICES INC. DELIVERY & VAT @ 17.5%

Express Courier Delivery :
(UK Mainland Only) £6.50 Extra

HERE TODAY - HERE TO STAY

Evesham Micros have been for choice, prices and service. Established for over eight years, with a strong financial status and secure future. Our Computer Salesmen, Order Despatchers, and Service Engineers are all efficient service. Well appointed retail Showrooms with large product range on display. Our huge Customer database, high percentage of repeat custom and personal referrals underline our popularity. **REMEMBER** - when you need us, we will still be here. Our extensive expansion program means we could eventually be there as well.

HOW TO ORDER *****



Call us now on
0386 765500



TELESALES OPENING TIMES :
9am - 7pm Monday-Friday
9am - 5.30pm Saturday
10.00 - 4.00 Sunday

Send Cheque, Postal Order or
ACCESS/VISA card details to:

Evesham Micros Ltd.
Unit 9, St Richards Road
Evesham, Worcs. WR11 6XJ



**ACCESS / VISA
Cards Welcome**

Government, Education & PLC orders welcome
Same day despatch whenever possible
Express Courier delivery (UK Mainland only) £6.50 extra
Please note that 5 banking days must be allowed for
cheque clearance. Immediate clearance on Building
Society cheques or Bank Drafts.

Mail Order Fax: 0386-765354

New showroom opening times:
Mon-Fri: 9.00 - 5.30
Sunday 10.00 - 4.00

Unit 9 St Richards Road, Evesham
Worcestershire WR11 6XJ

☎ 0386 765180
fax 0386 765354

5 Glisson Rd, Cambridge CB1 2HA
☎ 0223 323898
fax 0223 320883
Corporate Sales Dept • IBM dealer

251-255 Moseley Road,
Highgate, Birmingham B12 6EA
Tel 021 446 5050 • Fax 021 446 5010
Corporate Sales Dept • Data Planning

320 WITAN GATE
MILTON KEYNES MK9 2HP
☎ 0908 230 898
fax 0908 232 800

TECHNICAL SUPPORT ☎ 0386-40303
Monday to Friday, 10.00 - 5.00

**12 MONTHS WARRANTY
ON ALL PRODUCTS**

All details correct at time of going to press • All goods subject to availability

AMIGA 500 SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADES

**512K
RAM/CLOCK
UPGRADE**

ONLY £22.99
INC. VAT AND DELIVERY

ALSO WITHOUT CLOCK
FOR ONLY :
£17.99

☆ CONVENIENT ON / OFF MEMORY SWITCH ☆ AUTO-RECHARGING
BATTERY BACKED REAL-TIME CLOCK ☆ COMPACT, ULTRA-HEAT DESIGN

**'A500 PLUS'
1MB RAM
UPGRADE**

**THE FASTEST AND EASIEST WAY TO
UPGRADE YOUR A500+ TO 2MB RAM!**
Simply Plug into trapdoor expansion area ☆
Increases total RAM capacity to 2Mb ChipRAM ☆
RAM On/Off Switch ☆ Compact unit size ☆
Only 6 low power RAM IC's ☆ High reliability



1.5MB RAM BOARD

**UPGRADE
TO 2MB FOR
ONLY £79!**
Fully populated board increases total RAM in A500 to 2Mb! ☆ Plugs
into trapdoor area, & connects to 'GARY' chip ☆ Includes Battery-
Backed Real-Time Clock ☆ Socketed RAM ICs on 512K / 1Mb Versions
Unpopulated RAM board with clock £ 34.95
with 512K installed £ 54.95 with 1Mb installed £ 69.95
RAM Board with 1.5Mb FASTRAM installed £ 79.00



'MEGABOARD'
With our MEGABOARD, you can further
expand your A500's memory to a total of
2MB without disposing of your existing
512K upgrade (must be 4 x RAM chip
type, or not exceeding 8cm in length).

ONLY £54.99

**CONNECTS TO YOUR
512K RAM UPGRADE
TO GIVE 1.5MB**

MEGABOARD needs Kickstart 1.3 to operate
(Kickstart 1.3 upgrade available from us for
£29.95). Installation requires connection to the
GARY chip. Easy to follow instructions provided

A500 EXTERNAL 8MB RAM UNIT

NEW

- ☆ Very low power consumption
- ☆ Styled to match the Amiga
- ☆ Throughport for further expansion
- ☆ RAM access LED & RAM test/turn switch
- ☆ Optional PSU (allows Amiga to power other devices)
- ☆ Available fitted with 2Mb, 4Mb or fully populated with 8Mb

Incorporating the latest '2P' DRAM technology, our new
External Memory Upgrade allows the A500 / A500+ to be
upgraded by up to a further 8Mb of auto-configuring FASTRAM.

N.B. Any memory fitted to this unit is
in addition to that on your machine
already, to a maximum of 8Mb.

With 2MB fitted...£119.99 with 4MB...£179.99 with 8MB...£289.99

PARTIALLY POPULATED UNITS EXPAND TO 8MB WITH 2MB MODULES. AVAILABLE SEPARATELY AT ONLY £29.99 PER 2MB • OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY £14.95



RETAIL SHOWROOMS

Unit 9 St Richards Road, Evesham
Worcestershire WR11 6XJ

☎ 0386 765180
fax 0386 765354

5 Glisson Rd, Cambridge CB1 2HA
☎ 0223 323898
fax 0223 320883
Corporate Sales Dept • IBM dealer

251-255 Moseley Road,
Highgate, Birmingham B12 6EA
Tel 021 446 5050 • Fax 021 446 5010
Corporate Sales Dept • Data Planning

320 WITAN GATE
MILTON KEYNES MK9 2HP
☎ 0908 230 898
fax 0908 232 800

TECHNICAL SUPPORT ☎ 0386-40303
Monday to Friday, 10.00 - 5.00

**12 MONTHS WARRANTY
ON ALL PRODUCTS**

All details correct at time of going to press • All goods subject to availability

3 1/2" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES



**AMAZING LOW PRICE !
£47.99**
including VAT & delivery

- Quality Citizen/Sony
drive mechanism
- Enable / Disable switch
- Full 880K Formatted Capacity
- Long reach connection cable

- Very quiet
- Slimline design
- Suits any Amiga
- Cooling vents
- Sleek, high quality
metal casing
- Throughport facility for
addition of further drives

**REPLACEMENT A500
INTERNAL 3.5"
DRIVE KIT**



Fully compatible, with 1Mb
unformatted capacity.
Straightforward installation
procedure. Kit includes full
fitting instructions.

**ONLY
£39.99**

Evesham Micros • ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY • Evesham Micros • ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY • Evesham Micros

Well it looks as though you Amiga artists have been working overtime because we've received a whole ton of art disks this month. First up is Nadir Ricky. Nadir sent in quite a few pictures, but the one which stood out from the rest was a picture of the Silver Surfer.

Nadir used the colours very well considering that The Silver Surfer is meant to be all silver. The picture was created using Deluxe Paint 3.

Hooray, at last a woman artist! Alison Shiel from Washington in Tyne and Wear sent in a couple of horror pictures.

One was a reproduction of The Lost Boys video cover and the other was an original drawing entitled Vampire Hotel. We preferred Alison's picture of the Vampires with the multi-coloured lips to the picture of The Lost Boys.

It just goes to show that there are some women out there who own Amigas, so if any other females are reading this, hopefully Alison's picture will inspire you a bit.

The picture that raised the most smiles in the AC office was Millie Tant from Vuz.

Will Andrew Lloyd-Webber pay £10 million for any of these efforts? Who knows?

Millie was sketched by a chap called Peter Guest who lives in Swindon.

You can see that the background is digitised and you've probably read in the magazine that digitised stuff won't get a place in the Gallery. Well, we don't mind digitised pictures as long as they are creative and

there is some originality in them, but hand-drawn stuff will always be better than scanned or digitised efforts.

Nineteen-year-old Darryl Blackwell from Cheltenham gets his work shown to the nation this month, too. He sent in a disk full of excellent pictures, but because of space,

we chose two which we thought were the best.

His picture entitled E.F.A. is of the Eurofighter Test Aeroplane. The use of colour here is quite fantastic – the sky looks good, the planes look good, and you know what? Put them together and you get a damn fine picture.

His other picture is of a Mazda NSX – again, colour has been used to good effect. Both took around five hours to complete.

This might be the last time I'm going to print a picture of an aeroplane or a car because quite frankly these subjects are getting slightly boring.

Come on you Amiga artists – let's have a bit of originality. Unless you feel your pictures are exceptionally good, no more planes, no more cars, and definitely no more tanks – please!

The winning picture is, in fact, a landscape, and the man responsible is Phillip Plunkett from Ireland. It's very detailed and is a worthy winner – definitely one of the best landscapes we've had in the Gallery for a long time. This is the sort of artwork we want to see more of. Well done Phillip.

on the
Gallery

Sponsored by

ELECTRONIC ARTS™



SILVER SURFER
by Nadir Ricky



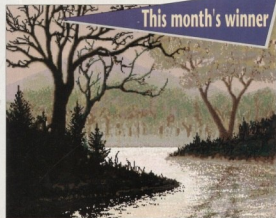
VAMPIRE HOTEL
by Alison Shiel



MILITANT, by Peter Guest



E.F.A.
by Darryl Blackwell



LANDSCAPE, by Phillip Plunkett

This month's winner

Calling all artists!

Think you can do better than these brilliant efforts? Well get mouse to mat and send your pixelated picsies in to us at:

The Universe's Best Amiga Gallery, Amiga Computing, Euromag Publications, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Remember to supply your name and address and the format and names of the pictures on the disk. If you want to, you can also send in a note to say how you created the pictures, how long they took, which package you used, and so on. Good Luck!



MAZDA NSX
by Darryl Blackwell

RICOH PCL5 LASER PRINTER

AC

Ricoh UK Ltd is part of the worldwide Ricoh Group of companies, originally established in Japan, in 1956. With a turnover of over \$5 billion and 37,000 plus employees, Ricoh has been producing computers and peripherals since 1971. They are renowned in the industry as pioneers in the field of Office Automation Equipment and have won many awards for outstanding industrial design. Ricoh have employed all their expertise to produce a 'first' in laser printers for the worldwide market, the LP1200 with FLASH ROM.

Fully HP LaserJet III™ compatible, the new LP1200 laser printer employs industry proven laser technology. Unlike LED page printers, which use light emitting diodes, the LP1200's laser lightsource, focussed by high quality lenses, is able to produce much accurate and intense printed images. It has 2Mb of RAM built-in and requires no additional RAM to print a full A4 page of graphics. Its fast, efficient processor and engine, together with straight paper path design, allows printing at a full 6 pages per minute. Unlike its competitors, this advanced laser engine enables the LP1200 to address a range of print resolutions up to 480dpi. A printer driver is scheduled for release in late April, to enable the Ricoh LP1200 to print at 400dpi from Windows 3.

Again, unlike the competition, the LP1200 includes a powerful document description language as standard. This language, SAVYOUT, offers unique opportunities to develop custom-made printing systems. In particular, forms and document templates can be designed and stored electronically in the LP1200's unique FLASH ROM, allowing the need for pre-printed forms!



The Ricoh LP1200 is a genuine laser printer and not an LED printer. Make sure you check out the competition!

See how the Ricoh LP1200 compares to its Laser Printer Competitors

FEATURES	EPSON LQ1100	HP LASERJET III	MANITEXMAN LK1100	RICOH LP1200
Average Sheet Price	£0.69	£0.89	£0.97	£0.69
Official RRP	£945	£1,179	£1,089	£1,196
Maximum resolution in dots per inch	300x300	300x300	300x300	400x600
Windows 3 Driver @ 400 dpi (ppm)				YES
Print Speed	8ppm	8ppm	8ppm	8ppm
Straight Paper Path	YES			YES
PCL5 Printer Command Language		YES	YES	YES
HP-GL/2 Vector Graphics included		YES	YES	YES
Resolution Improvements/Enhancements	YES	YES	YES	YES
Full A4 RAM on graphics with standard RAM				YES
Warm Up Time	<45 secs	<60 secs	60 secs	45 secs
First Page of Text Output	<20 secs	<40 secs	34 secs	<15 secs
Document Description Language included				YES
Flash ROM				YES
Upgradable Firmware				YES
IC Card Slot				YES
Scalable Resident Fonts - on HP LK1100 Emulation	YES			YES
Resident 84-Mapped Fonts	11	14	14	14
AGFA Intellation Scalable Font Technology		YES	YES	YES
HP LaserJet III Emulation included			YES	YES
IBM ProPrinter Emulation included			YES	YES
Standard Tray Capacity	700	70	700	700
Protective cover on standard tray	YES		YES	YES
Cost per copy	1.60p	2.90p	2.71p	1.60p
Scalable Resident Fonts - on HP LK1100 Emulation	YES			YES
AGFA Intellation Scalable Font Technology		YES	YES	YES
Ability to print on OHP Film	YES			YES
Ability to print on card (150gsm - Manual Feed)	YES			YES
Auto Sensing on Parallel and Serial ports				YES
Standby, Sleep, Low	<400mW	35-70mW	<250mW	<400mW
Printing Speed Limit	<400mW	43,300	<400mW	<400mW

*Source: manufacturer @400 dpi @ 60 sec

400 dpi resolution on standard paper

FLASH ROM UPGRADABLE!

400dpi 2Mb RAM 6PPM

FULLY HP LASERJET III™ COMPATIBLE

Silica Systems are pleased to introduce the revolutionary, new Ricoh LP1200. It has all of the specifications that you would expect to see in today's most technically advanced laser printer, plus a unique additional feature which places it far ahead of the competition - FLASH ROM. This 'Future Proof' technology protects the investment you make when you buy a Ricoh LP1200, as it enables you to keep up to date with new laser firmware developments. FLASH ROM is an area of memory inside the LP1200 which holds the printer's controller instruction firmware. If new firmware is developed, updated printer command languages etc, can be downloaded into this memory. Other manufacturers would require you to buy a new printer! Fonts, macros, additional emulations and graphics can also be stored in FLASH ROM, or on removable FLASH ROM IC cards. The new Ricoh LP1200 is the only laser printer to offer this FLASH ROM facility.

6 PAGES PER MINUTE

Using a straight paper path design

PCL5 - SCALABLE FONTS

Latest PCL version, includes HP-GL/2

SHARP EDGED PRINTING

Ricoh PCL (Fine Image Algorithm) enhances resolution

400dpi RESOLUTION

Default resolution - 300dpi. Will address 200, 240 and 400dpi.

2Mb RAM AS STANDARD

Allows printing of a full A4 page of graphics at 300dpi

UNIQUE FLASH ROM

For controller software upgrade and storage

IC CARD SLOT

For programmable FLASH ROM cards

EXPANSION BOARD SLOT

For improved connectivity to additional systems eg, PC-LAN, FAX etc

LAYOUT

Document Description Language

SERIAL + PARALLEL PORTS

For connection to PC compatibles and other computers

1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY

8 hour response

DUAL BIN VERSION

SPECIAL PRICE WITH UNIVERSAL FEEDER

(See page 40)

£799

+VAT = £938.83

Ref. LAS 5200 + LAA 5200

INTERNAL FEEDER RRP £1125.00

LP1200 (WITH SINGLE BIN) SILICA PRICE:

SPECIAL PRICE WITH UNIVERSAL FEEDER

(See page 40)

£699

+VAT = £838.83

Ref. LAS 5200 + LAA 5200

INTERNAL FEEDER RRP £1125.00

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a 'Same product - Same price' basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available 081-308 0888.
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT:** By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.

Before you decide when to buy your new laser printer, we suggest you think very carefully about what you buy & consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or consumables, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new developments and products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for over 12 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Compare and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the 'Silica Systems Service'.



MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
081-309 1111

SILICA SYSTEMS



MAIL ORDER:
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm
No Late Night Opening
LONDON SHOP:
Unit 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100
LONDON SHOP:
Unit 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100
SILIPUP SHOP:
Unit 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100

To: Silica Systems, AMCOM-0692-75, 1-4 The Meads, Hatherly Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DZ Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax: 081-309 1000

Mr/Ms/Ms/Mc Initials: _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____

Tel (Home): _____ Tel (Work): _____

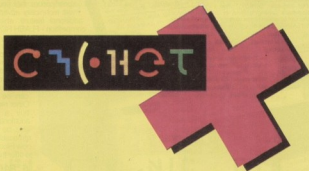
Company Name (if applicable): _____

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? _____

NAME: Addressed prices and specifications may change. Please retain the coupon for the latest information.

X-COPY PROFESSIONAL

The essential package for all your BACK-UP needs!
Now includes HARD DISK BACK-UP & FILE BACK-UP.



*The most comprehensive back-up utility *Includes floppy disk back-up, hard disk back-up and file back-up. *Also backs up ST, IBM etc disks. *Checks disks for errors. *Optimises data for faster loading. *Fast formatting. *Copies up to 4 disks in 48 seconds. *Full update service available.

X-COPY PROFESSIONAL caters for all your needs, included in the package is a small hardware interface that plugs into the external disk drive port at the rear of the Amiga and your external disk drive (if you have one) plugs into the back of the interface. This allows the DIGITAL BIT IMAGE COPY MODE to use the ADAPTIVE PULSE WIDTH MODULATION routines to backup virtually all known disks.

AVAILABLE NOW ONLY £39.99 PLUS £1.00 POSTAGE AND PACKING

1988 COPYRIGHT ACT. Siren Software neither condones nor authorises the use of its software for the reproduction of copyrighted software. The facilities offered by X-Copy Pro are intended to back-up users own software, PD Software & other such programs where permission had been given. It is illegal to make copies of copyrighted material without the permission of the copyright holder.

X-COPY PROFESSIONAL IS THE BEST, GUARANTEED
OUR GUARANTEE: At time of purchase, if you can find a program that is more powerful than X-COPY PRO we will refund your money

Ordering X-COPY PROFESSIONAL

Access/Visa orders can be placed by telephoning 061-724 7572. For mail order, fill in the order form and send it with a cheque or postal order to:
Siren Software, Wilton House,
Bury Road, Radcliffe,
Manchester M26 9UR.



Name _____

Address _____

ONLY
£57.50



ACTION REPLAY III

The worlds most powerful freezer-utility cartridge provides all these features at the touch of a button!

Save entire program in memory to disc – even transfer to hard disc! Save pictures or music to disc. Super DEEP trainer mode allows you to generate infinite lives, fuel, ammo etc. Improved sprite editor and music soundtracker. Burst nibble disc copier. Super fast and efficient. Slow motion mode, adjustable from 20% to full speed. Full M68000 assembler/disassembler. Many Many more features.

ONLY
£48.99



AMAZING VALUE DISC DRIVE

Whisper quiet. Slimline design. Suits any Amiga. Cooling vents. Sleek, high quality metal casing. Quality Sony/Citizen drive mechanism. On/Off switch and throughput at the rear of the drive. Full 800K capacity. Long reach connection cable.

ONLY
£44.99



A500 PLUS 1Mb RAM BOARD, UPGRADE TO 2Mb

Simply plugs into the trapdoor area. Increases total Ram to 2Mb 'chipram'. On/Off switch. Compact size, uses only 8 low power Ram chips.

ONLY
£44.99



SOUNDBLASTER Sensational Stereo Sound

The SOUNDBLASTER is a 10 watt stereo amplifier that comes complete with high quality 3 way speakers, power supply and FREE STEREO HEADPHONES! The SOUNDBLASTER adds a new dimension to games playing, imagine stunning stereo sound effects, crystal clear samples and terrific stereo tunes. The SOUNDBLASTER also boosts games playability!

The speakers are powerful 50 watt 3 way units featuring a 3" woofer, 2" honker and a 1" tweeter to provide a powerful crisp sound.

ONLY
£19.99



PERSONAL SOUND SYSTEM Stunning Stereo Headphone System

This sensational stereo amplifier and headphones will enable you to add an extra dimension of stunning stereo sound to all your games! The amplifier simply plugs into the back of your Amiga and the headphones plug into the amplifier. Twin volume controls enable both volume and balance to be adjusted. Comes complete, no extra cables, power supplies needed.

ONLY
£74.99



1.5Mb RAM BOARD, UPGRADE TO 2Mb

This fully populated board boosts the total RAM in your A500 to 2Mb!

Plugs into the trapdoor area & connects to the 'Gary' chip. Includes battery backed real time clock. On/Off switch. Extremely easy to fit. No special tools or skills required. Requires Kickstart 1.3 in order to operate.

ONLY
£99.99



SUPERB 400DPI SCANNER

This top quality scanner includes the DAATASCAN PROFESSIONAL software that provides powerful editing features and excellent compatibility with most DTP and paint packages.

Full 105mm scanning width. Variable brightness control. 100/200/300/400 DPI resolution. Real time scanning in upto 64 grey scales.

ORDER NOW FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH

Call now on 061 724 7572
Fax 061 724 4893

Telesales open 9am – 6pm Monday-Friday



Access/Visa accepted.



Send a cheque/Postal order or credit card details to:
Siren Software, Wilton House,
Bury Rd, Radcliffe, Manchester
M26 9UR England
Government, Education and PLC orders welcome.

All prices include VAT at the current rate. Postage and packing will be charged at £3.50 per order (UK), £7.50 Europe, £12.50 rest of world.

Please note that 5 working days must be allowed for cheque clearance. Immediate clearance on Building Society cheque or Bank Drafts.

If you listen to more than one conversation about accelerator boards, it quickly becomes clear that there's not a lot to be said about them unless you enjoy the sight of your friends collapsing at your feet in a bored stupor.

They are fast, usually provide space for extra RAM, the odd really exciting one has a hard drive interface built in, and that's it.

Having said that, the range of 68040s available is now wide enough to provide a proper buyer's choice for the Amiga's most powerful add-on, unlike a year ago when they were thinner on the ground than Gorbachev's supporters.

There are only three important questions to ask of any 040 card:

- How fast is it?
- How stable is it?
- How cheap is it?

We tested the Fusion Forty card from RCS Management Inc., GVP's G-Force, and Progressive Peripherals' Mercury, all of them 28MHz cards, and asked the same three questions about each.

For testing purposes, we've used real life applications rather than the standard benchmarks because prospective buyers want to know how fast a card will run existing software, rather than how good it is at calculating the square root of its navel fluff.

Best software

Of the three boards on test, the Mercury and G-Force cards have the best software with Fusion Forty's much improved but still clunky installer disk lagging behind a bit.

All three are fairly easy to use, but G-Force employs Commodore's excellent standard installer program and the PPS install sequence takes very little time.

Again, both G-Force and Mercury make use of the official 68040 library from Commodore along with their own startup programs, giving them an apparent system-legal edge over Fusion Forty, and both automatically configure to the amount of memory on the card.

Fusion Forty's software, though hugely better than the confused mess it was six months ago, is a little less "clean" than the other two offerings. Most of this, thankfully, is transparent to the user as installation is just as quick and painless as Mercury or G-Force, except that the user has to choose a particular installer for the board's RAM configuration.

The Fusion does not use Commodore's 68040 library, but this doesn't seem to make much difference as it is easily as stable and compatible as the other two boards and if anything is a bit better certainly than the G-Force card, if not the Mercury.

Unfortunately, the resident Fusion Forty code alters Cold Capture and KickTag vectors to the dismay of most virus checkers. This is unavoidable given the route taken by RCS to implement the 040, but it's still a tad annoying to have to click four times to cancel a Zerovirus requester every time you

boot up. In addition, at time of going to press, RCS are still working on a software update to allow Fusion Forty to accept the presence of 16-bit fast RAM, with which it will not co-exist at the moment.

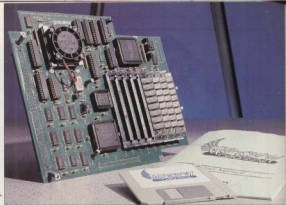
In stability terms, the only card to give me more than the usual clutch of problems was G-Force. Before it would work with the office A3000 I had to remove a resistor from the card – something the manual claimed should only be necessary with A3000 tower systems – and there were significantly more hang-ups during a warm reboot than with the other cards.

Once booted, G-Force was as well behaved as the rest of the gang and worked very smoothly, so the problem is not seriously detrimental to GVP's latest baby.

All the cards are supplied with control software to allow data and instruction caches and copyback mode to be turned on and off, which is just as well.

Some software will drop dead if you try to run it with copyback on and any peripherals or software packages which make direct memory accesses (DMA) will fail to pick up on the contents of the CPU's data cache thus promptly – and messily – expiring.

For the purposes of switching out of 68040 mode when the odd piece of software refuses to speak to the new card, Fusion Forty employs a hardware switch which sticks out of the back of the machine and the others use software switches available through icons on the Workbench



screen. All require rebooting once a switch has taken place and all worked well. The improved Fusion Forty 68000 mode now runs at the proper speed and automatically detects which position the hardware switch is in – unlike the original, which would run 68000 mode at half speed and had to be told which mode you wanted at startup.

Complex

The long term stability of any 68040 card will often depend on heat build up, which is a particular problem with chips as complex and transistor-crammed as these.

G-Force and Mercury take care of the problem by means of a miniature fan mounted on top of the 68040 CPU while Fusion Forty has stuck with the immensely ugly heat sink of the original cards.

Both solutions seem to work perfectly well, and none of the cards became unstable during prolonged operation, even

when this involved extended stints with Imagine v2.0 renders.

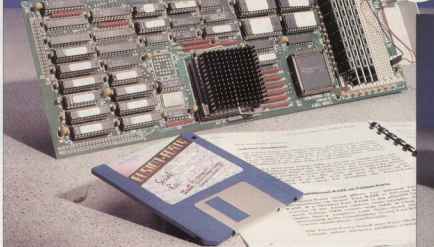
Fusion Forty has a small advantage when it comes to the rest of the chips on the board as the A2000 shell is better ventilated than the A3000's, but this didn't make an appreciable difference.

So much for stability. The next question, and the one you've probably been waiting most for the answer to, is that of speed.

Dozens of silly and downright ridiculous claims for the benefits offered by 68040s have been made since the first cards became available, and most of them are plain wrong.

Using benchmarks, which we provided last month as a quick indicator of the relative speed of the cards, it is just about possible to claim a 10,000 per cent (100 times) increase over a standard A500/A2000, but in practice you won't get close to this figure.

The roaring



Test information

To ensure the tests were at the same time strict and fair, a careful note was kept of the exact settings used in each. The following is a list of those settings in case anyone cares to confirm or deny our findings:

ADPro: Convert 787k Targa to HAM and display on-screen. Lo-res, interlace, overscan, PAL.

PageStream: Zoom from full page view to 121 per cent. Text grepping set to 4pt, page full of bitmap graphics and bold Stone Sans 6pt body text - chosen for its slowness to update.

DPaint IV: Full screen fill HAM mode, interlace, transparency on, anti-alias set to high.

PowerPacker 4.0: Crunch 787k Targa data file. Large speed-up buffer, best efficiency.

Imagine 2.0: Render very complex galleon scene. IILM 24-bit, Trace method, image size 704 x 582, lights cast shadows.

This is because most benchmarks run in very small amounts of memory so that they usually fit in the data cache on the chip itself, and they test only for internal speed ratings.

The results don't take into account screen refreshes, hard drive access times, or any of the Amiga's custom chips which must be used in most day-to-day operations and which still run at 8MHz.

For this reason we've done away with benchmarks this month and concentrated on real-life applications such as PageStream, Art Department Professional, and so on.

For a discussion of how these tests were set up, we've listed how each one was done, and the results are given in numerical and graphical form to suit most needs.

Don't get annoyed because we've used an A3000 for our test results. To compare an 040 to an A2000 or A500 is about as pointless as comparing Concorde to a Gypsy Moth - they use different methods of propulsion and live worlds apart.

Suffered

Pundits and old lags might be surprised, given GVP's record in the accelerator business, to find that G-Force suffered in comparison to Fusion Forti and Mercury. So were we, but the test results don't lie unless our copy of PageStream has suddenly developed a mind of its own complete with opinions and prejudices.

Remember that all boards and software were installed exactly as the manufacturers recommend, and that all caches and copy-back modes were utilised for maximum

speed.

If anything, the Fusion Forti was the only board discriminated against as it was running in a 16-bit A2000 rather than a 32-bit A3000 and did not have the advantage of the A3000's quicker screen refresh for tests such as the PageStream page zoom.

The results show that last month's benchmarks, if not particularly relevant to real applications, were a good indicator of the relative speeds of the boards. Mercury emerges as the clear leader, in some cases embarrassingly so, with Fusion Forti in the middle and G-Force bringing up the rear.

This neatly invites the prices of the units, as G-Force is the most expensive and Fusion the cheapest. Of course, when buying a unit

as expensive as an 040 the price has to be offset by technical backup and future support, which is where the two more expensive cards will score over Fusion Forti.

The latter, however, can hit back with a UK technical support line supplied by Hydra systems, the board's distributor, which is as good as Silica Systems' support for G-Force.

Choices

Put a gun to my head and ask me to choose between the boards and I'd have to go for the Mercury on A3000s and the Fusion on A2000s, both in terms of price and performance.

If you want the GVP name and reputation for reliability, by all means buy a G-Force,

but for a more expandable system I'd stick with one of the others, both of which can accept up to 32Mb RAM as opposed to the GVP's 8Mb.

If PPS can ship the Mercury 2000 for a similar price to Fusion Forti (current US price is \$2,430 - about £1,500 - for the 4Mb RAM version) the choice in this field would be very difficult, though would probably swing in Fusion's favour given the UK availability of technical help.

If you've got the cash and a high-end application which needs a bit of extra oomph, I'd recommend any 68040 card. They simply jump all over the tender parts of 68030 accelerators and transform your Amiga in five minutes into a machine only the very fastest 486 PCs can match.



G-Force is a product of Great Valley Products Inc

Distributor: Silica Systems

Phone: 081-309 1111

Price: £1,899 (8Mb RAM)

Fusion Forti is a product of RCS Management Inc

Distributor: Hydra Systems

Phone: 0203 471111

Price: £1,395 (4Mb RAM)

Mercury 3000 is a product of Progressive Peripherals and Software

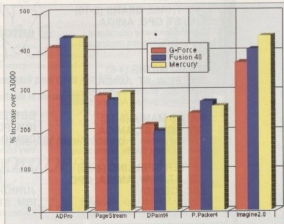
Distributor: Marcam Ltd

Phone: 081-941 6117

Price: \$2,749.95 (4Mb RAM). No UK price as yet.

forties

A 68040 could take 50 per cent off your production times, but which is the best buy?
Stevie Kennedy evaluates the current contenders



Our test results for a variety of major applications





AMIGANUTS UNITED

169, DALE VALLEY ROAD, HOLLYBROOK, SOUTHAMPTON SO1 6QX. ENGLAND
AMIGANUTS UNITED AUSTRALIA - 199 TAYLOR STREET, TOOWOOMBA, QLD, AUSTRALIA 4350
WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTORS OF THE DEDICATED AMIGA CDROMS CLUB DISKS

EUROPEAN DISTRIBUTOR FOR THE T.BAG DISKS. Numbers 1 to 63 NOW AVAILABLE

All are V2 compatible - V2 compatible progs also denoted in our catalogue. Mail order only - If making an enquiry, please enclose an S.A.E. Into music? Then the eight channel Midi compatible OCTAMED V2 is for you! Contains full notation with notation editor, (staves), print facility plus 16 track display for Midi users. It also has its own built in sampler. All this for £80. (Note that you do not need a Midi keyboard to use this excellent music program.)

THE OCTAMED MANUAL IS HERE!!!

Authorised re-write which will show you what an excellent utility it is.
Parts also cover the earlier public domain Med program as well.
Send for your copy now! Only £9.95.

Into coding? - New to computing and want to learn? - This club is for you! If you want to learn how to assemble that strange looking code, you need us. Amiga Coders Club is now being sold worldwide, so why not find out why they are so popular for yourself? Each issue contains loads of source ready to assemble and is also packed with help, tips, contacts, letters plus advice. It is published monthly and is available for the low price of £4.00 per issue. Our special introductory compressed ACC disk 1 to 4 is only £9.00 so order your copy now! The latest issue is number 93 and the contents are getting better all the time

84K KEYS POWERMENU/BOOT/FONT UTILS. This has received excellent reviews £3.50
11 9. AMIGAS text/video display. A brilliant new way to display your text! You can use different fonts in the size you choose, control the colours and presentation of the display, search for a given word, print out the whole file or just the screen etc, etc. It will even let you crunch powerpacked files. £8.00
MASTER VILUS KILLER V.1.8 recognises the dreaded SHA Validator Virus! £5.00
BUS BASH Kill the bugs, clean up the trash in the garden. A great vids game. £3.50
NUCLEUS: An excellent underpinned arcade shoot them up by Mutation Software. £3.50
877-1 A CROSS 9 DOWN. A fully fledged crossword program, (Data Disk No 1 is supplied free!) for only £5.00. Data Disks 2, 3, 4 and 5 are now ready at £5.50 each
1501: The designs, by crazy and fun HOTDOG GAME. Can you get through? £4.00
1506: STORLAND. A truly excellent childrens program and a must to have! £3.00
1214: SCAZZLE Enjoy playing the game with a similar name? You'll love it! £4.00
1232: GOLF RECORDER V2. The latest version for all golf enthusiasts (3 disks) £7.00

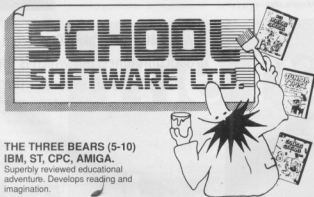
1033: A-MAN DEMO: From the author of A. Gene, this one is for pigeon breeders £9.00
1035: BINGO. Will print your bingo cards and then run the program. Excellent! £4.00
1036: [D]WORD V2.8. An excellent new text editor by M. Reddy. Very good! £2.00
1237: HIG. A light cycles game by Simon. The S.A. defence computer has gone crazy, threatened all mankind. Can you alter the eptoms and save the world? 1 meg £5.00
MIKE SIMPSON'S A-GENE V3.29 (full two disk version). Available directly from us. Price: Europe £15.00, Rest of World £20.00 + Postage. The best genealogy prog.
AMIGAS PROFESSIONAL II. The additions to this new two disk version database are excellent (see reviews). Also contains a converter to alter files saved with the previous version. Only £10.00 or £15.00 R.O.W. (Remember the postage)
WORDS V3 by Acc Editor Mark Means: If you want to enter those anagram contests, see how many words that a given phrase will make, this is the one for you! Glossary of over 7500 words, which you can add to. Excellent program. Only £15.00

Postage for all EC Countries (including U.K.) add 50p - non EC £1.50

Orders from overseas customers must be by bank draught, postal or Eurocheque (sorry but we do not accept credit card orders as these would push up prices). The new 1992 catalogue is available now!! £1.50 (Don't forget to add postage)

OCTAMED PROFESSIONAL COMING SOON FROM AMIGANUTS

OCTAMED Professional will not only contain many advancements over and above its predecessors but is also supplied with a manual to make learning easier. Full price purchases of OCTAMED V2 will be offered the chance to upgrade.
Further details on release date and price to be announced, WATCH THIS SPACE.



THE THREE BEARS (5-10)

IBM, ST, CPC, AMIGA.

Superbly reviewed educational adventure. Develops reading and imagination.

MAGIC MATHS (4-8)

IBM, PCW, ST, AMIGA.

Highly rated primary maths programs. Selection of games. Add and Subtract.

MATHS MANIA (8-12)

IBM, PCW, ST, AMIGA.

"The best primary programs I have yet seen." Multiplication, Division, Maths Skills.

BETTER SPELLING (8-18)

IBM, ST, PCW, AMIGA, CPC,

BBC, CBM(D).

Highly acclaimed tutor. Received excellent reviews. Challenging.

BETTER MATHS (12-16 GCSE)

IBM, PCW, ST, AMIGA, CPC, CBM(D).

Very comprehensive coverage of all the major aspects of maths for this age group. Excellent.

JUNIOR TYPIST (4-10)

IBM, ST, AMIGA.

Keyboard trainer which helps spelling.

THE BEST IN EDUCATION

HOW TO ORDER

1. Post your order.
2. Fax your order.
3. Ring credit card number.
4. Ring for advice.
5. Ask your dealer to order.

Prices:
IBM 514 or 31/2, ST & STE, AMIGA £22.95
CPC, PCW, CBM (disks) £16.95
FREE CATALOGUE

ORDER DIRECT TO:
School Software Ltd., Tail Business Centre,
Dominic Street, Limerick, Ireland.
Tel: (U.K.) 010 353-61-415399.
Fax Orders: 010 353-61-419755.
Credit Card Hotline (U.K.): 010 353-61-415399.
Others Tel: 010 353-61-415399.

Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa No.

Expiry Date _____ Cheque PO ☐

My machine _____

Titles _____

Name _____

Address _____

THUNDERHEAD

EXCLUSIVE LICENCEWARE

NEW **68000 CODERS DISK**

This fantastic new disk magazine for 68000 coders has sections for beginners, expert and a special section for game coders. Issue 1 contains programs that show you how to do your own colourful copperbars and there is a version of the old classic 'Pong' complete with all source code and docs! All source code is in Devpac format. Only £3.50.

NEW ALIEN WARS

This Invaders style game has options to play in classic mode or '92 mode. '92 mode features superb fractal backdrops and multiple powerups! This is the fastest Invaders clone we've seen and it's a bargain for £3.50!

The above disks are sold exclusively by us. No other PD company can sell them

PD PACKS

IFF Master - The best IFF converter only.....£1.00

Ultimate 50-50 Great PD Games only.....£5.00

Complete R51 demomaker Package (6 disks) only.....£5.00

* PD Compilation of the month *

Includes:

Cronics Hardwired mega demo, latest Imploder v4, latest Diskmaster v3, latest Med 3.90, and of course some PD Games. Complete package only.....£4.00

Please make all cheques and PO's payable to W. Khan,
Thunderhead Software, 8 Swanage Road,
Small Heath, Birmingham B10 9ES

Add 50p P&P for all orders in UK. Foreign orders add 90%

We urgently need graphics artists for future productions. Send all daily work 300x to: Studios (specify in our next address). We can also make any completed games and give regular too - write to: W. Khan with an SAE.

Laugh while you learn with



Exploring English, Maths and French will never be the same again thanks to ADI, the lovable extra-terrestrial who comes crashing into your computer. He'll entertain you with his funny remarks, whistly voice and weird facial expressions. He'll congratulate you when you do well and cajole you when you make those silly mistakes.

With one for each school year the packages accurately follow the guidelines of the National Curriculum, drawing on the talents of some of the most gifted teachers in the country. As a result ADI ideally complements what students are learning in school.

Available June 25th:

English Improve your knowledge of pronouns, verbs, adverbs, spelling, use of capital letters, synonyms, opposites and prefixes/suffixes.

English Make the most of dictionaries and reference books; construct adverbs; learn to proof read; link sentences and punctuate sentences.

Maths Covers geometry, algebra, statistics, line and rotational symmetry, quadrilaterals, number operations and other fundamental concepts.

Maths Calculate angles, area and volume; add, subtract, multiply and divide fractions; perform mental calculations; and manipulate directed numbers

...yet each pack costs just £25.99!

Available in the autumn:

Maths and English for 13/14 and 14/15, plus French 11/12, 12/13, 13/14, 14/15.

Join the ADI family today!

EUROPRESS
SOFTWARE

Europa House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP
Telephone: 0625 899333

On sale at all good software
retailers including Boots,
Virgin and WH Smith.



Now Available for
Amiga PLUS!



IMPROVE YOUR AMIGA SKILLS

With the Best Selling
AMIGA TRAINING PACKAGE

This Complete Training Package covers: Workbench, Windows, Icons, Directory structures, disks, viruses, extra drives, memory configurations, setting up printers, using preferences, Setting up an ASO, Terminology, the Amiga range, Mouse cleaning, Gurus meditations, Keyboard shortcuts, Amiga Jargon and much much more! Send S.A.E. for free brochure.

1) Full 3 Hour Tutor Video

The experts you ever wanted to know!

2) Amiga Jargon Dictionary

This will quickly become your lifetime to understanding all that Amiga Jargon holding you back. Contains hundreds of easy to understand explanations from DTP, SIMM, DIP to X-rays, NTSC & CPU!

3) New Free Anti-Virus Disk!!

This New Disk contains several Excellent Virus Killers which will safeguard your system from virus attacks. No need to fear Viruses any more, all is explained on this specially compiled NEW Anti-Virus Disk!

Also PLUS compatible Utilities!

Follow the expert examples step by step and create your own bootable disk! Lots of Useful Utilities to help you Master your Amiga.

Easy to use & fully documented.

Achieve Dramatic results in Hours NOT WEEKS!!!

Individual problems answered - replies to every letter. Beat that for service!

All this and more can be yours for just the price of a game so place your order NOW!

ONLY £24.99 INC P&P & FULLY GUARANTEED.

Please state Workbench V1.2/1.3 or V2 (PLUS) when ordering. Make cheques/PO's payable to:
NEW IMAGE VIDEOS.

10 GRANGE AVENUE, SCARBOROUGH, NORTH YORKSHIRE, YO12 4AA

Don't delay, Order today!

75p

GROUND ZERO

Over 1000 disks

Games, Utilities, Animations, Music, Demos, Slideshows, Cheats Disks, Educational, Clip Art, Various Free Disk including 450-560, T-Bag 1-53, Various Scope, Swag 1-4, Plus lots more...

Why use us instead of the others?...

Well many of our new regular customers have already told us that we are the best overall library they have come across for price, efficiency, and the best catalogue disk they have ever seen. Just send 2 loose 1st Class stamps for our latest catalogue - updated daily. Meaning we can show you all the best of the latest releases in detail before any other catalogue disk or magazine advertisement can.

Catalogue disk updated weekly with every order.

75p per disk

Europe (outside UK) add 25p per disk. Rest of the World add 50p per disk.

Postage & Packing 75p per order (all countries).

Mail Order only. All orders despatched within 24 hours by First Class postage.

Please make Cheques & Postal Orders payable to: J. Ford

GROUND ZERO, Dept AM, 4 Chandos Rd, Redland, Bristol BS6 6PE, England

PLUS COMPATIBLE PD DISKS FROM ONLY 85p PLUS COMPATIBLE

Our extra value packs have been specially selected to provide quality Public Domain software at competitive prices. All are **ASOPLUS COMPATIBLE**

GAMES PACK 3

Revenge of The Mutant Camels (the latest from Jeff Minter) Screen Saver, Wasteland (3D adventure, Wiles & Bennett (action/platform game) NI (shoot 'em up).

6 games on 6 disks £4.25

DEMO PACK

254C Alfa Romeo, Leonardo's Death, Decaying Paradise, Probe Sequence, The Run by Agatha

5 disks £4.25

SLIDESHOW PACK

Prognosis, Psyche Breeze, Nuts Slideshow 2

2 Slideshows (2 disks) £4.25

ASOPLUS Utilities Pack

6 disks packed with utilities for use with Wasteland 2.01

All 6 disks only £3.50

HOME VIDEO PACK

2 disks full of utilities for the video enthusiast.

Only £3.90

FONTS PACK

4 disks containing a range of fonts of fonts

only £3.80

CLIPART

A 3 disk set with loads of useful clip art for Quattro etc...

£2.85

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mats £1.50

ACU7 Mouse Mats £3.99

Star L2000 covers £4.50

Mouse Mats £2.25

Single PD disks £0.25

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE POST & PACKING

We have a large selection of Public Domain & Commercial software - send for our catalogue (send 75p for disk catalogue or stamp for printed version)

PATHFINDER PD 2nd Floor, 41 Marston Street, Bingley, West Yorkshire BD16 4NQ

For a fast, reliable but foremost friendly service...

STAR TRONICS

AMIGA PD

1-9 disks £1.20
10-15 disks 99p
15+ 90p

FREE PROGRAMS

Order 10 get 1 FREE
Order 20 get 2 FREE
Order 25 get 3 FREE

061 370 9115

No minimum order.
All orders sent out the same day.

DEMOS

DE001 Red Secret Demo Maker
DE006 Ghost Writer
DE008 Speech Toy
DE009 Abnormal Demo
DE015 Predators 2 disk
DE017 Wave-Netting 2 disk
DE019 Robocopy 2
DE015 Odyssey 4 disk

UTILITIES

UT004 Panda Europa
UT051 Amibasic V3.75
UT057 A&A Emulator
UT114 ASO/Horizemaster
UT145 Vogue (LPR) (Brill)
UT055 Pro Tracker V3.00
UT072 Muzak/Fake
UT130 Video Whiplash disk
UT214 Amateur Radio disk
UT237 Work Bench 2
(ASO+) only
UT255 D-Copy 2

GAMES

GA000 Pipeline
GA003 Tennis
GA007 Truckin (2 disks)
GA008 Assembly 1-20
GA007 254/PJST
(A1-A2-Robert) Cars
GA004 Clipse Tutor II
GA008 (ASO+) Games Pack
GA007 254/PJST and Shogun

MUSIC

MU017 Digital Concert Disk
MU025 Star Trek/Bur
MU034 Quantum (2 disks)
MU055 Pro Tracker V3.00
MU072 Muzak/Fake
MU077 Pro Tracker
(Brill)
MU058 Mozart (2 disks)
MU054 CFX Music Creator

GRAPHICS

001 H-Cad
003 Print Studio
005 Clip-Art 1 to 13+
Original set sent
027 Colour Fonts 1X
028 Walk Disney Clip-art
034 Graphics Lite
035 Graphics Lite

BUSINESS

BU004 Check (Brill)
BU005 Calcpack
BU007 Backup
BU010 Text Plus V3.00
BU010 Analytical V2.00
BU014 -Mileage V1.75
BU025 House Hold
Inventory
BU026 TimeEngine
BU031 BBase (Database) +

AMOS

AP014 IFF Pic No1 (Brill)
AP051 Screen Designer
AP055 Pisk Goes Age
AP056 Amos 1.3 Updater
AP010 Auto Paint V1.10
AP0125 Deadline
AP0209 R.Drow V1.40
AP0513 Litter Busters
AP0529 Fruit Machine II

SETS

SP001 Begginer 1 (5 disks £5.80)
SP002 Begginer 2 (5 disks £5.80)
SP003 Calc 1 (1 disk £4.80)
SP004 Calc 2 (1 disk £4.80)
SP005 Jazzy 1 (5 disks £5.80)
SP006 Jazzy 2 (5 disks £5.80)
SP007 Calc 1 (1 disk £4.80)
SP008 Jazzy 1 (5 disks £5.80)
SP009 Jazzy 2 (5 disks £5.80)
SP010 Jazzy 3 (1 disk £4.80)

StarTronics
A Arnold Drive,
Droydsfield, Manchester
M35 6RE

ACCESSORIES

3.5 50 cap box...£4.95
3.5 100 cap box...£5.90
Banks Box...£9.00

DISK SPECIAL OFFER

Sony Bulk...£4.90
NAO Bulk...£4.99
+ Compatible with Plus

Postage & packing 70p
Add £5.15 per item for UK Post. Please submit payment by cheque or postal order

FRED FISHER 1-650
THAG 1-060

3 1/2" DISKS

BEACH MARK BRAND DS/DD

25	50	100
£18.00	£31.00	£45.00
200	500	1000
£80.00	£173.00	£329.00

3 1/2" DISKS

UNBRANDED DS/DD

25	50	100
£12.80	£21.00	£39.00
200	500	1000
£73.50	£166.50	£313.50

OFF

Admission with this voucher

April	12	North East	- Northumbria Centre, Washington, A194 (M)
	26	West Midlands	- National Motorcycle Museum, Al, M42
May	16	London	- SANDOWN Exhibition Centre
	17	West	- Brunel Centre, Temple Meads, Bristol
June	7	Scotland	- City Hall, Canterbury, Glasgow
	14	North West	- Haydock Park, J23, M65

All Fairs 10am till 4pm.
Admission £4.00
Ample Car Parking at all venues.
Only one voucher per person.
No cash value



ADVANCE TICKETS
CALL
0225 868100

DISK STORAGE BOXES

3 1/2" 10 capacity Qty 5	£4.50
3 1/2" 50 cap Lockable	£3.70
3 1/2" 100 cap Lockable	£4.70
3 1/2" 240 cap stackable	£15.00

THESE PRICES ONLY IF BOUGHT WITH DISKS

M C S

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P UK ORDERS ONLY

Cheques and Postal Orders to 24 HOUR ORDERLINE 0597 861784

Manor Court Supplies Ltd

Telephone: 0597 851 792 Fax No: 0597 851 416

Dept AC, Glen Celyn House, Penybont, Llandrinod Wells, Powys, LD1 5BY

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

ALL DISKS 100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

Amiga Introduction Package

Battleaxe PD

Being the new owner of an Amiga can be pretty daunting. That machine you have there is pretty awesome and complicated. You may have seen other Amigas up and running with their own startup sequences on disk and want to know how to create your own – or you may be unsure just what a virus is and how to avoid or get rid of one.

Nearly every new owner has these initial problems, but unless you have a friend who is experienced at using the beast, you are in for a frustrating time.

Well luckily, now that the Amiga has been around for quite a while, there are a wealth of people out there who have overcome these initial problems and are now able to share their knowledge with the less experienced.

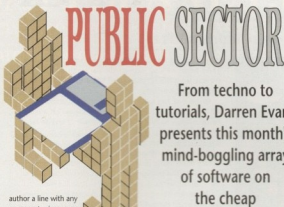
One such person is Ron Fontaine, who has produced a three-disk introduction package aimed at alleviating the problems first encountered by the new user.

The disks contain a collection of programs such as disk utilities, text editors and text file display programs, virus killers and communication packages to name but a few.

Also on the disks is information on such topics as creating startup sequences and bootable disks, and explanations of what a virus is and the varying types you may encounter.

Accessing the information is made very easy by the use of a very friendly "perusing system" written by Nico Francois, a name not unfamiliar in the PD circuit. It consists of a series of menus and sub-menus, each selectable using the mouse.

The disks are described as "postcardware", which means that if you use them and find them useful, you should drop the



From techno to
tutorials, Darren Evans
presents this month's
mind-boggling array
of software on
the cheap

author a line with any comments, improvements and even any tips you have learned. If the response is good enough, there will be further development of the program with future updates.

Electronic magazines

TDH and Digital Access

Another good source of information about the Amiga is provided by disk-based magazines. Again, if you are new to the Amiga, these can be a great help in finding out how to get the best from your machine. They also contain some good PD programs.

So when two such disk-based mags were found among the Amiga Computing postal avalanche, I decided to give them a plug.

The first is called TDH. Apparently, the title is formed from the first letters of the three guys who compile it, Tom, Dick and Harry! The first issue is public domain so you are allowed to copy it and give it to your friends to look at. Sections covered



Save it up with Techno Attack 3

include music, graphics, utilities, PD and Amos, with a slight bias towards Amos software. This bias is due to the fact that the founders are all apparently Amos mad – in fact, the mag is mostly created using the language.

However, readers without this popular programming language are equally catered for, so don't be misled into thinking it is purely an Amos-dedicated magazine.

The magazine uses a custom "perusing" program, as is common with a lot of electronic magazines, and seems to be quite competently put together.

It is not monthly, but is released as soon as enough material is received. Generally though, it is available every month or two.

Subscription for three issues is £5.50 (UK), £7 (Europe) and £8.50 (rest of the world). Individual issues are available for £2 (UK), £2.50 (Europe) and £3 (rest of the world). Make cheques or postal orders – sterling only if outside UK – payable to:

TDH (Orders), 1 Westwood Gardens
Scarborough YO11 2JA

The second mag is actually at issue 7 at the time of writing, and is called Digital Access. It is a bimonthly production and comes on two disks. The actual magazine is accessed purely through the Workbench, the philosophy being that everyone is familiar with it.

All PD programs on the disk I received were tested for A500 Plus compatibility, with any incompatible programs in future editions being listed in the contents file.

The magazine's aim is to provide a variety of the latest PD software and to give help and advice through its articles. The issue I received was well produced, and contained a fair number of programs.

To get an issue, contact:

Steven Lord, Digital Access
6 Stubbing Brink, Hebden Bridge, HX7 6LR

Techno Attack Vol 3

17 Bit
Software
Disk \$5 13

Now I must say I'm quite partial to a little techno or rave music. Living in Little Hulton (a hip, grass roots Manchester suburb

– Ed), I sometimes wake up on a Sunday morning to the sounds of such groups as Oceanic or Happy Mondays issuing

from a neighbour's open window.

Therefore, when 17 Bit Software sent me this music disk, I decided to pump up the volume in the ST User office.

Quicker than you could say "get sorted", our production editor Phil was weaving his way between art editors at breakneck speed towards the source of the sounds. It seems our Phil likes his techno too.

The disk contains three digitised renditions of rave, entitled Can U Feel it, Magnesia and Activ-8. They are all played using the OctaMED player and the sound quality is excellent.

As well as the music, there is also a visual treat in store if you run the pix-things program accompanying the music files. This displays some neat visuals which are shown along with the sounds.

Techno Attack is not PD but is licensed exclusively to 17 Bit software so you won't find it in any other PD library.

If you find rave riveting, then just hook up your Amiga to the old Hi-Fi and let the sounds on this kickin' disk enter your ears.

Newsflash Magazine

AMIGA INTRODUCTION DISK 1

AMIGA INTRODUCTION	TEXT UTILITIES
About these disks	Menu I
Note to PD distributors!!	Menu I / BASIC UTILITIES
Updates	Menu I
Amiga information	DISKING / INFORMATION
USA Products / Distributors	Menu I
DISK / FILE UTILITIES	OTHER UTILITIES
Menu I	Menu I
Menu II	Menu II

PLEASE SELECT

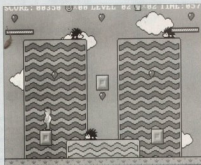
Program Selector 9.0 © Nico Francois

The novice friendly menu system makes getting at that elusive information extremely painless



Peter's Quest: For The Love Of Daphne

Amiganuts • Disk No 1226



Pickly problems abound in Peter's Quest

It's a rough old world. Take Peter's predicament for instance. There he is, walking through the park with his girlfriend Daphne, when this evil dude called Brutus thumps him unconscious and steals his girl.

To cap it all, he's locked in the park and has to find his way out to eventually rescue Daphne. Luckily, she has left a trail of hearts to follow, so Peter sets off on his search for his beloved.

Peter's quest is a platform game with 20 levels to negotiate if you are to reach Daphne, who is being held by Brutus on - yes, you've guessed it - the very last level.

Each level consists of an arrangement of platforms and very prickly and lethal porcupines. You must collect all the hearts on the screen within the allotted time limit to finish the level.

The game is quite good with a neat digitised music intro and digitised sound effects throughout. There are also power-ups to buy such as super speed, super jump and rocket pack to name a few, which add a little more spice to the playability.



The mega power-ups available in the game

Demolition Mission

17 Bit Software
Disk No 1747

Blimey! This is a blast from the past for me. This was the first game I ever wrote after having learned Basic on my trusty old Commodore 64 about six years ago. The name of the original escapes me, but I was hooked on it at the time.

They say small things amuse small

mins, and I have to admit addition to this new version. The idea is simple, as is the gameplay. You are a biplane pilot who

is getting closer and closer to some many-storey buildings at the bottom of the screen. You must drop bombs on these buildings to make way for your landing.

If your timing is not up to scratch, you will eventually run into the side of a obstructing building, crumpling up before falling to the ground. The graph-

ics aren't spectacular and the sound isn't anything to rave to, but it is still a brilliant game.

Children will have a hard time kicking Dad off the computer to play this one!

Opti-Comms 2

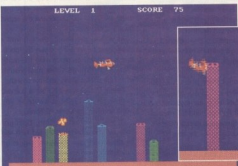
17 Bit Software
Disk No 1792

I can safely say that this disk, compiled by The Optimiser, who runs a BBS of his own, is positively crammed with useful comms utilities.

I think the singularity at the centre of a black hole would have to strain its capabilities for compression to achieve a similar result.

Utilities contained on the disk include CpuBlt, a program for those of you with 68020/030 systems, which doubles the speed of text scrolling;

This is your fate if your timing is not up to scratch



An old idea but addictive all the same

Ncom, a script language which is used to create Ascii text files of commands to automate such mundane chores as logging on, to grabbing mail and posting it on another BBS; and Zoom v5.40, a disk tracking and archiver program.

There is also a large list of UK STD codes in numerical order. These are just some of the useful programs that any comms connoisseur will find very useful indeed.

EdWord v2.2

Amiganuts
Disk No 1236

Text editors don't exactly make you jump up and down in anticipation while they load, yet where would we be without them?

They are fundamentally important in computing life, rather like a certain magazine not too distant from your visual organs at this very instant. So it is hard to ignore them, especially when they are well written and feature packed, as EdWord is.

EdWord began as a programmers' integrated editor/compiler which could be used for any language. However, with a constant list of features being added during development, it soon evolved into quite a powerful general purpose text editor with facilities such as block commands, search operations and an Undo function.

The programmer will find some of EdWord's features very useful. These include auto-indenting, casing of keywords (forcing them to uppercase), number base converter and the ability to send AmigaDOS commands.

It is entirely menu-driven, making it simple to use. It would be a mistake to compare it to a wordprocessor however, for it lacks such facilities as margin setting, typeface alterations and page numbering.

EdWord is shareware and I am led to believe the author, Martin Reddy, will welcome a minimum £5 contribution for his 1m Bm download.

A good all-round editor any programmer will find useful.

Chemesthetics v2.10

Amiganuts
Disk No 1225

This is one for the boffins. It is a program that will generate and display molecules as a Calotte model (no I don't know what a Calotte model is either).

The display generated is a 3D light-sourced image. You are able to view the molecule from any angle and also magnify it or reduce it. You can also change the position of the light source.

The images can be very slow to draw due to the calculations involved. The one shown on this page took 45 minutes to



BATTLEAXE P.D.

SPECIALISTS IN AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE

ALL FISH
ALL DEJA VU
T-BAG

ALL ORDERS DISPATCHED 1st CLASS, SAME DAY ON QUALITY GUARANTEED DISKS

!! A500 PLUS OWNERS !!

We make sure that all disks in our adverts are fully A500 Plus Compatible. So there is no need for you to contact us by telephone to check. All disks work on all other Amiga's as well unless stated otherwise.

GAMES

- +904 DRIP (FAMOUS)
- +908 STARTRECK (2 DISKS)
- +909 TANK (ADDITIONAL)
- +910 CHESS
- +911 LAMINATION
- +912 WHEEL OF FORTUNE
- +915 MISSILE COMMAND
- +916 AMOEBA INVADERS
- +917 ROLLERPEDE, INVADERS
- +918 AIRMANIA, A chance to win an around the world fight with this.
- +919 ZEUS
- +920 HOLLYWOOD TRIVIA
- +922 THE SIMPSONS
- +925 WIZZY'S QUEST
- +926 THINK TWICE Master Mind
- +927 HYPER-BALL Arkanoide clone
- +929 SEALANCE, Submarine Sim, Good
- +930 SHAPES Good for Kids
- +931 WACKO Jr. In Wonderland
- +932 TRUCKIN' ON 1 Mag 2 Drives
- +934 SCRABBLE
- +935 WORMHOLE
- +936 AMAGRAMS
- +938 FOM POM GUNNER
- +939 SLY FLYER
- +940 GALACTIC FOOD FIGHT
- +941 ATIC ATAC
- +942 D-THIS (TETRIS)
- +943 CLASSIC CLASSICS in space invaders
- +944 NO THE SHOOT EM UP Great stuff
- +945 CARD GAMES lots

UGA'S AMIGA INTRODUCTION PACKAGE - Ideal for beginners, and very useful for others. Get everything that a newcomer to the AMIGA needs in one package. Copiers, Crunchers, Text Editors and lots more to get you off to a great START. **£5**

NEW AMIGA FANTASY PUBLIC DOMAIN £1.50 PER DISK

AF MAXIMUSIC 1+ Great music, something worth listening to.

AF DEMO'S 1 The very best from the demo scene, includes RSI, Coma, Confusion, Motion and many many more of the latest demo's.

D-PAINT TUTORIAL + By a German artist, a great tutorial showing you how to produce great logos and fonts using Deluxe Paint III, or IV. Great value. You'll be an artist in no time!!

MUSIC PACK +

MED
THE GREATEST MUSIC MAKER
4 DISKS
FULL OF INSTRUMENTS, BEATS etc...
TO GET YOUR REMIXES GOING!!
£6

CATALOGUE +

INFO ON ALL OUR DISKS
FREE SOFTWARE ON THIS DISK
CHANGE TO WIN MIDI & KEYBOARD
AND 2 x 0.5 MEG UPGRADES
£1
FREE WITH ORDERS OVER 10 DISKS

DEJA VU

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
£3.50 PER TITLE. AUTHOR GETS ROYALTIES

- +LP022 LC10 FONTS: New fonts for your Star LC10/LC200 printer
- +LP031 CLI PRINTER DUMP: Prints a screen dump of the screen display.
- +LP034 INVOICE PRINTER: Quick production of invoices on your paper.
- +LP035 T-TECHDRAW: Technical drawing program with print facilities.
- +LP036 FRACGEN II: Great fractal program generator
- +LP044 FORMULA 1 CHALLENGE: A great racing car game.
- +LP047 DIRTY CASH V1.06: The best fruit machine win on the Amiga.
- +LP065 POWER PLANNER: Personal organiser, keep track of things.
- +LP075 VIDEO LAB: Simple to use video tiling package for home videos. Great quality.
- +LP077 POWERBASE 2.1: Powerful database with a host of features.
- +LP081 POOLS PRO: Program to help you fill in your pools coupons.

EXTRAS

ZY FI AMPLIFIED 3 WAY STEREO SPEAKER SYSTEM USE WITH YOUR AMIGA, PERSONAL STEREO, ORIGIN, PLUS YOU GET A FREE MUSIC DISK ONLY £42.99

100 CAP 3.5" TQ ONLY DISK BOX £7.99

AMIGA CARE PACK
MOUSE MAT, CUST COVER & DISK CLEANING KIT ONLY **£8.99**

AM/FM +

AM/FM is a recently started disk mag for Amiga users who are musically interested. It covers all aspects of using the Amiga for sound and music production, bringing news, reviews, games, Tutorials as well as 3-4 5+ page Amiga only songs, 3-4 MIDI songs and 2-5 selected SoundMusic utilities in each issue. Created by some 20 professional musicians including Bryan Lyons and Felix Konersmann... **£2.50**

So good most people in order all 3 back issues

NEWSFLASH +

We are the Official Distributors of Newsflash, Europe's biggest and best disk based magazine. 2 disk full of Reviews, Utilities, Graphics & Music. The Best!! **£4.99 per issue**

BUSINESS PACK +

WORDPROCESSORS
SPELL CHECKERS
DATABASES
SPREADSHEETS
ACCOUNTS & MORE
£6

EDUCATION PACK +

ABSOLUTELY FULL OF GREAT TUTORIALS, INCLUDES: FRENCH, GERMAN, SPANISH, GEOGRAPHY, MATHS & MUCH, MUCH MORE
LET YOUR AMIGA BE YOUR TEACHER
£6

GAMES PACK

THE BEST HAVE BEEN PUT TOGETHER INTO: DRIP, TANK, AMAGRAMS, SUPER TWINTHIS, H-BALL, MONOPOLY, BACKGAMMON, FRANTIC, FREDDY CAVE RUNNER, TRACK RECORD, AIR JAZZ, YACHTZEE, ROLLERPEDE, CHESS & MANY, MANY MORE GREAT P.D. TITLES...
#TWICKED!! **£6**

+ indicates also A500 Plus Compatible

DISKS £1.25 EACH
DEJA VU £3.50 EACH
NEWSFLASH £4.99 ISSUE

POSTAGE
ALL ORDERS
50p SAME DAY DISPATCH UK
£10 EUROPE £3 REST OF THE WORLD

CHEQUES & P.O.'s TO: BATTLEAXE P.D. (AMC)
125 KINGSWOOD, THORPE MARRIOTT
NORWICH NR8 6UW, NORFOLK
TEL: 0603 261060

CANNIDISK 1

QUALITY AMIGA PD PROGRAMS

From our extensive library we present two superb disks jam-packed with the very best and most popular programs. All programs Menu driven/Virus checked & include Documents.

DISK I

TEXTPLUS v1.0EN + One of the best PD Wordprocessors.
D-COPY v2.0 + Copy your disks in no time, EXCELLENT.
IMPUDDER v4.0 + Crashes programs to allow more space on disks.
FLASH DISK v0.3a + Tidy up your data to speed up loading time, GREAT.
DISK MASTER v1.3 + EXCELLENT C1J utility program, ESSENTIAL.
FIX DISK v1.2 + Get rid of those nasty READ/WRITE errors, ESSENTIAL.
SYNOPSIS v2.58 + Find out what's inside your Amiga.
LABEL PRINT v3.3 + Create your own customised labels, GREAT.
VIRUS CHECKER v6.0 + Can detect over 150 viruses, in file viruses.
NEWZAP v3.1 + Multi-purpose file sector editing utility, GREAT.
GO-MOKI! + An outstanding board game.
PIG PUZZLE + Nice puzzle game.
KGB + Interspace demo, GREAT.

DISK II

SUPERDUPER v2.01 + Up to 4 copies from RAM in 36 secs, EXCELLENT.
ARTM v1.3 + Amiga real time monitor, GREAT.
HYPER CAT v1.2 + Catalogue all your floppy disks and their contents.
BOOTSX v4.4 + The most powerful virus detector, kills up to 220 viruses.
PICTSAVER v2.0 + Save any part of the screen as an IFF file, GREAT.
MIGHTY MOUSE v1.05 + Mouse acceleration/blanket, screen blaster.
TELLVIEW v1.07 + Text viewer, displays colour text + BFF pictures.
PAULCOPY v7 + Single-drive disk copier with 1 Mb ram, no disk swaps.
BOOTGAMES + Play Bootosk v5.0/Squash v4.3 on start-up, GREAT.
DILEMA vX/FIRE + MIRROR WARS + Three super games.
POLIDEMO + Good music & graphics.

ALL THIS FOR ONLY £3.00 PLUS 50p P+P

*** All orders dispatched 1st class same day ***

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to "S. Parker."

ORION P.D.

Dept AC, 14 OUSTON CLOSE, WARDLEY
GATESHEAD, TYNE & WEAR NE10 8DZ

Overseas orders: Europe add 50p, World add £1.00. ©AS500+ compatible

KINGSTON, SURREY

Major stockist for all Commodore products including Amiga and CDTV.

Over 2,000 sq. feet of computer software and hardware for Commodore, Atari and PC.

Our enthusiastic staff also insist that we stock a complete range of Sega, Nintendo and Lynx consoles

Phone for details of our exciting new store

BARKMAN COMPUTER SERVICES

081-546 5941

AUTHORISED DEALER FOR * AMIGA * STAR *

Amiga 1500 Plus with Kickstart 2.05B 2.5 S/Ware 539.00
Amiga 1500 Double with 1.3 and 2.04 Rom's Mouse Switched 579.00
Supra RAM 1Mb Board for A500 Plus 2.4/4.0 Mb 149.00/209.00/225
Supra RAM 500K 8Mb for A500 Plus Pop 2.4/4.0 Mb 149.00/234.19
A500 Plus Computer Basics Pack 349.00
A2086 ATAT Boardboards 119.00/299

PRINTERS

Star LC-20 135.00
Star LC-200 Colour 195.00
Star LC24-200 NEW 199.00
Star LC24-200 215.00
Star LC24-200 Colour 269.00
Star X824-200 34 pin Colour 368.33
Star StarJet SL-40 Bubble Jet 235.00

MONITORS

Commodore 10845 Stereo Colour 249.00
Philips 8833-II + Stereo Colour + On-site Maint 239.00

DISK DRIVES

Rodite Super Slim Amiga Ext 3.5" (p4p £21) 59.95
A2000 Internal 3.5" (p4p £21) 69.95
A500 Replacement Internal 3.5" (p4p £21) 59.95

MISCELLANEOUS

AlphaScan Plus Hand Scanner 256 Grey Scale (p4p £21) 159.00
Commodore A2020 Display Enhancer (p4p £21) 219.00
K/C/S PC Board for A500 inc. M2020S 4.01 (p4p £21) 169.00
K/C/S PC Board for A500 without M2020S (p4p £21) 179.00
K/C/S A2020 Adapter (p4p £21) 69.95
Official Commodore Heritage 2 KickstartWB Upgrade (p4p £21) 21.00
Alpha Data Opto-Mechanical Mouse (p4p £1) 19.95
A500 512K RAM-Clock (FREE) p4p 24.95
A500 Plus - 1Mb RAM Expansion (FREE) p4p 45.00

CHIPS

Kickstart V2.04 ROM for A500/A2000 (FREE p4p) 39.00
Kickstart V1.3 PC/M for A500/A2000 (FREE p4p) 25.00
Super Denise 8373 (FREE p4p) 35.00
1Mb Fast Access 8372 (FREE p4p) 16.00
CIA Chip 8520 (FREE p4p) 35.00
1Mb Banks for GVP/Richard Drives (FREE p4p) 60.00
2Mb DPHs for SupraRAM 2000

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT CARRIAGE IS EXPRESS £10
Prices subject to change without notice E & OE

Bargain Buys for Amigas

Supra WordSync 2000 Drives

52Mb Quantum LPS 11mS with 64Kb Cache £239
105Mb Quantum LPS 11mS with 64Kb Cache £379

Amiga 500 Hard Drives

GVP Series II HD8+ 52Mb (11mS) £359
RocTec RocHard RH800C 52Mb (11mS) £359
(Both drives may be fitted with up to 8Mb RAM)
(See left for RAM prices)

Interquad Multiscan Monitor £329

0.28mm Dot Pitch Max Res 1024 x 768
Ideal for A500/A1500 PLUS Productivity Modes

Delta Pi ROM Sharer - Mouse Controlled £19.99
Kickstart 2.04 ROM £39.00
Kickstart 1.3 ROM £25.00

(Includes P&P)

Delta Pi Software Ltd

8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks YO21 1ND
TEL/FAX: 0947 600065 (9am - 7pm)

VISA

MasterCard

finish. Once completed though, you can save the result to disk in IFF format.

The substances which are poisonous – such as nicotine or dioxine – tend to produce the more interesting pictures!

Airmania

Addware

Remember the Piman? That disgusting cult figure of way back when? Well now Mel Croucher, father of the Piman and inventor of budget software (along with Paul Cooper), has seen fit to bring the Piman out of retirement in the first Addware game, Airmania.

Addware is a new concept developed by Mel and Paul Cooper, similar in concept to shareware. The game can be freely copied only in its entirety and at no profit, but remains the copyright of Addware.

However, if you register with Addware – for a fee – and if you complete the game, you are in with a chance of winning a round-the-world air trip or air travel to anywhere equivalent to the same value.

You control the Piman in his attempt to catch his flight to the next level. Along the way, you have to collect such items as

your passport, credit card and luggage. There are toy soldiers wandering about the terminal who will drain your energy if you hit them. Luckily though, you have your "pimp power". This lethal cola-fuelled weapon will enable you to blow the soldiers away.

The graphics are quite good with multi-level scrolling which gives a 3D effect. There is a good soundtrack too.

If you were a big fan of the Piman in your earlier years, you will like this game.

Addams Family Demo

Burmans
Amiga PD
Disk No BPD
134

This demo by Excalbur and Pawn had our art editor Terry tapping his feet. It consists of the catchy theme tune and various slide-show shots from the cult black-and-

white TV series that I was hooked on. All the cast are featured, including Lurch, Uncle Fester and Thing – the disembodied hand that always inhabited a box.

The digitised sound track is pretty good too. It requires 1Mb to run.

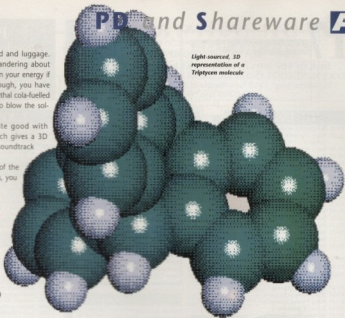
Deluxe Paint III Tutorial

Battleaxe PD

Those of you who have used Deluxe Paint know the vast amount of effects at your fingertips. The manual contains information on the effects available, but it cannot hope to cover every possible result from using combinations of each effect.

This disk, from Amiga Fantasy – who did the Amiga Introduction Package described earlier – contains graphic effects and designs from Gator, as well as step-

Light-sourced, 3D representation of a triptycene molecule



by-step descriptions on how each design was produced. The disk is bilingual with German or English instructions to choose from. Some of the artwork is quite good and although the English isn't perfect, it's informative and understandable. If you are a budding artist, you will find this tutorial very useful.



He's mean, he's ugly and he's back in Airmania



Family togetherness Addams style

Where to get 'em

17 Bit Software (Dept AC)
1st Floor Offices
2/8 Market St
Waverfield
WF1 1DH
Tel. 0924 366982

Battleaxe PD (AMC)
125 Kingswood
Thorpe Marriot
Norwich
NR8 6UW
Tel. 0603 261060

Amiganuts United
169 Dale Valley Rd
Hollybrook
Southampton
SO1 6QX

Addware Ltd
PO Box 1992
Southampton
SO9 7HX

My apologies to Burmans PD who supplied the Addams Family demo. I seem to have misplaced their address.

If you could get in touch, I will include it in next month's issue.

17 Bit Software

Quality public domain software for the Amiga

THE * MEANS NOT + COMPATIBLE

DISK OF THE MONTH PROTRACTER 2.0 COMPLETE WITH DOCUMENTATION AND MODULES. KEN SAYS "Before Protractor 2 my life was nothing". DAZ Says "Nearly as good as my van" Only £1.10. Mr Bun says "Hello"

Not! Until you see the photographic disks as we do not supply them. This has been a big information disk

DEJA-VU

- LPD 16: N. Command, needs Amiga
LPD 45: Magic. Wavoski, Platform game (very funny)
LPD 46: Quake Who, not purely game
LPD 47: Picture Hangman (Good Fun)
LPD 82: Colouring Book 2 (2 brilliant)
LPD 81: Pooki Pop Producer (Hell)
LPD 90: Iron Bank Editor
LPD 79: Music Engine, (Music Player)
LPD 78: Specious, colour puzzle game
LPD 77: Pseudonym, great Database
LPD 76: Teu. Music, music game
LPD 75: Video Lab, Tiding prog
LPD 74: Sea Gropes, Qbert style game
LPD 73: Database v1.0, superb Database
LPD 72: Monster Island, Disguise Master for the young player
LPD 71: Builders, teach those mothers, game core

- LPD 70: Paga Biss, junior paint prog
LPD 69: Magical Mix Up, good game
LPD 68: Virus Buster, the best virus disk available today
LPD 67: Cydianis, magic game
LPD 66: Hand Manager (Mewpely)
LPD 65: Power Planner, home utility
LPD 64: Rescue 2, better than 1
LPD 63: Wilbers, Wilber Wonderland
LPD 62: Revolution
LPD 61: The Final Chapter, game
LPD 60: Tachno Seal, platform game
LPD 59: Pseudonym, Fun pack
LPD 58: Locks Keys + Extras
LPD 57: Kidnap Clapnet
LPD 56: X Test, needs Amiga
LPD 55: Spies, needs Amiga
LPD 54: Magician Clapnet disk 4
LPD 53: Magician Clapnet disk 3
LPD 52: LC24000 Files v1.0A
LPD 51: Magician Young Artist
LPD 50: Magician Young Artist 2
LPD 49: Marvin the Martian
LPD 48: Spies Stacked Files
LPD 47: Dery Cuck, fruit machine
LPD 46: Magician Clapnet disk 1
LPD 45: Magic Bits, like Sonic, very nice
LPD 44: Formula 1 Challenge v2.0
LPD 43: Anon Lazerone
LPD 42: X-Snitch
LPD 41: Rescue, great 70 game
LPD 40: Spies Bank Editor v2.0

ALL THE ABOVE DISKS ARE PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN PROGRAMS, WITH A FEE GOING TO THE AUTHORS ALL ARE £1.50 EACH, PLEASE ADD 50P TO ALL ORDERS FOR P+P, THANK YOU

ORDERING DISKS

All major Credit Cards are taken.
Opening Times are:
Mon - Thurs 9am - 8pm
Fri - Sat 9am - 5.30pm
Please make Cheques and Postal Orders payable to:
17 BIT SOFTWARE
Our address is:
1st Floor Offices, 268 Market St,
Waterfield W81 1DR (Dept AC)
Telephone: (0924) 366/982
Now 2 lines.
We welcome foreign orders (Add 20%)

LATEST PD

- 1749 Microbots, superb action game
1750 Protractor 2.0 with Docs
1751 LSD mega disks, very nice
1752 Canada Music disk 4 only
1753 A.B.C. Three disk 19 was from Paul Hancock, superb quality £3.50
1754 Saved goals from Kick Off
1755 Star Mix Taz Copi Util
1756 Dolly Mantis 2.0, Into's comp
1757 The Bonzer remix version 2.0
1758 Night Shade Music
1759 A.B.C. The Bible of 4 disks (4.40)
1760 Video Applications disk 1
1761 As above disk 2
1762 Frets disk
1763 TV Graphics disk
1764 Skids Challenge (driving game)
1765 Games Taster and Joy Tester
1766* Tornado slidehow
1767 Super Fractal disk, fun fun
1768 Disk 4 of the + Owners Util
1769 Classic Util (the cream of PD)
1770 Rapped Icons (see 100 to see and edit with your own programs)
1771 Instruments disk (Med. Protractor)
1772 A&B Final frontier, the disk map for Trekking on 2 disks
1773* Asaph evolution Amiga
1774 LSD RPG and adventure cheats
1775 Edward, straight from the author, this text entry is magic!!
1776 Lennings Amiga (1 Meg)
1777 Viking Saga, 1 Meg amon
1778 Real Thing Horos (1 Meg amon)
1779 Brian Belland comic art
1780 Yum Yum (game)
1781* Demolition Mission (game)
1782 Genesis Mega Demo (good stuff)
1783 Mad Mission Demo
1784 Crossover Slides 2 (great disk)
1785 Into Maker
1786* Wandland (game)
1787 Survivor (game)
1788 Neologizer 1.0
1789 Superfrets 2.2 (great Virus disk)
1790 A&B Final Mountain slidehow on 2 disks, great
1791 Too much 10, 1 Meg Amon
1792* Easter Island Animation (1 Meg)
1793 Escape v2.0 (game)
1794 Issue 3 of + Owners util
1795 Issue 2 of the above
1796 Queens, Great Game
1797 Napsin Death Slidehow
1798* Aural Safety, comic sketches
1799 A&B Now the 9/9 Clock News

DISK MAG CORNER

AMFM 4 + SAMPLE DISK ONLY £5.00
CONTENTS - Vangelis discography, a500 sound enhancer, roland d10 bank loader, table midi note numbers + a selection of the latest Amiga music from Bjorn Lyns and the boys. Back issues also available, tel for details.

NEWSFLASH 24

3 Disks Created full of the latest PD Units Games and Demos from all over the world, see why Newsflash is hailed as the best disk mag in Europe. Only £6.95 for 3 disks

U24 - Our own mag at £1.50

+ OWNERS UTILITY PACK

5 Disks crammed full of useful programs for your new Amiga + disks are 1532, 1572, 1768, 1734, 1733, all the above disks also work on 1.2 and 1.3 as well, only £5.50

17-BIT SOFTWARE SPECIAL PACKS

THE ULTIMATE MUSIC CREATION PACK

1750 - Protractor 2 with Docs
1572 - Med 2 Superb Disk
482 - Games Music Creator
1614 - Sample Maker
1441 - Puma Tracker
All the above disks will help you get the most from your Amiga's powerful Music capabilities. Only £5.50 inclusive of Postage & Packing

PROJECT X The latest arcade smash from Team 17 available now only £17.99, with 21 PD games absolutely free. This game has received every accolade known to man, and is the ultimate blast for your Amiga on the market today. Blister those fingers now!!! Mr Bun 100% Arcade Action!!!

LATEST PD

- 1728* 800 Things 2 from Nic. Cassworth
1727* A&B Opus 2 Evolution rush
1726* A.B.C. Unimotion Amiga of Love
1725* Opus 2 Fine day remix
1724 Arcade Games comp
1723 Garfield Clapnet
1722 Dictionary, good strategy game
1721 Fish Location and sucker, also
1720 Superopener, just into 2.55
1719 A&B Giga music disk, hell
1718 A&B Whom 2 v2 cult info
1717 Bonzer music remix
1716 Pancha Jerry, good game
1715 Terminator 2 davor info
1714 Nephilim, harmony
1713 80 Opus from
1712 Music of the World
1711* Silicon sounds
1710 Classic Games, Proprog etc
1709 Clapnet Frets
1708 Clapnet Frets
1707 Box Util
1706 1000 Final Points
1705* Shokkies
1704* Household Inventory (Home util)
1703 Test Plan 3, hell disk
1702 Box Book Disk (one of em)
1701* Armatore Radio util
1700* Amicans, well run disk
1699* Journal, another fine util
1698* Arbi Video Tiffing disk
1697* Francis Frenzy, compilation
1696* Allen Breed Music remix
1695* Titled Zone Bonus
1694* Wilkley Mega Demo.....

DISK PRICES
ALL DISKS
£1.50 EACH
BUY 10 DISKS, GET 1
DISK FREE!!
BUY 25 DISKS AND GET
A COMMERCIAL GAME
ABSOLUTELY FREE!
PLEASE ADD 50P
TO ALL ORDERS
TO HELP WITH POSTAGE
AND PACKING
All orders sent 1st
class post!!

17-BITWARE (LICENSED)
DUAL CREW+COMPLEX
BRING YOU FINLANDIA
A 3 DISK MUSIC DEMO OF THE
HIGHEST ORDER ONLY £6.50

CRYSTAL SYMPHONIES 2
FROM PHENOMENA
A SUPERB MUSIC GAME
FROM ONE OF THE BEST DEMO
CREWS ONLY £1.75

The Authors of both these programs receive Royalty payments on every disk sold....

SCHEME 17

- 551 Almeri Brindle music
552 Samples
553 Samples
554 Samples
555 Samples
556 Samples
557 Make A Break
558 Music Disk
559 Tuff Echo Attack 1
560 Tuff Echo Attack 2
561 Tuff Echo Attack 3
562 Karaoke disk
563 Tuff Echo Attack 3
564 Crystal Symphonies 2 from Phenomena

All the above disks are £1.75 each

DISK BOXES

80 Capacity£3.99
100 Capacity£6.99

RECOMMENDED

- 1633 Gator Graphics Task
1686 Data Base 1
1545 Hand Drive Util
1369 Opti Ulys 2
1208 41200 Amos Lennin 2 Meg
1467 Scissors Demo
1291 Magiball
1613 Piravals 1.0

Something Fishy

- F333 Dos Manager
F350 Calc
F412 JP Dr Util
F413 Obello
F478 Med Sings
F490 Mandrill
F578* Outward (latest version)
F606 Proscript, Tapecover
F120 Backgammon
F308 Picture Game
F378 Circuit Analysis Prog
F155 Task Solver
F154 Chemicals
F162 Unknown Gen
F163 Crystals
F094 Rayshade v3.0
F447 Host Copy
F497 Centre Screen

AMAZING SOFTWARE
BARGAINS AVAILABLE
AT £9.95 OR LESS
TELEPHONE FOR MORE
DETAILS!!!

BITS + BATS
Mouse Mats.....£3.99
Dust Covers.....£2.99
Second Drives.....£5.99

All Fish-Bags available,
all T-Bag available.
Any commercial title available

THAT BIT BETTER THAN THE REST



We are one of the few
libraries who take Switch

Galstar Computers (EC) Ltd.

P.O. BOX 2, TWIDDESLEY, MANCHESTER, M29 7BN
(0942) 895320

Two disk catalogue only 75p (Free update!!!)
American Premier Catalogue £1.00

VISA

UTILITIES

- U97 - Backup V2 - Brand New release. Jan 92
- U11 - Kasee Tools - Excellent disk
- U21 - Fonts & Barflies - Cut and Paste
- U32 - C-Light - Layout commercial disk
- U33 - MAC-AD - American Ad Design pack
- U36/67 - Diskette Utilities - New 2 in 4
- U38 - Associates Best Utilities - Excellent
- U42 - MSD VJ.66 - The only discovery still!
- U43 - EZ CLIP IT - (E-Z) clip it!
- U44 - Hard Disk Utlis - Wouldn't be without
- U56 - Text Viewer Designer - For RS2 fans
- U61 - Scoping 3D Scenes - For Sculpt owners
- U85 - EISA Utlis 1 - Brilliant disk
- U86 - Full Feature Utlis 2 - Seventy Utilities
- U87B - Graphics Management
- U90 - Graphics database - Needs 1 meg
- U95 - On Disk Paint V2.2 - Brilliant disk
- U96 - Op Disk 1 - Excellent quality
- U98 - 104 High Quality Clip Art - 7 disks
- U118 - Pencil Europa Utlis 7 - Excellent
- U121 - Spectrum Emulator - Rather good
- U129 - Pencil Compiler - Very popular
- U131 - Animations Multivision - GFX needs
- U136 - Electronic VJ.66 - Latest version!
- U143 - Superkillers - RIGHTS V4.4
- U144 - Hamd Art - IF conversion good
- U145 - Total Utlis 3-8 - Utlis
- U152 - Xerox Utlis - Recently new utilities
- U167 - Graphics Clipart - Useful stuff
- U168 - Andrew Utlis V5 - Recommended
- U169 - Defies Utlis 1 - Personal collection
- U170 - Icon Magic - Excellent programme
- U172 - DTP - Based on the original W.W.
- U188 - Programming 1 - Lots of info
- U192 - Night Flyers 4 - Excellent disk
- U195 - Opti Utlis 2 - Latest version utilities
- U198 - Opti Comics - Excellent cartoon disk
- U197 - C Die Tools - Useful for home!
- U209 - NUKE V1.5a - Latest - (St Duper)
- U200 - Impinger V4 - Excellent package
- U207 - Printer Utlis - by Eric Schwartz
- U209 - Dynamic Fonts2 - More can't you print
- U215 - Print Studio - The BEST print util
- U2201 - Nor C Compiler - (2 disks)
- U222/4/5 - C Manual V2.1 (4 disks)
- U224 - Gelpate fonts - Brilliant (in Mark)
- U232 - Gelpate fonts 2 - Mark & Don (in)
- U234 - Windows/Brilliant V2 - Microsoft (in)
- U237 - Insanity Tools - 200 notes no disc
- U240 - Gelpate fonts 3 - Mark & Don (in)
- U242 - Opti Comics 2 - NOC Manual V2.0
- U243/3/4/5 - Programmers Fonts - 3 disks
- U244/7 - Clip It Vol 6 - Mythological beasts

EDUCATIONAL & GAMES

- G312 - Star Trek - By Tobias Richter
- G35 - Board Games - Includes Monopoly
- G39 - Flashback - Excellent game
- G43 - Megaphone - Brilliant breakout disc
- G50 - Shapes - Absolutely brilliant for kids
- G55 - Zepp - Very addictive the game
- G58 - Sealquest - Sub strategy type game
- G62 - POM POM Gunner - Very Good!
- G70 - Kasee - Excellent game
- G72 - Skunkap - Suitable for the kids, good
- G80 - Peter's Quest - Lovely graphics
- G91 - Indeads Club - Black Market strategy
- AP059 - Super Quiz - Excellent game
- AP062 - Arcadia - New breakout disc
- AP010 - Crossfire - Very nice disc
- AP015 - Baloney - Super for the kids
- AP018 - Wooden Ball - Brilliant!
- AP042 - Pair Crazy - Very good
- AP048 - Frog Machine - For the adult
- AP014 - Breakdown machine
- AP010 - Quizmaster - Excellent
- AP017B - Mastermind Pairup - Good

FISH 1-620, T.BAG 1-64, SMAUG, PANAMARA, NZAUG, TOPIK, SNAG, AMIGOS, SCOPE & THE PREMIER COLLECTION AVAILABLE

- APD080 - Dragon Deliver - Brilliant
- APD023 - Frog Kingdom - Very good
- APD014 - Blackjack Tracker - Super
- APD015 - Silver Bars & The Enemy
- APD028 - Hyperball - Best game
- APD029 - Fun Machine - Brilliant game

BUSINESS & SERIOUS

- B02 - Wordwright - Wordprocessor
- B04 - Clock - Accounting
- B06 - L-Edit - Very powerful wordprocessor
- B07 - Flexibase - Powerful yet easy to use
- B10 - Inventory & Menus - Very handy
- B12 - Business Card Maker - Pretty good
- B14 - Visicak - Similar to Lotus 1-2-3 on PC
- B17 - QED - Super text editor
- B18 - Triclipix V2.6E - Edits and files
- B19 - 400 Business Letters - Brilliant
- B21 - Bbase II - Easy to use database
- B22 - Database Wiz - Simple & advanced
- B23 - Texturing 3D
- B30 - Ambigu Pro III - For Law Enforcement
- AP052 - Forms Really Unlimited
- AP052 - Family History Database
- APD18 - Spanish Tutor - Pretty good!
- AP027 - Census Labeler - For the lawyers

SLIDESHOWS & PICS

- P113 - New Slideshows - Bambi & 2 more
- P25 - Roger Dean - Excellent slideshows
- P32 - Agatone 6 - From Tobias Richter
- P33 - Agatone 4 - More from Tobias Richter
- P40 - Mac's Art - Very nicely done
- P41 - Narcosis Prologue - From Harbald
- P46 - Pegasus Slideshow - Rather brilliant
- P54 - Superconnection - More from this group
- P62/2 - Chanel 4 & Shirts - Very good
- P65 - Agatone 12 - Fantastic quality
- P67 - Precision Future Visions - Very good
- P67 - Agatone 11 - Incredible standards
- P78/7 - Narcosis Chap 1 - The next chapter
- P78/8 - Laurel & Hardy - Brilliant as things
- P83 - Inevitable World - Buy the changes
- P85 - Rubocop - By Harbald, Eubank!
- P89 - Art for Artists School - By Harbald, Bill

ANIMATIONS (most 1mb)

- A10 - Mary Annemans - by Eric Schwartz
- A10 - Ruman - This is brilliant (by ESI)
- A11 - Puggy in Space - Brilliant
- A12 - Probe - The most famous of all anims
- A13 - Agatone 2 - Includes 115 fighter
- A17 - Slightly B1 - Excellent little animation
- A20 - New Fleet Manoeuvres - Good
- A20 - Agatone 26 - Dry disk
- A29 - Fractal Flight - Small screen anim
- A38 - Wally - Rather charming walking
- A41 - Agatone 15 - Bambi & Lotus V3.0
- A42 - Stamp Collector - Brilliant sequence
- A46 - Jagger II - Very, very funny. New!
- A76 - Agatone 10 - Milosform Pictures
- A79 - Agatone 35 - Probe in bed of pyg
- A83 - Discovery Shuttle - Very good
- A87 - Gap - Lotus & Visicak - Buy the changes
- A89 - Agatone 22 - Includes approach + more
- A90 - Agatone 28 - Belle Hary Holloper
- A94/5 - X-Wing - Rather brilliant sequence
- A96/7 - Light Cycle - From Tron and Bell!
- A98/9 - Anti-Lemmings - 3 Meg
- A100 - 123/4/5 - The Wall - Exceptional
- A101 - N.W.B. - The Landlord - 4 Meg
- A112 - Juggler II - Another brilliant anim
- A115 - Agatone 27 - Book and pictures
- A116 - Agatone 28 - Visicak - Beautiful
- A117 - Agatone 29 - Milosform Pictures
- A124 - Shuttleside - By Eric Schwartz
- A126 - Real 3D Anim - Real Proof!
- A127 - Real 3D Anim 2 - 750 and balls!

MUSIC

- M01 - Sound Samples - Includes perfect sound
- M04 - Vangels - Brilliant music & graphics

- M10 - Jean Michel Jarre - With good pics
- M18 - Amigapops - By Rod Baxter, Bill
- M19 - Class 1 - M1 Baster strikes again!
- M20 - Class 2 - More of his irreverent work
- M24 - APD18 - Sound Utilities
- M35 - APD18 - M1 M1 UTILITIES
- M32/4/5 - Modems - Need I say more?
- M36 - Vangels - By Rod Baxter
- M41/2/3 - Sound samples for S/Tracker
- M45 - Scopes Music Utlis - by the score
- M45 - Defuse Music Data - Needs 1MB
- M45 - MIDI Programmes
- M52 - MIDI Programmes - More
- M45 - MIDI V2.1 - Fantastic music editor
- M72 - Ambigu V1.1 - Brilliant utilities
- M82 - In The Baritone Re-Mix!
- M85 - Incredible Sound Utilities
- M85 - Vangels - By Rod Baxter
- M0H1/2/3 - House Samples
- M08/9 - RSI Modems Dicks
- M215 - Dreams & Pops - Brilliant
- M217 - RSI Modems Dicks 3
- M225 - Ambigu V2 - More utilities
- M227 - Pegasus Slideshow
- M230 - Jean Michel Jarre Live - Realism
- M234 - Delta Music Editor - Very good

DEJA VU (incorporating AMOS licencure) £3.50

- LP05 - Jungle Bunch - Super adventure game for kids, lots driven
- LP08 - Word Play - 5 educational games for kids
- LP08 - Play It Home - Aimed at educating the young kids about safety
- LP022 - LC 10/20 Fests - This enables you to install more fonts in your printer
- LP027 - Power Player - Educationally orientated
- LP028 - Redshift - Beautifully easy to use and extremely user friendly, a 5
- LP029 - Big Top Fun - Yet another brilliant educational game for kids
- LP032 - Hard Drive Music System - Superb hard drive utility, and by the way!
- LP037 - Revision Printer - For use by the teacher
- LP038 - TextDraw - Full technical drawing program. Fantastic results
- LP038 - Anim Art - Full of goodies for inclusion in your own AMOS creations
- LP040 - SpellBook - Beautifully simple
- LP045 - MUSIC BOX - The ultimate in music education for kids
- LP046 - Magazine Clipart - Crystal clear images of almost everything
- LP047 - Betty Clipp - Beautifully done line art
- LP048 - Magazine Clipart 2 - More quality clipart images from the magazine
- LP049 - Musical Young Artist - A colouring and drawing game
- LP052 - 127/200 Fests - Same as LP022 but also thought to be compatible with more
- LP053 - Magazine Clipart 3
- LP054 - Magazine Clipart 4
- LP055 - Spgrit V1.32 - An update to the earlier version and enhanced
- LP056 - C Text V1.32 - An extension to AMOS to allow you to use text based fonts
- LP057 - Power Planner V1.8 - An address database and appointment planner
- LP068 - Virus Buster - Excellent - by ROD
- LP073 - AMOS Databases 1.0.0
- LP076 - Video Lab - Brilliant video editing package - very easy to use!
- LP079 - Powerhouse - Excellent
- LP079 - Magic Engine - Excellent music playing routine for AMOS users
- LP081 - Pops V1.1 - Pops predictor and queue code

Commercial Software

GRAPHICS

- Deluxe Paint IV £69.99
- Deluxe Paint III (limited stock) £19.99
- Deluxe Print II £44.99
- Spectrocolor £69.99
- DigitView Media Station £149.99
- Walt Disney Anim. Studio £69.99
- Imagine V2 £224.99
- Turbo Paint £49.99
- Art Dept. Pro V2 £169.99
- Real 3D Pro V1.4 £274.99
- Script Animate 4D Pro £299.99
- Fixed SD V2 £99.99
- ProDraw V2 £49.99
- Map Master for Imagine £24.99
- Surface Master for Imagine £24.99
- F15 Anim Brushes £14.99
- Red Lotus Anim Brushes £14.99
- Animators 1 £29.99
- Animators 2 £29.99
- Animators 3 £29.99
- Animators 4 £29.99

DESK TOP PUBLISHERS

- Staten Publisher V1.1 £199.99
- Pro-Page V3 £149.99
- PageStream V2.2 £149.99
- PageStream V1.1 £49.99
- PageStream Plus £49.99
- PageStream Business Forms £29.99
- PageStream Quick Forms £29.99
- PageStream 2 £59.99
- Pro-Page Clip Art £39.99

PROGRAMMING

- Despach V3 £69.99
- Despach V2 £39.99
- HiSoft Basic £59.99
- HiSoft Basic £24.99
- HiSoft Basic £149.99
- HiSoft Basic £199.99
- Amos 3.0 £199.99
- Amos £34.99
- Amos Compiler £22.99
- Amos 3D £27.99
- Amos £19.99
- Power Windows 2.5 £69.99

PRESENTATION

- Scala £224.99
- Scala 500 £99.99
- Hyperbook £59.99
- Can-Dis £11.99

DATABASES

- Superbase 4.0 Pro £199.99

LITERATURE

- Use Amos (with disk) £27.99
- The Imagine Companion £24.99
- Amigoo Dos Manual £17.99
- Superbase, The Book £11.99

POSTAGE INCLUDED



CO-FOUNDER OF THE PUBLIC DOMAIN STANDARDS FOR DISTRIBUTION, AS ENDORSED BY COMMODORE UK

IF YOU ORDER 10 OR MORE, YOU GET A FREE ONE

POSTAGE:

UK and BFPO: Please add 50p to order.
Europe: Please add 20p per disk.
World: Please add 40p per disk

Per Disk Plus Postage

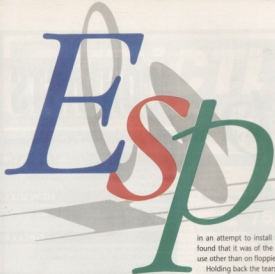
Ezra Surf's Postbag

Got something to say through the pages of AC? Ezra Surf is our mailman, dedicated to sitting in a corner reading your letters and selecting the most interesting for publication. Ezra's favourite letters now get rewarded with an exclusive Amiga Computing designer T-shirt.

Drop him a line at:

Ezra Surf's Postbag, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Please don't enclose saes as Ezra just hasn't got enough paper to reply personally. He might also have to shorten your letters, so don't be offended if you end up getting the chop.



Hard drive Heimdall

Last week after a hard day's work, I felt the need to relax with a new computer game, so I popped into the local software emporium. Perusing the shelves, my eye fell on Heimdall and, thinking of the excellent reviews it had received, I handed over a wad of fivers for it.

Driving home in manic anticipation, trying desperately to read the manual while weaving through rush hour traffic (jings! - Ed), I looked forward with relish to the coming evening. Six whole disks of glorious graphical ecstasy!

Imagine how disappointed I was when, inserting disk 0

in an attempt to install the program to my hard drive, I found that it was of the protected kind and impossible to use other than on floppies.

Holding back the tears, I hoped for as few disk swaps as possible and booted up. Three hours and three hundred disk swaps later, I found I could take no more, and another glossy box hit the shelf never to be opened again.

I am sure gamers all over the country must have had the same feeling on playing this sort of game. Hard drives are becoming cheaper and more popular all the time and companies like Core are putting games on more and more disks to stretch the Amiga to its limits, so why are so few games hard drive installable?

I know we have to combat piracy, but at the end of the day the games companies are hurting genuine customers. To add insult to injury, the PC section of the manual stresses how Core think their PC customers are "trustworthy" and so the game is installable on PC hard drives!

Mark Clayton, Southampton

You've raised a very sore but important point. Piracy is one thing, but equal game for equal money is just as important an issue, and at the moment the Amiga community isn't getting its fair share.

The PC market is as rife with piracy as any other, yet because of the high level of hard drive ownership, PC games almost always install on hard drives. This is far from true on the Amiga.

For single disk games there's little to worry about, and where the company concerned makes an effort to cut down on disk swaps, such as Microprose with Knights of the Sky, even two and three disk games can be relatively painless to play from floppy. However, as Heimdall shows, there are more and more games these days which come on four or more disks.

If an Amiga owner pays the same as a PC owner for a game, then he or she has a right to expect the game to be as playable, and constant disk swaps definitely affect playability.

Are Commodore just after your cash?

Why don't Commodore bring out the Kickstart 2.04 upgrade for the Amiga 1500/2000 on a card? They could put the new ROM chip and the full ECS on it with a switch sticking out of the back of the machine to turn it on and off, thereby giving full compatibility with Kickstart 1.3 - unlike the currently popular ROM switchers which don't live up to their promise.

I believe the present upgrade options available to owners of 1.3 machines are nothing short of disgraceful. To upgrade to the level of a current 500 Plus costs £80 for the ROM and manuals, £50 for the new Denise chip, and a staggering £200 for the Super Agnus chip which isn't even an official option!

For an owner of a 1.3 Amiga, it's hardly worth paying almost £350 for the full upgrade when a new A500 Plus costs about the same. I can't help feel that owners of older machines have subsidised new owners by paying over the odds for their machines while they were still in need of serious improvements. Better machines now cost less and we don't get the benefits from developments we funded in the first place.

Anyone interested in Commodore's customer care record could also look at FMG



(Commodore's official repair centre - Ed). After years of poor service and hundreds of complaints from customers, Commodore in my opinion have done nothing about it.

If some other firm brought out an Amiga-compatible equivalent to at least a 1500 Plus I'd sling my Amiga in a quarry, buy the competition, and Commodore could go forth and multiply. It's about time you Amiga magazines developed some spine and made a commitment to your readers - we don't pay upwards of £3 a month for you to ignore what's going on.

P E Browne, Ecclehill

Well said that man! While I don't agree that Commodore are the total biggame you seem to think they are, I quite agree that they've been both tardy and inconsiderate in regard to the Workbench 2.04 and ECS upgrades. For a sizeable manufacturer they

have, over the years, left far too much of the Amiga's development to the third-party peripherals market.

Perhaps this is a consequence of a radical, far-sighted machine landing in the hands of people with considerably less imagination than its creators, or perhaps they are just too busy with other projects.

Whatever the reason, it is clear to anyone with half an ounce of grey matter that the Amiga's development as a major mass-selling contender for the PC and Macintosh has been almost completely retarded by Commodore's lack of support for the machine.

In the humble opinion of your postbag deliver, Commodore should take the following steps:

- License the Amiga's custom architecture to third-party compatible manufacturers, thus increasing competition in the market and forcing prices down.

- Develop the Amiga's graphics capabilities beyond their absolute level. PCs now have a 256-colour VGA standard, and many cards giving 32,000 or even 65,000 colours onscreen at once are now available for less than £100.

Commodore could transform the Amiga's

potential in almost every field by boasting standard graphics capabilities. Industry scalliebutt suggests this is on the cards later this year, but it should have been done ages ago and, given Commodore's previous pricing policy, will probably cost more than on equivalent systems on other machines.

- Provide technical support and a "hotline" telephone service for end users. Most other sizeable computer manufacturers, when you spend hundreds or thousands of pounds on their equipment, will support your commitment by offering prompt and useful support.

Commodore's technical support division will speak only to dealers and there's no support for the problems experienced by most new users which, though simple, can cause a lot of people to give up and go back to their favourite game.

If one or more of the steps outlined above, or some other drastic action we can't foresee, isn't taken some time this year, we could see the Amiga squeezed from one end by games consoles and from the other by cheaper and cheaper PCs which, though archaic in their basic design and nowhere near as modern as the Amiga, offer more power for less money.

There now, is that enough "spine" for you?

I would urge all hard drive owners who feel the same to write to their favourite software companies and protest.

I mean, if the games houses don't appreciate how many potential customers there are, why should they bring out an easily pirated game for what could be a small market of Amiga hard drive owners?

Tie a yellow ribbon...

I noticed with more than a passing interest an article in another magazine about the Hewlett Packard Deskjet 500C printer which can switch from black and white to colour printing simply by changing the cartridge for the correct colour one.

Why don't other manufacturers adopt the same principle? Is this possible, or too technical? It could certainly solve some of our problems, and leads to a much better service for the end user. What do you think?

Chas Dainty, Woodford Bridge

Many other manufacturers do exactly what HP have done with the Deskjet 500C. Star's range of colour printers, for example, are capable of printing in either black and white or colour. What you may have failed to notice is the little "c" on the end of the printer's name.

The Deskjet 500C is actually a colour printer which is happy to print in boring old black and white, and is thus more expensive than a mono-only printer. If you want the same capability on your Amiga, either buy the 500C or go for one of the colour dot matrix printers. Simple, really.

Tweaks for Plus

I recently purchased an AS500 Plus to replace my v1.2 AS500, but soon realised that a vast quantity of my software would not work with the new Amiga.

After contacting several software companies it became evident that with an often small piece of code this incompatible software could be modified to work on the Plus. However, distribution is a problem so... Amiga Computing to the rescue!

If "tweaks" for popular incompatible games could be provided on CoverDisks every month, or several on a separate disk, I believe you'd have a very big first for the magazine and it would be very beneficial to your readership.

If you decide to develop the idea, please provide a tweak for *Elvira* at the earliest opportunity. Perhaps some more experienced hackers could use their programming

Ezra online

Ezra Surf can be contacted on a whole host of bulletin boards and conferencing systems. If you have anything to say, get it off your chest online!

Amiga Computing also has its own FidoNet echo which is being carried by BBS systems throughout Europe. Any Fido sysops interested in hooking up should collect Amiga.COMP off the backbone.

If you are experiencing difficulty, please contact Tony Miller, sysop of our home board - 01 for Amiga.

Additionally our mailman with the most, Ezra Surf, hangs out on the following services:

Service	Account number
Prestel	999800263
Telecom Gold	74:MIK911
CIX	amigacomputing
CompuServe	70007,4734
The Direction Connection	uad1132
01 for Amiga	Amiga Computing



skills and code some of the tweaks for us games players?

Keith Thornton, Convey Island

Your idea is an interesting one, but its practical application is a little problematic. First of all, the majority of incompatible software is in non-AmigaDOS format so any software patch used would be difficult to implement, and the software houses are unlikely to spend the time and money on old or de-listed games to make them compatible for people who have already bought them.

This is not an irresponsible attitude, just commercial sense. The most popular older games may end up being tweaked by their authors if they still sell well, but I would be very surprised if games of more than about a year in age were converted. By far the cheapest method for someone in your position is to buy a ROM switcher for your Kickstart chip.

This won't solve all the problems, as many games are incompatible with the Denise chip rather than the 2.04 Kickstart ROM, but it would be a start, and you could always try using a ROM switcher with two Denise chips for total compatibility.

As for encouraging hackers - aka pirates - to tiddle with copyrighted code, if we took this stance we'd quite rightly end up in court five minutes later.

Hacked WordPerfect

While reading your March issue, I noticed a news piece entitled "Whither WordPerfect" which stated that WordPerfect was only available on the Amiga in version 4.1.12. I enclose a disk with what I believe to be an Amiga WordPerfect v5.0 on it!

Is this version five of the program or a renamed version four? It came with a spell checker, thesaurus, and a printer disk, and as I've never used WordPerfect before I don't know if this version is a later one than 4.1.12. It was bought in Singapore last year.

Oh, and do American hard drives and interfaces work on British machines?

R D Patterson, Khamsi Mubayy, Saudi Arabia

The so-called WordPerfect disk you sent us is in fact a pirated copy, as WP5.0 does not exist on the Amiga. As it was bought in the notoriously pirate-ridden Singapore, there's no doubt that it is a professionally pirated piece of software re-boxed as a new version and sold illegally.

Your first course of action should be to send a copy of the disks, complete with details of where they were purchased to the Federation Against Software Theft. Once that's done, you should wipe the disks you have, as possession of them is illegal.

This is unfortunate, but anyone buying software in Singapore should be aware that it is one of the world's busiest piracy centres. You were simply taken in by what can often be a very well produced, but pirate copy.

In answer to your question on US hard drives, our ACAS people, to whom that enquiry should really have been addressed, say that they should work perfectly.

CONTACTS

It's not what you know - it's who you know!

TECHNICAL PROBLEMS

We are happy to answer your technical problems in our ACAS section. Send your letters to **ACAS** at the address below.

NEWSDesk

If you have a new story, send it to John Butters at the address below. If your story is URGENT call him on 0625 878888 during office hours.

GALLERY

We are always on the look-out for good Amiga art. Send your work (as an IFF) to **Amiga Gallery** at the address below.

EZRA SURF

Got something to tell other Amiga Computing readers? Send your general letters to **Ezra Surf's Postbag** (ESP) at the address below.

COMPETITIONS

Enter competitions using the details on the form. If you have any queries contact **Jonathan Maddock** on 0625 878888.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SUBMISSIONS

PD libraries are welcome to submit their latest releases. Submissions should include a detailed list of what each disk contains. Jilly bugs to **Stevie Kennedy**.

ALMANAC

Our Almanac authors can be contacted via Amiga Computing. Please mark any correspondence clearly and send it to the address below.

ADVERTISING PROBLEMS

If you have had a problem with one of our advertisers please contact **Barbara Newall** on 0625 878888 or write to her at the address below.

FAULTY COVERDISKS!

If your CoverDisk is faulty send it to: **Stanley Precision**, Unit F, Cavendish Courtyard, Salford Road, Walsdon North Industrial Estate, Croy, Northants NN17 1JX.

SUBSCRIPTIONS & BACK ISSUES

To subscribe or order back issues please use the form at the back of this issue or call **Europress Direct** on 051-357 1275. Please note we only hold back issues for six months.

THE WORKSTATION

Technical enquiries about the Workstation should be sent to **WRITING to WorkStation Support** at the address below. Please return faulty disks to the supplier.

COMMENTS

If you have a nay comments about the editorial content of Amiga Computing please write to the Editor, **Stevie Kennedy** at the address below.

TELEPHONE CALLS

Except in the situations listed above we cannot accept telephone enquiries. Please write in to one of the departments listed in this panel.

SAVE THOSE SAEs!

Please don't send us SAEs, we can't promise to reply to every letter so it really is a waste of your stamp. Sorry!

AMIGA COMPUTING
EUROPA HOUSE
ADLINGTON PARK
MACCLESFIELD
SK10 4NP

RENTAL

Dept AC, 11 YORK PLACE, NR BRANDON HILL, HOTWELLS, BRISTOL BS1 5UT

THE FINEST
PUBLIC
DOMAIN
SOFTWARE

Outstanding Public Domain at incredible prices

utilities

- 1054 PERSON CARD SORTER - Very useful utility
- 1055 FUTURE - Reluctant female dictator
- 1061 PONTIACBOOK - Shows for use with D-Point
- 1062 PERSONAL PRICES (1 Disk) - W. Throner, spreadsheet + database
- 1063 ORDER C - Find out about C programming
- 1067 PROFESSIONAL WORK MAKER - Create your own design masterpieces
- 1070 SUPERBIO MAKER - Shows how to present jobs in different ways
- 1080 EFFECT TON - Get your things talking
- 1084 LEIST - Best text editor in 7.0
- 1085 NANO WORKSHOP - Essential aids for use with wordstar like true page
- 1089 SCENE GENERATOR - Great landscapes with fractals
- 1090 MEDV1.1 - Get together with your samples
- 1091 MANAGER100 - The best Manchester disk around
- 1092 ACQUA - Find out what on Fish Disk 1-176
- 1093 HOUSE SAMPLES (2 Disks) - All you need get your own - scene
- 1094 THE FINAL FRONTIER (2 Disks) - Magazine giving info + lots more on Star Trek - very good
- 1095 ULTIMATE EPOCH - Includes how to talk, how Master & how Master - splendid disk
- 1097 HOME BUSINESS PACK 2 - Keep your books accurate
- 1098 SYSTEM TEST DISK - Find out what's wrong with your system
- 1099 NANO TRACKER SAMPLES (4 Disks) - Created with word like samples
- 1100 STEPA POINT - Shows of how to use with D-Point
- 1102 SUPER KEYS - Totally excellent three features - merge disk
- 1103 CARD CIPHER UTILITY - Useful utility with file documents for hard drives
- 1104 AMIGATOR - The file UTILITY package to emerge in P.D.
- 1105 SUNDAY'S COMPASS - The most comprehensive disk out yet
- 1107 THE BOLD BEPHEMER V.I.D. - Very powerful creature
- 1108 FILM SAMPLES - Very imaginative set of 50 samples
- 1109 LOST DISK V.2 - Generate landscapes and view them on stage. Loads of fun
- 1110 PAPER DRIVER PACK - Games for around 50
- 1111 QUICKBOOK PLUS - Spread things on your X80

new utilities

- 1124 POKER CHECKER - Find out if you're not a cheater
- 1126 SAMPLE MAKER V1.0 - Create your own samples - Excellent
- 1128 CARDS FINDER - Become the ace of Karpis
- 1130 JO THREX - See if you are as fast as everyone
- 1131 ADVANCE LABEL PRINTER - Seizes up your disk library
- 1132 ULTIMATE - Fish game package
- 1137 AMICOR - Get your answers in order
- 1140 CLIPART ON DISKS - Comprehensive Clip selection
- 1141 FISH FINDER CREATOR - Beginner can use with ease
- 1142 DIRECT ANIM - Create new brilliant anims
- 1143 SLICUT OBJECTS - Have fun playing around with Ray Traced disks
- 1145 COMIC UTILITY (1 Disk) - Great collection of utilities
- 1147 WOODS - Access, Handwrite, Notes, Password & Audio note
- 1149 RECORDER PLUS - Full down notes
- 1150 AN HONEST LETTER - Can be loaded into text editors and word processors

The following utilities have been reviewed and give 80% or over:

- 1151 DESKTOP 80 - Transfer files to and from Amiga disks and to PC as well
- 1152 SD V1.6 - Makes all the operations quick and simple
- 1153 S-PIPS C - Makes of C3 utilities - Excellent
- 1154 MANAGER - Allows you to edit your own annotations
- 1155 WINDERS (PC) - Not just a pretty wordless replacement but very useful software replacement
- 1156 DEAPAL - Converts text messages to sign language
- 1157 ACID - New type software of image creation
- 1158 RACKER - C3 makes utility with great versatility
- 1159 NEXUS MOD - Contains the best programs and screen capture
- 1160 NOBRIER - Easy way to strip animations between a number of parts + anim packages
- 1161 SMOOBY UTILITY DISK - Includes 3 outstanding games making packages
- 1162 PIER UTILITY DISK - List of indexes that can be incorporated into Basic. Get something new to add into capabilities of others

Branded Disks

- 10 coloured Dataphase disks in own plastic storage box... £7.50
 - 50 Dataphase branded disks... £25.00
 - 100 Dataphase branded disks... £45.00
- These prices include P&P

clip art

- C41 Animal picture collection illustrations
- C42 Animals, Architecture, People, Art 1
- C43 Art 2/1000
- C44 Animals, Art, Design, Logos, Stars, Emblems
- C45 Education, Financial, Art, Misc., Symbols
- C46 Food and drink
- C47 Transportation, Food & Drink, Health
- C48 Hobbies
- C49 Vegetables, Workdays and Leisure
- C50 Buildings, Sports, New Year, Easter
- C51 People (Children, Family, Industry, Transport)
- C52 Signs (Chips, Signs and signs)
- C53 Sports (American Football to Water Polo)
- C54 Motors and Trains 1, Transport
- C47S Roads and Trains 2

animations

- D089 Star Trek Animation
- D514 Gifs on Film
- D516 My Photos Head - The chips
- D517 Star Trek Animation
- D518 Virtual Worlds
- D519 Walker + Army (1Mb)
- D521 Stealth II
- D522 Strip Slot Machine
- D545 Ethers Activities
- D516 Maria Whitaker Anim (1Mb)
- D516 P.D. Animations

games

- G177 TIGER CLIMB - Really expensive derivatives
- G178 ARCADE - A new type of Arkanoid
- G179 DILE GALE PAK DISK 1 - Great collection of games
- G180 BATTLE OF BRITAIN - Not set seen
- G181 GARD WAGER - Not set seen
- G182 GALLATHEE FIGHT BROTHER - Great shoot-on-up
- G183 KAPPAH BROTHER - Little fun
- G184 GROWTH - Best that ever happened
- G185 MINION 3 - Not set seen
- G186 JETTER - Visual of American game
- G187 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G188 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G189 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G190 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G191 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G192 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G193 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G194 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G195 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G196 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G197 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G198 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G199 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G200 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G201 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G202 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G203 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G204 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G205 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G206 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G207 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G208 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G209 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G210 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G211 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G212 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G213 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G214 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G215 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G216 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G217 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G218 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G219 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G220 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G221 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G222 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G223 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G224 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G225 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G226 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G227 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G228 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G229 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G230 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G231 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G232 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G233 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G234 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G235 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G236 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G237 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G238 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G239 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G240 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G241 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G242 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G243 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G244 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G245 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G246 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G247 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G248 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G249 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G250 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G251 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G252 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G253 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G254 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G255 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G256 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G257 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G258 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G259 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G260 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G261 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G262 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G263 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G264 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G265 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G266 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G267 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G268 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G269 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G270 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G271 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G272 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G273 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G274 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G275 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G276 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G277 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G278 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G279 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G280 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G281 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G282 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G283 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G284 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G285 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G286 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G287 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G288 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G289 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G290 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G291 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G292 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G293 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G294 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G295 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G296 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G297 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G298 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G299 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G300 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G301 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G302 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G303 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G304 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G305 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G306 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G307 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G308 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G309 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G310 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G311 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G312 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G313 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G314 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G315 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G316 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G317 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G318 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G319 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G320 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G321 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G322 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G323 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G324 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G325 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G326 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G327 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G328 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G329 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G330 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G331 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G332 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G333 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G334 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G335 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G336 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G337 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G338 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G339 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G340 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G341 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G342 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G343 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G344 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G345 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G346 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G347 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G348 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G349 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G350 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G351 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G352 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G353 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G354 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G355 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G356 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G357 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G358 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G359 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G360 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G361 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G362 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G363 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G364 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G365 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G366 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G367 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G368 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G369 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G370 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G371 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G372 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G373 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G374 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G375 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G376 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G377 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G378 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G379 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G380 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G381 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G382 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G383 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G384 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G385 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G386 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G387 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G388 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G389 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G390 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G391 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G392 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G393 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G394 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G395 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G396 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G397 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G398 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G399 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G400 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G401 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G402 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G403 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G404 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G405 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G406 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G407 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G408 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G409 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G410 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G411 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G412 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G413 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G414 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G415 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G416 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G417 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G418 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G419 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G420 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G421 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G422 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G423 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G424 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G425 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G426 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G427 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G428 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G429 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G430 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G431 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G432 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G433 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G434 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G435 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G436 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G437 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G438 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G439 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G440 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G441 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G442 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G443 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G444 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G445 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G446 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G447 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G448 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G449 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G450 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G451 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G452 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G453 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G454 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G455 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G456 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G457 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G458 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G459 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G460 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G461 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G462 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G463 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G464 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G465 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G466 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G467 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G468 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G469 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G470 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G471 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G472 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G473 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G474 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G475 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G476 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G477 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G478 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G479 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G480 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G481 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G482 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G483 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G484 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G485 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G486 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G487 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G488 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G489 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G490 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G491 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G492 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G493 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G494 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G495 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G496 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G497 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G498 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G499 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G500 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G501 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G502 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G503 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G504 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G505 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G506 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G507 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G508 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G509 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G510 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G511 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G512 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G513 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G514 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G515 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G516 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G517 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G518 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G519 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G520 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G521 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G522 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G523 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G524 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G525 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G526 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G527 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G528 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G529 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G530 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G531 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G532 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G533 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G534 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G535 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G536 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G537 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G538 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G539 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G540 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G541 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G542 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G543 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G544 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G545 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G546 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G547 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G548 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G549 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G550 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G551 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over
- G552 GAMES BROTHER - Complex of speed and give 80% or over



ULTIMATE COMPUTER CONCEPTS

MAIL ORDER
081 309 5921

Commodore A590 20mb.....£289.00
GVP SERIES II 52mb.....£379.00
GVP SERIES II 105mb.....£550.00
MEMORY CHIPS.
256Kx4 DRAM (A590).....£5.40
1mbx8 bit SIMM (GVP).....£40.00

CITIZEN 120D+.....£135.00
CITIZEN SWIFT 9.....£220.00
CITIZEN SWIFT 24e.....£299.00
CITIZEN 224.....£230.00
SEIKOSHA SP1900+.....£150.00

*includes free colour kit.

**AMIGA
CARTOON
CLASSICS
PACK
1 MEG**
(inc. delivery)
£355.00

**MORE SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE AVAILABLE
PLEASE TELEPHONE US WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS**

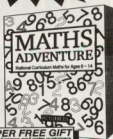
MAKE ALL CHEQUES AND P.O.'s PAYABLE TO:
ULTIMATE COMPUTER CONCEPTS
19, Woodside Crescent, Sidcup, Kent, DA15 7JJ.

INCREDIBLE NEW RELEASE

FOUR GREAT GAMES

and all this Maths revision...

Times Tables
Addition
Subtraction
Multiplication
Division
Fractions
Decimals
Using calculators
Shape & Space
Money problems
Measurements
Number patterns



SUPER FREE GIFT
with all orders over £100
**CASIO SOLAR
CALCULATOR**

AMIGA MATHS ADVENTURE

For ages 6-14

Price £25.99 inc. VAT

Now available from your dealer or direct from Kosmos.

Write or telephone for our new FREE 16-page colour brochure of Educational and Leisure software (please state computer type)

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed)
DUNSTABLE, Beds, LU5 6BR
Telephone 0525 873942 or 875406



Kosmos
SOFTWARE



HIGH PRICES

SMASHED

HIGH PRICES



YOU PICK UP THE BARGAIN

3.5 DSDD

50 DSDD 3.5" only.....£24.50
100 DSDD 3.5" only.....£37.50
200 DSDD 3.5" only.....£59.95
500 DSDD 3.5" only.....£170.00

100% certified error free
Lifetime guaranteed
Supplied with FREE labels
Prices inc VAT + Delivery

ACCESSORIES

3.5" 25 Cap box.....£2.95
Mouse Mats.....£2.95
Amiga Dust Cover.....£3.95
3.5" 10 cap boxes.....£1.00 each
1000 labels.....£7.95
Ribbons.....Ribbons.....Ribbons

Please call for
SPECIAL PRICES

3.5 DSDD 'OFFERS'

50 DSDD 3.5" Plus Lockable Box.....£27.50
100 DSDD 3.5" Plus 1 Lockable Box.....£41.00
200 DSDD 3.5" Plus 2 Lockable Boxes.....£74.95
400 DSDD 3.5" Plus 4 Lockable Boxes.....£148.00
500 DSDD 3.5" Plus 5 Lockable Boxes.....£185.00

Superb Quality 100% certified guaranteed disks.
Boxes are antistatic lockable and have ample
dividers. Disks supplied with FREE labels.
Prices include VAT & Delivery.

HD HIGH DENSITY 1.44 Meg 3.5"
only 60p each disk or 100 for £57.50 **HD**

Did you know? You can Re-use your fabric ribbons 20, 30, up to 100 times and get cleaner, blacker print than your original ribbon. How - with Re-Ink only £12.95 inc VAT + Del

5.25 SPECIALS

DSDD only 21p each
DSHD only 37p each
Beautifully packed in 10's

STORAGE BOXES

50 Capacity.....only £4.95
100 Capacity.....only £7.95
Please state 5.25"/3.5"

BANX BOXES

The U.K.'s No 1
Stacking box stacks Horizontally
Vertically, is lockable, color-coded
dividers. These boxes are
exceptionally well made.
only £9.95

YOU PICK UP THE BARGAIN



081 309 5556 E/OE



DIAL A DISC
6 Walsingham Road, St. Pauls Cray,
Kent. BR5 3BW



E/OE **081 309 5556**



HIGH PRICES

SMASHED

HIGH PRICES



ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. ADD £2.95 DELIVERY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED
(SUPER 24 NEXT DAY DELIVERY ONLY £12.00)

Ever since the sound of the first "boing" reverberated and the juggler went through his routine, thousands of starry-eyed Amiga owners around the world have drooled at the prospect of creating mega demos of their own.

However, many may not realise that Red Sector International's Demo Maker can serve as a powerful graphics tool for desktop video applications such as titling, corporate image logos, movie credit sequences and so on.

The only thing necessary for making the transition from a desktop presentation mentality to a desktop video approach is some lateral thinking in the application of the program's capabilities.

What we need to do, in effect, is slow down a galloping graphics workhorse to a more pedestrian pace. The hardware requirements are no different to any other desktop video titling package – except for the audio, if you plan to record that pulsating rap beat.

More on the hardware requirements later – for now let's have a quick overview of the RSIDM's features to see which of these we can use to our needs.

Features

Demos are assembled into a sequence of patterns, with each pattern being a standalone graphics routine capable of displaying text, animated objects, colour background scrolls etc, or any combination of the above selected by the user.

To use the Demo Maker as a character generator we simply isolate those patterns which display text. The Preferences list in the main menu holds the various items where text can be entered and edited. These include the top and bottom scrollers, the sine text scroller and the text screens for the three font sizes.

Text is entered by moving the flashing cursor line onto the item to be edited and selecting edit on the top command line.

Saving your presentations

Once you have created your title sequence or demo, you can save it in one of three ways – Save Final, Save Bootintro or Save Short, with each option offering distinct advantages for different applications.

The first option allows you to access the completed demo from the CLI or Workbench if an icon is first created using a suitable utility. This makes it possible to compile special disks with different types of sequences, or to link several sequences to form longer ones by pause editing the tape or similarly, using greater variety of fonts and logos than are normally possible within the Preferences list.

Saving with the Bootintro option will create a self-booting disk where your sequence will play automatically after loading. This option has the obvious advantage of not having to load the host program or Workbench first, thereby saving time and memory but even more importantly allowing you to quickly "plug in" special sequence disks such as your own personal production logo or end credits, so you can "top and tail" your productions.

The third option, or saving as a short, lets you reload your sequence into the Demo Maker for further editing, changing certain presets such as fonts, logos and music, and creating template sequences. That way blank template sequences can be loaded with all the preset items already present in the preferences list, ready for your next work session.

Take the credits

THERE ARE TEN PAGES
AVAILABLE IN THIS
TEXT SIZE FOR YOU
TO USE PLUS MORE IN
TWO OTHER SIZES

The Help key toggles insert mode, while pressing Enter returns you to the main menu. In the Pattern Editor, text is entered directly into the Zoom Text pattern and the Textline patterns for each of the three font sizes.

The Textscreen patterns for each font size however, use the numbered and pre-edited textscreen items from the preferences list, of which there are ten for each font size.

Since a picture is still worth a thousand words and an example is easier to follow, load up the tutorial demo on this month's CoverDisk to see how it was constructed. Load it into the RSIDM as a short under Titles Demo and run it a couple of times to get a feel.

Then, examine the preferences list, select items which are highlighted in green and check their contents by clicking on Edit. Text areas will reveal how much can be entered and the optimum layout. Next go into the Pattern Editor to see which patterns were used and in which order. "Test" each pattern to see which parameters were selected for its execution.

Try tweaking some of the parameters

Demo makers can be much more than just a bit of fun. Serge Golikov shows how to use the Red Sector Demo Maker as a powerful desktop video tool



such as Mode to see how it changes the way the pattern runs. The Little and Big Logo patterns let you create your own custom graphics in the form of IFF brushes which you can create in Deluxe Paint or even part of a digitised picture provided it has the right resolution and dimensions.

When cutting brushes to be used as logos, use the Co-ordinates option in DPaint, as the sizes must be pixel perfect. Specifically they are 320 x 158 and 320 x 54 for big and small logos respectively. The screen must be lo-res 16 colour with overscan set to standard.

Logo patterns

By using the logo patterns you can have multiple fonts at once, thereby overcoming the limitation of only one font being memory resident for each font size.

Now that you've seen the Tute demo a couple of times, let's look at it in closer detail. It starts with a restrained amount of razzamatazz – from an overwhelming choice of possibilities – in the form of the zoom text and sine scroller for the opening sequence.

This is consistent with a typical style which might be used for the start of a program or title sequence. It then proceeds at an even pace with conventional-style of presentation of the facts and continues so

until examples of some specific techniques are offered – all taming this graphical beast to best serve our special needs. Of course you can make your own titles as fancy as you like – the program is more than capable. The intention of this article, however, is to focus on producing conventional titles using a very unconventional program – a fact which can be far from obvious while being dazzled by a spectacular demo complete with stereo soundtrack.

As for the hardware requirements, the humble RF modulator will let you record your titles directly off an AS500 or 2000 onto your VCR. Simply connect the video out of the modulator to the video in on your VCR and switch the input selector to external.

If you are fortunate enough to have access to a genlock, you will know the required connections which will live video superimpose the titles over a live video background.

That's it – the rest is up to your imagination. May your creative juices flow, and let the credits roll.



For more information on RSIDemo Maker, phone UGA Software on (01031) 3404 53531.

Utilities

Messysid 2 (WBII)
PC Emulator needs MSDOS (WBII)
Quick Bench (not WBII)
Window Bench (not WBII)
Jazz Bench (not WBII)
Super Workbench
Space Writer
Graphics Management (2 discs)
Super Killers (WBII)
C64 Emulator autoboot (not WBII)
Crossword Puzzle Creator
Crunchers & Copiers
Power Facker (not WBII)
Icon Mania
D-Point Fonts 2 (WBII)
Fonts & Surfaces (WBII)
Graphic Utilities
Darkstar Utilities
Virus Killer Disc
Am's Utility Disc
Printer Utilities
Print Studio (WBII)
Gelignite Fonts 1 (WBII)
Converters
Fractal Generator

Fred Fish, TBAG & Topik
If you have any problems using discs
please phone and we will try to help.

£1.20 per disk, order 10 get one free. P&P 50p

ROM SHARER £29.95 - 2.04 ROMS £39.95 - 1.3 ROMS £29.95
HARD DRIVES from £299 - ACCELERATORS from £350
Send cheque/P.O. or phone your Access/Visa No.

Games

Education Pack (WBII)
Kids Paint (WBII)
Colossus text adventure
Mega Ball (WBII)
Wacko JR in Wonderland (not WBII)
Lazer Zone
Merv the Merciless (not WBII)
Snake PS (not WBII)
The Maze (not WBII)
Llamatron
Chinese Checkers
Westlands
Agony (WBII)
Games comp.1 7 games
Games comp.2 7 games
Games comp.3 8 games
Games comp.4 6 games

Music

Flash Music
Delicate Sounds
Duo the Bartman remix
Keyboard Legends
Joan Michel Jarre Live
Journey Into Sound

Business

Wordworth wordprocessor
Rim database
Visicalc spreadsheet

ACCOUNTS	Personnel Page 1 (WBII) - 10.00	MAIL TRENDS	Index Inc. - 40.00
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 2 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Centre - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 3 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail Data Pack - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 4 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 2 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 5 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 3 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 6 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 4 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 7 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 5 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 8 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 6 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 9 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 7 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 10 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 8 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 11 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 9 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 12 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 10 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 13 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 11 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 14 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 12 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 15 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 13 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 16 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 14 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 17 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 15 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 18 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 16 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 19 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 17 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 20 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 18 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 21 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 19 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 22 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 20 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 23 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 21 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 24 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 22 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 25 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 23 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 26 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 24 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 27 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 25 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 28 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 26 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 29 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 27 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 30 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 28 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 31 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 29 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 32 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 30 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 33 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 31 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 34 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 32 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 35 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 33 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 36 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 34 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 37 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 35 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 38 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 36 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 39 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 37 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 40 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 38 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 41 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 39 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 42 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 40 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 43 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 41 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 44 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 42 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 45 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 43 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 46 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 44 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 47 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 45 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 48 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 46 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 49 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 47 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 50 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 48 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 51 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 49 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 52 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 50 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 53 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 51 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 54 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 52 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 55 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 53 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 56 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 54 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 57 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 55 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 58 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 56 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 59 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 57 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 60 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 58 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 61 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 59 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 62 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 60 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 63 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 61 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 64 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 62 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 65 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 63 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 66 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 64 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 67 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 65 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 68 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 66 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 69 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 67 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 70 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 68 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 71 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 69 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 72 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 70 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 73 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 71 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 74 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 72 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 75 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 73 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 76 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 74 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 77 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 75 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 78 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 76 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 79 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 77 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 80 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 78 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 81 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 79 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 82 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 80 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 83 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 81 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 84 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 82 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 85 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 83 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 86 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 84 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 87 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 85 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 88 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 86 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 89 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 87 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 90 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 88 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 91 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 89 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 92 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 90 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 93 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 91 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 94 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 92 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 95 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 93 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 96 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 94 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 97 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 95 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 98 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 96 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 99 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 97 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 100 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 98 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 101 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 99 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 102 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 100 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 103 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 101 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 104 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 102 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 105 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 103 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 106 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 104 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 107 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 105 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 108 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 106 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 109 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 107 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 110 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 108 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 111 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 109 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 112 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 110 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 113 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 111 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 114 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 112 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 115 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 113 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 116 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 114 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 117 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 115 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 118 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 116 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 119 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 117 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 120 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 118 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 121 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 119 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 122 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 120 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 123 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 121 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 124 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 122 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 125 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 123 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 126 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 124 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 127 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 125 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 128 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 126 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 129 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 127 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 130 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 128 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 131 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 129 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 132 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 130 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 133 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 131 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 134 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 132 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 135 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 133 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 136 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 134 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 137 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 135 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 138 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 136 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 139 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 137 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 140 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 138 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 141 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 139 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 142 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 140 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 143 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 141 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 144 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 142 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 145 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 143 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 146 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 144 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 147 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 145 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 148 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 146 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 149 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 147 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 150 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 148 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 151 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 149 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 152 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 150 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 153 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 151 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 154 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 152 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 155 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 153 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 156 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 154 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 157 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 155 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 158 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 156 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 159 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 157 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 160 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 158 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 161 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 159 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 162 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 160 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 163 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 161 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 164 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 162 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 165 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 163 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 166 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 164 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 167 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 165 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 168 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 166 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 169 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 167 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 170 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 168 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 171 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 169 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Receivable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 172 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 170 (WBII) - 20.00	
Accounts Payable - 20.00	Self-Admin Page 173 (WBII) - 10.00	Mail & Data Pack 171 (WBII) - 20.00	

OMEGA PROJECTS (EUROPE) LTD

14 DERWENT CLOSE
CULCHETH
WARRINGTON
CHESHIRE, WA3 5DY

0925-763946
FOR ORDERS & TECHNICAL QUERIES
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

ALL CHEQUES, P.O., ETC
SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE
TO OMEGA PROJECTS LTD
WE ALSO TAKE ACCESS,
VISA, MASTERCARD &
EUROCARD.

SUNDETHAN CER

34.95

100% COMPATIBLE
WITH ALL SOFTWARE

IF NOT SATISFIED WITH THIS PRODUCT
SIMPLY RETURN FOR A FULL REFUND
THIS IS HOW SURE WE ARE THAT YOU WILL
BE MORE THAN IMPRESSED. YOU'VE GOT TO
READ IT TO BELIEVE IT.

IF YOU THOUGHT THAT THE AMIGA SOUND WAS GOOD THEN YOU ARE IN FOR A REAL SHOCK. AS YOU CAN ENHANCE THE SOUND
TO NEW HEIGHTS WITH THE BRAND NEW RELEASE FROM OMEGA PROJECTS. LOOK OUT FOR THE REVIEWS

KICKSWITCH

- DOES NOT REQUIRE MACHINE TO BE SWITCHED OFF TO SWAP ROMS
1. RIBBON CABLE MOUNTED
 2. WORKS WITH ACCELERATORS
 3. AUDIBLE SWITCH OVER
 4. EASY INSTALLATION
 5. FULLY AUTOMATIC

ROM SWITCHER

- 29.95 (Bare)
- 54.95 inc 1.3 Rom)
- 59.95 inc 2.0 Rom)

150/250Meg SCSI TAPE STREAMER

THE ULTIMATE backup device
FLEX, easy to use AND BACKUP
INTERNAL 499.95
EXTERNAL 599.95

AMI-BACK

FOR AMIGA BACKUP AND RECOVERY
THE ULTIMATE backup device
FLEX, easy to use AND BACKUP
INTERNAL 49.95
EXTERNAL 59.95

OFFICIAL UK 2.04 ROM KIT
NOW IN STOCK
89.95

IMPACT 500 HARD DRIVE
Expandable to 8 Meg ram
ADDS 80.00 PER 2 Meg
IF ORDERED AT SAME TIME
AS DRIVE

AMIGA 1500/2000
44meg HARD DRIVE
SYSTEM

249.95

SUPRA RAM 500 RX

External memory expansion for Amiga
500 & 500 Plus. Adds up to 8 meg.

1 Meg 119.95 4 Meg 199.95
2 Meg 149.95 8 Meg 349.95

SUPRA HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS

500XP 52Meg 349.95
500XP 105Meg 499.95
PLUS UP TO 8 MEG RAM

GVP SERIES 2 (HARDWARE) SCSI + UP TO 8 Meg of Ram

299.95 ADDS 80.00 PER 2 Meg
IF ORDERED AT SAME TIME
AS DRIVE

SUPER CARD-AMI II

THE ULTIMATE & CHEAPEST
DUPLICATION, FULL UK SUPPORT
& UK USER GROUPS
A500 34.95
A1500/2000

200 WATT PSU

COMPLETE WITH A500 POWER CABLE &
OPTIONAL HARD DRIVE POWER LEAD
READY TO PLUG IN AND GO
79.95 FAN COOLED

BARE SCSI and IDE DRIVES

QUANTUM 52Meg	199.95
QUANTUM 105Meg	349.95
QUANTUM 210Meg	639.95
FUJITSU 44Meg	179.95
DEC 850Meg	1299.95
SCSI CASE, inc. psu	109.95

SYQUEST REMOVABLE
HARD DRIVES
44 Meg inc. CARTRIDGE 399.95
88 Meg inc. CARTRIDGE 499.95

CSA MEGA-MIDGET RACER

The UK's biggest selling ACCELERATOR card.
For the A500/2000. Offering a modular design
allowing you to buy what you can afford then
expand later. Up to 384KHz CPU & 50MHz Co-Pro
+ 8 Meg 32bit ram + 512k Shadow (STATIC) ram
A500 accelerator 25, 33, 38 Mhz
Co-Processor socket for 68882 up to 50 Mhz
A500 socket on board for FULLBACK compatibility
Gives you more power than the A3000
Optional DRAM expansion up to 8Meg 32 Bit ram
fits A500 A500/1500/2000 easily and quickly
Creates a monster machine for prog. like S.A.L.C.O.N. etc.
Cut day trading times 30% - 40% for SCURF
Speeds up screen refresh and overall performance
Lowest price 68030 that WORKS!!!!

As the ONLY OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTORS for CSA
we offer a 50% buy back policy. This means that if
you upgrade, you won't be stuck with anything.

25Mhz EC68030	349.95
33Mhz EC68030	449.95
33Mhz MC68030	449.95
33Mhz MC68030	549.95
25MhzEC + 68882	499.95
33MhzEC + 68882	599.95
STATIC RAM (512k)	99.95
2Meg 32Bit ram	219.95
4Meg 32Bit ram	399.95
8Meg 32Bit ram	599.95

25/25 + SRAM + 2Meg	749.95
33/33 + SRAM + 2Meg	879.95

Also coming soon from CSA is a BRAND NEW idea
to enable people that own the Commodore A2650
Accelerator to increase it's speed to a full 50Mhz
while retaining full original compatibility. So don't
even think about swapping your original card for a
faster one until you have seen the performance of

"ROCKET LAUNCHER"
595.00

GVP SERIES II 68030 COMBO CARD

This affordable ACCELERATOR CARD
for the A1500/2000 gives you Complete
a new outlook on processing. Complete
with CO-PRO, 32 BIT RAM, and SCSI
HARD DISK controller.
Allowing transfers in excess
of 1.2meg/sec

25Mhz + 1meg 32 bit ram	599.95
40Mhz + 4meg 32 bit ram	999.95
50Mhz + 4meg 32 bit ram	1499.95

GVP IV24

24 bit professional Video Adapter. Features 16 million
colors on screen at once, built in Genlock/Fiber,
Frame buffer/frame grabber and Digital Keyer.
Comes with Coagor 30, Scala IV24, & Macro Paint

1699.00

Panasonic MULTI-SYNC Monitor
+
ICD Flicker Free Video
499.95

ICD AIDE44 AT CONT.	99.95
ICD AIDE44 AT CONT.	129.95
ICD AISC3 2000	99.95
ICD AISC3 2300	149.95
ICD NOVA 20 (Fully Internal)	199.95
ICD NOVA 40 (Fully Internal)	299.95
ICD NOVA 60 (Fully Internal)	399.95
ICD FLICKER FREE VIDEO	199.95
ICD ASDPEED	159.95
ICD ADIRAM 540	89.95
ICD ADIRAM 560	169.95

* NO NEED TO REMOVE DISK

NORTH-EAST AMIGA-USERS

- * Don't send away for it.....WAIT!
- * Visit our showroom first for.....

- * A500 & 1500 Packs,
- * Books, Software,
- * Upgrades, Spares,
- * Drives, Printers,
- * Accessories
- * Repair Service
- * Advice
- * Demo's
- * Discs

AMIGA



QUALITY OF SERVICE
COMES FIRST AT

Mon-Sat

9.30 to 5.00

091-510 3300

091-510 3939

Advance Electronics (NE) Ltd
1 Victoria Place, St Marks Road,
Millfield, Sunderland,
Tyne & Wear

Reach the top
with ...

LCL

NATIONAL
CURRICULUM

Self-Tuition Courses

World leaders • Hons graduate/teacher authors • In educational software charts • Excellent reviews - £5 off total for 2, £10 off for 3

MICRO MATHS (11 YEARS - GCSE)

Best selling GCSE maths course in UK. For ages 11 upwards in 24 program options plus a book and manual. Superb graphics and music. £24.

READING WRITING COURSE

NEW UPDATE!

NATIONAL CURRICULUM (A.T. 1-10) 24 program course teaching reading, writing & spelling with a book, manual and voice tape. £24.

PRIMARY MATHS COURSE (1-12 YEARS)

Complete course with full screen colour graphics. NATIONAL CURRICULUM (Levels 1-4). 24 programs + a book and a manual. £24.

MICRO FRENCH (Beginners - GCSE)

Complete course with real speech & graphics adventure game. 24 programs + a book and a manual. Superb graphics and music. £24.

MICRO ENGLISH (10 years - GCSE)

Complete course. Also for IFL. Teaching spelling, reading, writing and oral with real speech. 24 programs and a book and a manual. Superb graphics and music. £24.

MEGA MATHS (A-level course)

Step-by-step course of 24 programs + a book and

AND PLUS
OR AMIGA

manual. Full screen graphics for calculus £24.

(*LCL courses are compatible with the N.C. scheme appropriate)

Update only £5 + proof of purchase. Send coupon and cheques (70's +99p P&F) or phone orders or requests for free colour poster (catalogue to)

LCL (DRIFT) ARO, THAMES HOUSE, 75 BLANDY ROAD, HENLEY-ON-THAMES, OXON RG9 1BP

or ring 0491 579345 (24 hrs)



Name _____

Address _____

Title _____

Computer _____



Please note for

THE SURVIVAL GAME

WARNING!

This interactive programme could save the lives of yourself and your family or friends. Our huge 12-disc programme includes hundreds of illustrations, animations and sounds written, compiled and drawn by ex-Special Service Personnel.

IT CAN HAPPEN TO YOU.

Fear and intimidation can come to anyone anywhere in the world.

- * Would you know what to do to protect yourself?
- * Do you really have the expertise, or are you fooling yourself?
- * Would you make the obvious mistakes like everyone else?



COULD YOU COPE IF INNOCENTLY CAUGHT UP IN THESE SITUATIONS?

- Burning buildings?
- Terrorist activity?
- Rape and other sexual deviance?
- Encountering burglars and car-men?
- Storms and hurricanes?
- Car crashes?
- Riots and law breakers?
- Air land and sea disasters?
- Encountering savage dogs?

Our comprehensive programme will give you the knowledge to survive these and many more situations in a way that you would never get from a book.



OUR PROGRAMME INCLUDES:-

- * On screen animated self-defence course.
- * Rescue from personal dangers and facing up to disasters.
- * First aid and natural medication.
- * Acquiring food, water, fire and shelter.
- * Identification of poisonous plants and dangerous animals.
- * Interactive emergency communications.
- * Direction-finding (SUN MOON STARS).
- * Survival psychology.



INCREASE YOUR SURVIVAL CAPABILITIES NOW
YOU MAY NEVER GET ANOTHER CHANCE
CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS FOR £79.95 + £2.50 p+p

PAYABLE TO:
INTRACOM APPLICATIONS, UNION BUSINESS CENTRE
288 HARROGATE ROAD, BRADFORD, WEST YORKSHIRE
BD2 3SP

PHONE 0274 620174 FAX (SWITCH)
ACCESS/VISA
CD AND PC VERSIONS OUT SOON!



ROM problems

I have a problem with my Commodore A2630 accelerator card and Workbench 2. All I get on power-up is a message onscreen saying "A2630 Monitor 7M" and a question mark on the line below. What am I to type in?

I spoke to FCC of Leeds, from whom I purchased the 2.04 ROM. They were unable to help but offered me a full refund on my sharer and 2.04 ROM.

I then spoke to Commodore and was told that I should speak to my dealer about the problem, but as the dealer who supplied the card went bust some time ago, I was stuck.

I told this to Commodore and they suggested I write to the technical support department in Milton Keynes. Ha...ha...ha... I wrote to tech support on another matter in December 1991 and have heard nothing from them since.

I finally found out about the compatibility problem from Silica Systems who have offered to upgrade the ROMs on the A2630 free of charge.

All I can say to Commodore is thank God there are good dealers around willing to help people who have bought the best machine in the world, and are treated like dirt by Commodore after spending thousands of pounds on their products.

Terry Williams, Harrow

As you have just found out, the A2630's original ROM chips, used among other things for shadowing Kickstart to 32-bit RAM, are incompatible with the new operating system. Commodore have upgraded the ROMs for this product, and the new version 7 chips enable the board to function perfectly with Kickstart.

You seem to have sorted out the problem, thanks again to helpful third-party dealers, but your plight highlights a sad weakness in the way Commodore "supports" the Amiga range. Relying on dealers for third-party technical support is a good idea as long as the dealer network is developed and of a high standard.

However, as Amigas are sold by every box-shifter under the sun as well as the more reputable companies, many thousands of owners find themselves in a position similar to your own every month.

This is as good an argument as I can think of for a proper end-user telephone support service. If companies like Electronic Arts can offer this for games players, why can't Commodore do the same for all Amiga users?

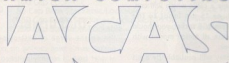
Upgrade worries

About six months ago, I bought an Amiga 1500 with Kickstart 1.3 and recently heard that the machine is now being shipped as the A1500 Plus, com-

Printer out of puff?
Computer cracking up?
We're here to help!



AMIGA COMPUTING



ADVICE SERVICE

Write to ACAS, Amiga Computing,
Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP
Save your soas - we can't reply personally

plete with version 2.04 and the ECS chips.

As Kickstart ROMs and ECS chips are available, and being interested in programming, I have decided to buy the new chips to upgrade my Amiga but would like a few answers before I do.

1. Does the Kickstart 2.04 chip come with manuals and Workbench disks?
2. Can I fit the chips myself? I know this will invalidate my warranty, but will it involve soldering and do they come with fitting instructions?
3. To fit the new chips, will I have to buy extra boards or do they just slot into the motherboard in place of my old chips?
4. How many RAM boards are there which are compatible with the new Super Agnus chip?

K B Sekhon, Heston

As long as you buy the official upgrade pack from a Commodore dealer, you should receive manuals, disks, the new ROM chip, and fitting instructions.

This will cost a ridiculous £80, but if you wimp out and go for the £40 Kickstart chip alone, you'll have no Workbench 2.04 disks or manuals.

Fitting the Kickstart chip is quite easy. You just open the machine, prise out the old chip with a screwdriver, and slot the new one in its place. No soldering is required.

There are no ordinary RAM boards which will take advantage of the Super Agnus chip, because unlike the Kickstart and Denise chips, you can't just replace your old Agnus with a Super Agnus. The motherboards on non-Plus machines are incompatible with the new chip, even though it is the same size as the older Agnuses.

MegaChip 2000 - which will fit in any A1500/2000 - is the only board at present which will allow you to upgrade to 2Mb chip RAM. It fits in a standard Zorro slot and comes with the extra memory and a Super Agnus chip installed. It will cost you a hefty £199, so you'll have to be desperate for more chip RAM.

Quirky Quantum

I recently fitted a Quantum S2Mb replacement drive in my A590 case and although everything is working OK, I would be extremely grateful if you could answer the following questions:

1. In my ignorance the first thing I did

was a low level format using HDToolBox and then initialised the disk. I have since been told that this will slow the drive down. Is this correct and if so can I do anything about it? In any case, is the speed not restricted by the A590 controller card?

2. I use the KCS Powerboard and when booting up the software it kept asking me to low format the drive or press Esc to continue. Again in my ignorance I took this to mean that the drive needed low level formatting and did so. Strangely, all the data on the hard drive remained intact, but the software no longer prompts for a low level format. Why?

3. The PC program Checkit states that the transfer rate is 674Kb per second, which is far lower than the 2Mb quoted in the drive specifications, so I am concerned I may have done something wrong.

Finally, I read Mr Ankin's letter in the April edition and would like to spring to Diamond Computers' defence. Over the last couple of years they have been pace-makers with their pricing policy. I frequently use them and on the whole find their backup service satisfactory.

I think the problem lies with their sales staff who, I agree, promise to return calls and don't, but whenever I have dealt with their technical engineers I have found them extremely helpful.

S Morley, Harpenden

Low level formatting should be carried out once on a hard drive and it shouldn't need to be done again. Most hard drives will have already been formatted at the factory, which means you need only prep and partition them.

There is no possibility of this actually slowing down your Quantum, as it wouldn't work unless you formatted it! As you rightly point out, speed of access and transfer rates are dictated partly by the drive mechanism, but more by the controller board.

In your case, the speed of the Quantum will be affected by the relatively slow A590 controller, which is why you are achieving transfer rates of only 674Kb per second.

Ignore the "best case" 2Mb transfer speed, as this is just the manufacturer's estimate of the mechanism's physical limits. In practice, the fastest A500 hard drive, GVP's Impact Series II, will transfer data at about 1.05Mb per second.

The PC software seems to have assumed that you are booting from a hard drive or wish to use a hard drive as your boot partition. In this case, the KCS software would like to prep and format a partition of its own, thus the

request to low format the drive. As the data survived, which it should never do when a drive is formatted, I can only assume the low level format in question never took place.

Dead Amiga?

Last June I purchased an Amiga 500 with 1Mb memory. In addition, there is an A590 hard drive which the Amiga refuses to access. It either informs me of a guru, tells me to check my hardware, or asks for Workbench disk to be inserted.

The A590 does not seem to interface properly. There's a quarter-inch gap between it and the Amiga which I've tried for hours to reduce, but can't. Also, my Star LC-200 printer will not work. Is it incompatible? The shop refuses even to allow me to take my equipment along and have it checked out, so I'm getting desperate.

S G Potton, Upminster

It sounds as if your A590 has not been formatted or prepped. Try booting from your A590 setup disk and use the HDTToolBox utility to go through the formatting procedure. If the drive still won't work after this, then there's something seriously wrong either with the A590 or the Amiga itself.

Don't worry about the small gap between the Amiga and the A590. As long as the edge connector has been slotted in correctly, it doesn't matter if there's a slight gap - you'll find this happens with all hard drives which fit in the DMA port.

The Star LC-200 printer should be completely compatible with the Amiga as long as you have the correct printer leads. Check with your local dealer if you are in doubt about the lead.

By the sound of it the shop you bought the Amiga from is less than helpful, but if the machine is less than one year old you have a right to free repairs under your Commodore warranty. Remind the shop of this, and if they still won't help you, report them to Commodore and send your machine to the national repair centre (FMG).

Productive Denise

Thank you for a great mag, especially the Almanac DTP column. I just have a couple of questions.

Can you tell me the address for George Thompson Services? There was a wonderful article in the April issue about cheap fonts for PageStream, but the contact address was left out.

Secondly, I know that the new ECS Denise chip can use Productivity mode on a multi-scan monitor, but could the same monitor be used for lower resolutions?

I intend to add an accelerator board at some stage and won't have room inside an A500 for this and a video card. I

know that this kind of expansion is fully possible with an A1500/2000, but I haven't got room for one of those machines. Vicious little circle, isn't it?

Shaun Pugh, Batley

George Thompson's address is Cucumber Hall Farm, Cucumber Lane, Essendon AL9 6JB; but can't be reached by phone on 0707 664654. Sorry we neglected to supply it in the DTP article.

To use productivity mode with a multisync, you must ensure that the monitor will properly display the new mode. Commodore, predictably enough, recommend their own 1950 monitor, which is a good quality multisync, though a little expensive.

You can risk a cheap VGA monitor, but try to test it before paying for it, as productivity mode is not a standard VGA-style signal and may not perform well with cheaper monitors.

As long as the monitor is happy, and you have a cable which will connect its 9- or 15-pin input to the Amiga's 23-pin RGB socket, you should be able to use all Amiga modes with the multisync.

The display will probably be a bit sharper than your average Amiga monitor but you will, of course, still get flicker in interlace mode unless you have a flicker fixer.

More memory

I am thinking of upgrading my A500, but I am not sure if some upgrades will be compatible with the others. I am planning on a Virgo V1500 board to give me 1Mb of chip RAM and 1Mb of fast RAM. Will this board be compatible with the new Kickstart 2.04 chips I am thinking of getting?

I wouldn't like to think I'm wasting my money on one or the other. Please help.

Richard Turton, Retford

I have to confess I've never clapped eyes on a Virgo V1500, but I should

like a perfectly ordinary 1.5Mb card with Gary connector and DIY solder job. As long as you install it properly, you should find little to worry about. Kickstart 2.04 should be happy to coexist with the new RAM board.

Confused startup

I have a query. When I turn on my A500 Plus and hold down both mouse buttons, a screen appears. Please can you explain what it is for and what it actually does?

Peter Hicks, St Albans

The startup menu screen activated by holding down both mouse buttons is of most use to users of auto-booting hard drives without game switches, as it allows you to stop a floppy or hard drive from booting, and gives you a choice of which drive to actually boot up from. If you don't have an extra floppy or a hard drive, just ignore this screen.

Duff driver?

I'm on the verge of destroying my printer, as it's been causing me no end of grief lately. I recently switched from using an old shareware text editor, called Uedit, to the Pen Pal wordprocessor, but I've not been able to print anything out.

It all started when the disk, which I bought from a friend, turned out to have a read/write error. There wasn't a backup, so we used FixDisk to sort it out and managed, through luck more than judgement, to get Pen Pal to boot up. However, all was not well.

When I finished my first letter and tried to print it, I got the "Can't find printer device" error message. Now, I think either my Amiga is going mad, or Pen Pal is corrupted, as I have selected the printer driver using preferences and there was no problem. Can Pen Pal have been damaged by the read/write error?

B Henson, Birmingham

It sounds to me as if one of the



AMIGA COMPUTING
ADVICE SERVICE

Workbench system files was wiped out by FixDisk when it sorted out your read/write error. You will probably find that port-handler (from the L: directory), parallel.device, or serial.device (both from DEVS:) have gone missing. Use Shell or TDM to track down the missing file and copy it across from your Workbench disk.

If Pen Pal had been corrupted, it wouldn't run at all, so you can rest assured your expensive software is safe.

Monitor mayhem

My monitor makes a very annoying high-pitched whine whenever I use it, and has recently become so bad that I've resorted to using the TV modulator rather than go mad. Is there anything I can do about it? The monitor is a Philips CM8833 Mk2 and is just out of warranty, so if there's a way of sorting it out without an expensive repair, I'd love to know what it is.

Also, when I use my internal drive for loading large files, it sometimes hangs up. When this happens, the drive light stays on, and the drive keeps clunking away on the same part of the disk. Is it frized as well?

George Choi, Leighton Buzzard

Some people with very acute hearing in the high range can constantly hear the whining sound made by cathode ray tubes, but unless you get this with TVs and every other kind of CRT-based visual display, it's much more likely that your monitor is at fault.

You probably won't be able to do anything about it yourself, as from the sound of things your tube is on its way out. To avoid sending the monitor to a computer repair shop, try plugging it down to your local TV repair man. He may not know much about monitors, but they're basically similar to TVs and he should be able to confirm which component is at fault.

As for the internal drive, the only solution is to replace it. Commodore's internal floppies are not the best in the world, though usually adequate, and many need to be replaced after only a year or so. The replacement will cost you about £45-£50, and will be available from many of our advertisers.

NTSC niggles

I wish to install Kickstart 2.04, but I have heard that some of the early A2000 machines won't accept the chip. Is this true? If so, is my A2000 one of these machines? I have a revision 4.4 A2000 which I purchased in America in 1988.

What is it that makes the Amiga PAL or NTSC? Do PAL and NTSC versions have a totally different motherboard, or is it only the display chips that differ? How can I change my system to PAL?

Nedjet Ayik, BAOB

There should be no problem installing the new Kickstart ROM in your old machine - the Kickstart chip socket is exactly the same size as in all the latest machines and will accept any Commodore Kickstart chips except the double-chip A3000 version of Kickstart.

The difference between a PAL and NTSC Amiga is in the Agnus and Denise display chips. Make sure you fit a Fatter Agnus, which will work in PAL or NTSC, and while you're at it buy the ECS Denise so that you can take advantage of Kickstart 2.04's new display modes. After that, you should be in full PAL mode.

WE ARE OPEN ALL HOURS

9am - 10pm Mon-Sat
10am - 6pm Sun

HARDWARE

A500 Plus + S/Ware	£349
A500 512K	£299
A1500 + S/Ware	£565
1084 S Monitor	£237
Phone for 2000 & 3000 Prices	

ACCESSORIES

Amiga Int. Drive	£49.00
Cumana Ext. Drive	£53.00
Zydec Ext. Drive	£49.00
512K Upgrade with clock	£27.90
512K Upgrade no clock	£24.90
1-5 Meg Upgrade with clock	£79.00
1 Meg Amiga plus upgrade	£46.99

PRINTERS

Star LC-20	£149.00
Star LC 24-10	£214.00
Star LC900 Colour	£204.00
Star LC24-200 Colour	£294.00

ORDERS BY PHONE OR POST TO:

DIRECT COMPUTER SUPPLIES
0782 642497 9am-5.30pm Week
0630 653193 Anytime
0782 311471 Evening/Weekend

JOYSTICKS

Quickshot II	£6.50
Speeding Autofire	£10.50
Competition Pro 5000 Black	£11.90
Competition Pro Glo Autofire	£12.95
New Competition	£13.25
Pro Star Autofire	£12.95
Maverick Autofire	£12.95
Zipstick Autofire	£12.95

DISKS with Labels

Unbranded Bulk 100% Certified	
3.5" DSDD	36p each
3.5" Rainbow	44p each
3.5" DSDD	50p each
5.25" DSDD	28p each
Branded Disks	
3.5" DSDD	45p each
Please phone for bulk purchase discounts	

STORAGE BOXES

10 Cap	£0.95
NEW 20 Cap Sony	£1.49
50 Cap Lockable	£3.95
100 Cap Lockable	£4.50
80 Cap Bank Stackable/Lockable	£7.99
150 Cap Posso Stackable/Lockable	£15.00
950 Cap Stackable/Lockable	£18.99

54 Spring Road,
Longton,
Stoke-on-Trent,
Staffs, ST3 2PX

LOOK! LOOK! LOOK!

TRACTOR FEED DISK LABELS
500 Plain White Labels +
Software to print your own
professional labels only
£9.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Mousehouse	£1.60
Mouse Mat	£2.50
Disk Drive Cleaner	£1.80
Amiga Dust Cover	£3.50
Monitor Dust Cover	£3.50
Mouse/Joystick Auto Shift	£14.95
Amiga Light Pen + S/Ware	£32.00
Mega Mouse	£14.90
Squik Mouse	£14.90
Naksha Mouse + Accessories	£22.95
Zy Fi Amplifier + speakers	£19.99
Thumb + finger Trackerball	£39.00
Crystal Trackball	£32.00
Action Replay Mark II	£57.00
Techno Sound Turbo Sampler	£31.00
2 Piece Printer Stand	£5.70
Midi Master	£96.00
Wordworth 1.1	£77.50

Prices include VAT

Postage please add £3.30

We accept Cheques/PO's/Visa/Access

** POSTSCRIPT FONTS Vol. I ** For PageStream 2.1

A five disk set packed with 60 fonts in Adobe type 1 format, converted for use with PageStream 2.1 or higher. A must for any user of PageStream, who seeks a wider range of fonts. £10.99 (GTS Club Member £9.99).



"AND NOW"



** POSTSCRIPT FONTS Vol. II ** For PageStream 2.1

An additional five disks as above, with over 45 fonts. £10.99. (GTS Club Members £9.99)

*Coming Soon - Compugraphic Fonts
for use in Professional Page,
PageSetter2 and WorkBench 2.0*

WE ARE GEORGE THOMPSON SERVICES

Our address is:
**CUCUMBER HALL FARM,
CUCUMBER LANE, ESSENDON,
HERTS. AL9 6JB**

Telephone: (0707) 664 654

Please send a cheque (with your Bank card No. and Expiry date on reverse), a PO or just telephone with your VISA or ACCESS details before 4pm and we will despatch your order immediately. Our Telephone lines are open from 9.00am to 4.00pm, answerphone 24hrs. All prices advertised include first class postage and packaging



DATAPLEX COMPUTERS LTD.

129 Bath Road,
Slough,
Berkshire,
SL1 3UW
Tel: 0753 535557

19 High Street,
Old Town,
Swadlow,
Wills
Tel: 0793 488448

Prices including VAT

AMIGA A500 PLUS (CARTOON CLASSIC PACK)

Includes new A500 Plus with
1Mb RAM, Lemmings, The
Simpsons, Captain Planet,
Deluxe Paint III
£330 inc VAT

AMIGA A500 (FIRST STEPS)

Amiga A500
Plus educational software
£435 inc VAT

AMIGA A1500 new version

A1500 Accounts Plus pack
including Puznick, Toki, Elf,
Operation Systems Software,
Home Accounts,
Platinum Works,
Deluxe Paint III + manual
£560 inc VAT

ADDITIONAL PACKS

Amiga A500 Plus Cartoon Classic with 10
extra games £339
A500 Basic Pack (stand alone edition)
plus 10 extra games plus Photon Paint
plus A5 Basic £295

MINIBOOK
Open.
Mon-Fri
9.30-5.30
Saturday
9.30-4.30

MAIL ORDER
Consumables
add £1.50
Hardware
add £3.00
(courier)

ACCESSORIES

512K Ram + pack	£19.00
Mega Ram + Clock	£11.00
ASPP Power Supply Unit	£15.00
ASPP Mouse Pad (with Mouse Stream)	£15.00
1Mb upgrade for A500 Plus	£17.00
4" Screen Pad	£17.00

MONITORS

Philips CM8033 Miki Colour Monitor/FREE Lead
£210 inc VAT

PRINTERS

Star LC20 Mono	£130
Star LC20 Color (24 pins)	£180
Star LC24 200 (24 pin network)	£220
Star LC24 200 Color (24 pins)	£250
Parsons DXP 1123	£180
Parsons DXP 1123	£180
Olson Swift 242 + Colour Upgrade	£210
Olson Swift 242 + Colour Upgrade	£210
Parsons DXP 1123	£180
Parsons DXP 1123	£180
HP DesignJet 500 + Lead	£200
HP DesignJet 500 (network)	£200

All above come complete with leads
FOR A1200
FOR A1200 (2-8Mb) £275
12Mb hard (2-8Mb) £240
242 A200
12Mb hard (2-8Mb) £240
12Mb hard (2-8Mb) £240
Upgrade the above with 1Mb 3rd/4th module £39

VORTEX AT ONCE PLUS

PC Emulator for A500, A502 plus and A1500
£199 inc. VAT

AMIGA DRIVES

1 Meg 3.5" internal	£50
1 Meg 3.5" external (Cumat)	£51

Ladbroke Computing International

33 Ormskirk
Road
Preston
Lancashire
PR1 2QP

Telephone:
(0772) 203166
Fax:
(0772) 561071



Ladbroke Computing are the longest established Atari dealer in the UK. We have developed an extensive customer service policy which means that we test all Hardware prior to dispatch to ensure that goods arrive in working order. Although our prices are not always the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service and backup. This isn't just our opinion, we were voted "Best Dealer 1989" by the readers of ST World magazine, not for the number of boxes shipped, but for quality service.

All prices are correct at copy date 09/04/92 (while stocks last) and are subject to change without prior notice. Please phone for up to date prices. All prices include VAT & delivery (mainland UK) there are no hidden extras (NHS/ST/PC). Next day courier delivery is available for an extra £7 (Mainland UK). All prices available on Mail Order. Shop prices may differ. Shop & Mail order premises: 33 Ormskirk Road, Preston, Lancashire, PR1 2QP. Open Monday to Saturday 9.30am to 5.00pm. Phones answered from 9.00am. Dealer enquiries welcome. Ladbroke Computing International is a trading name of Ladbroke Computing Ltd. All trade marks recognised.

Due to limitations of space we cannot list all our products please phone for Diskboxes from £6.99, Amiga Workstation £49.99, ICD Ad-Speed £189.99, Dustcovers from £3.99. Phone for details of our repair service (ST & Amiga) Repair quote £15. Phone for more details.

Golden Image

The NEW Golden Image *Brush* Mouse

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 150 Dpi resolution | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Opto/Mechanical Mechanism |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 500mm/SEC Tracking speed | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Includes Deluxe Paint III software |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Switchable between ST/Amiga | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Direct mouse replacement |

£24.99

(£19.99 without software)

Hand Scanners

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| Golden Image Hand Scanner | £149.99 |
| A 100, 200, 300, 400 Dpi hand scanner with 64 halftone levels for three different halftone mode settings and one letter mode. The scanner comes complete with the acclaimed Touch Up software and Deluxe Paint III Art package. | |
| Jin Scan Hand Scanner | £119.99 |

Golden Image Drive

- ☒ Digital Track Counter
- ☒ Daisy chain "through" connector
- ☒ Data enable/disable switch
- ☒ Only £54.99 including P&P

GVP II Hard Drives

- GVP II A500 Hard drives include injection moulded styling, internal RAM expansion to 512K via SIMM boards, Capacities from 52Mb, 3.5" 1/2" 5mm Quantum mechanism, Internal Fan, Game switch and mini slot for future expansion.
- | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| GVP 52Mb | £379.99 |
| GVP 105Mb | £559.99 |
| GVP 52Mb + 2Mb Simms | £449.99 |
| GVP 52Mb + 8Mb Simms | £689.99 |

RAM

- Golden Image 512K Upgrade with clock**
£279.99
- Phoenix 1Mb Board (A500 Plus only) £49.99**

CDTV

- £479**
- Phone for Ultimate Basketball, Falcon II, Fun School 3, Dr. Wolman, Defender of the Crown, Chaos in Andromeda, Psycho Killer, World Vets, Advanced military systems, Illustrated Holy Bible.

Monitors

- Protar Visto Col Mon £219.99**
Includes cable and 12 months on site replacement warranty.
- Philips 15" Cube TV £269.99**
A 60 channel, FST, Fastest scan input TV which gives near monitor quality. Includes scart cable.

Disks

- | | |
|----------------|--------|
| 10 bulk disks | £4.94 |
| 40 Bulk disks | £18.80 |
| 100 Bulk disks | £41.13 |
| 80 disk box | £7.99 |
| 250 disk box | £19.99 |

Atari Lynx 2

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| Lynx 2 (Console only) | £79.99 | Lynx 2 Power supply | £11.99 |
| Lynx soft cases | £9.99 | Comlynx cable | £6.99 |
| New Battery pack | £9.99 | Lynx 2 survivor | £5.99 |
- Phone for Klax, Ultimate chess, Robobion, Shogun, Chips challenge, Xylok, Roadblasters, Chequered flag, Ninja gaden, Paperboy, Turbo sub, Xenophobe, Qix, Robo Squash, Tournament cyberball, Mr Pac Man, Bill and Toads excellent adventure, APB, Warbirds, Sportyard golf, Slum runner, Hard drive, Slime world, Electrocop.

Genlock

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Rottec Genlock | £109.99 |
| Rocgen + | £179.99 |

Amiga Packs

- 1Mb Cartoon Classics Pack £339.99**
Includes: A500 Plus computer with 1Mb on board RAM, mouse, modulator, Workbench 2, Lemmings, Captain planet, Simpsons, Deluxe Paint II.
- 1Mb Cartoon Classic Extra Pack £379.99**
Includes: 1Mb Cartoon Classics (see above), Delusion, Dungeon Quest, E-Motion, Monster grand slam, Kid gloves, Powerplay, RVF Honda, Shuffle Puck cafe, Microprobe Soccer, Tower of Babel, GFA BASIC, 10 disks + box, Mouse Mat, Dustcover, Apache 1 joystick.
- Bare Amiga 1.3 version + Astra Pack £299.99**

Printers

- | | |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| Star SJ48 Bubblejet | £239.99 |
| Star LC-20 | £139.99 |
| Star LC-200 colour | £189.99 |
| Star LC-24/20 | £199.99 |
| Star LC-24/200 | £229.99 |
| Star LC-24/200 colour | £289.99 |
- All Star printers include 12 months on site warranty.
All printers include ST/Amiga/PC compatible Centronics cable.

Mice

- Golden Image Opto Mechanical Mouse, 2500pi**
switchable between ST/Amiga **£17.99**
- Golden Image Optical Mouse, 2500pi** Mouse mat, no moving parts for greater reliability switchable between ST/Amiga **£34.99**
- Jin Mouse, High quality replacement mouse** **£12.98**

**Sega
Megadrive £105**
Includes Keypad controller.
Phone for Games

If you're anything like me, your first instinct on the arrival of any new toy is probably to rip open the packaging, toss the manual aside, and start pottering about looking for the interesting bits.

If that's exactly what you did when the GraphicStation dropped through your letter-box there's a strong chance you've probably overlooked one of the most powerful utilities on the disk.

PrintStudio is a fairly bland and minuscule window which hides a plethora of printing options that make the GraphicStation one of the most powerful printing environments in the business.

Before you delve into the utility itself, the first task is to add the printer driver of your choice. If there's one area that causes more problems than any other it's printers, both in their installation and operation. As a result, we'll go through the entire printer installation process step-by-step.

Boot up!

If we assume you've just booted the GraphicStation, either double click on the GraphicStation disk icon or alternatively click once on the short-cut pull-down with the left mouse button, then expose the pull-downs themselves by holding down the right.

Either way, select the TDM icon or menu item and load up the aforesaid software. Once loaded, click on DFO to load up the GraphicStation directory. Now double click on DEVS: followed by the printers directory. At this point you should see the EpsonX printer driver supplied with the disk.

If you use an alternative driver, delete the EpsonX file and copy your preferred driver into the drawer. If you're using a dual-drive system, this should be simplicity itself.

Simply click on the opposite directory window and load a disk containing the driver you require. Select the driver from the parent disk and copy it into the now empty printers drawer on the GraphicStation. If you're working with a

single drive system, follow the same loading procedure for the disk containing the new drive, then click in the GraphicStation directory and select RAM. Now highlight the driver from the parent disk - a small arrow will appear alongside the file. Copy the driver into the RAM disk.

Replace the GraphicStation and move through the directory structure by double clicking on DEVS: and then printers, or alternatively click in the path window above the directory list and type:

```
df0:dev/printers
```

This simply speeds up the process by directing TDM straight to the necessary drawer on the disk.

Once in the correct spot, simply click in the opposite directory window displaying the contents of the RAM disk, select the driver and hit copy. The GraphicStation disk should now be complete with the correct driver, ready for configuration.

Now exit TDM and load PrintStudio. Click on the PrintStudio window to remove the information screen and select the preferences icon within.

The program will automatically load the standard Amiga preferences program. Once loaded, click on the printer icon which will reveal a secondary window.

You should now see either the original EpsonX driver or alternatively your latest addition plus the generic driver all waiting in the select window. To choose your new driver, simply highlight it using the arrow gadgets alongside the requester.

Once your driver and any other printer

AC offer more hints, tips and assorted online advice for the power-packed GraphicStation

preferences are defined, click on Use to return to the main menu. If you are happy with all the other preferential options, click on Save and you'll be return to the PrintStudio interface.

Because of the usual space restriction imposed by a single page, it simply isn't possible to go into real depth concerning the program itself, so for the time being we'll have to make do with a brief guided tour, returning in later columns for a more in-depth look at the options on offer...

On the very top of the PrintStudio window you'll see the interface colour options, but perhaps more importantly, concealed between these two gadgets lies the system information drop-down which is revealed by clicking on the central title bar.

This produces a small window which shows your available fast and chip RAM plus a running total of the two.

Below the title bar lurk the four main power gadgets. The first of these is the ILBM icon which allows you to load any IFF and print either the entire image or just selected parts.

An additional screen gives complete control over the palette of the picture to be printed

Choose your screen.



More options than you could shake a knob at

with options to convert to negative and to exchange foreground to background. The screen icon has a dual purpose. It not only allows the user to capture entire screens or individual windows which can then be saved to disk, but also provides an ideal way to capture graphics which can be

feed into the ILBM element of the program for printing.

As the name suggests, the Text gadget gives full control over the printing of text files - which incidentally can be written with the GraphicStation's own built-in text editor.

The Text printing options are many and varied, as a result we'll be devoting additional space to a full explanation during a later issue of the support column.

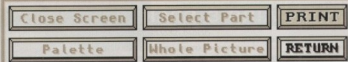
Finally we move to the Preferences option which we explored earlier. As this merely gives access to the standard Amiga preferences program, a detailed recount of its options isn't necessary.

If you require further assistance have a dig around and retrieve the Workbench manual which contains all the necessary information.

Don't forget to tune in next month for more info on the premier productivity program plus more in depth advice on PrintStudio.



PrintStudio: ILBM-Print



PrintStudio: SCREEN-Print



...then add a few touches of your own before printing

35mm Slides in 24 hours from £3.50!

Photographic Prints,
A4/A3 Colour Printing, £3-M/4-A3,
OHP's/A3 Flip Charts,
Presentation Slides,
Slide, Photograph & Colour Print Tinting,
Postscript Printing,
Fax Proofing,
Tight Time scales a Speciality.

B&T
1st in Multimedia!
Macintosh, PC,
Amiga, ST & Sun.

Have prints of your Canon Ion Pictures!

on VHS, Video 8, & Betamax still frames.



— Simply send in
your disk, with a
list of picture
numbers you
want developed.

— Your disk and
choice of output
will be returned
to you within a
week.

RATES:

24/36 pictures - Just Negatives.....	£10.00/£12.00
24/36 pictures - Mounted Slides.....	£12.00/£15.00
6 x 4 prints x 24.....	£18.00
6 x 4 prints x 36.....	£20.00

WE ALSO HANDLE OUTPUT TO VIDEO FROM COMPUTER GRAPHICS

0522 529925 Fax/Modem: 0522 566888

B&T

All Slides are 4000 lines shot on Kodak Ektachrome and developed in a professional lab set up for that film type.

Please phone for discounts on large orders.
Please add £3.50 to all orders, any size, for P&P

2 Victoria St.,
West Parade,
Lincoln
LN1 1HU

LONDON AMIGA REPAIR CENTRE

REPAIRS, SPARES, SWITCH BOXES AND LEADS

Amiga 500 PCB repair	£48.95	* Free estimate
Disk Drive replacement	£58.95	* 3 Months Warranty
Keyboard replacement	£89.00	* Fast turnaround

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT JUST CALL

Switchboxes

Mouse/Joystick switchbox - Manual	£13.95
Mouse/Joystick switchbox - Auto	£18.95
Parallel Port switchbox	£18.95
2 computers to VGA Monitor	£24.95
2 computers to IBM standard TTL	£24.95
Dual External drive switchbox	£18.95
Serial Port splitter (2 way)	£14.95
Scan Switchbox (2 way)	£39.95
3200x Headphone Adapter (2 played)	£14.95
All Datawatch (2 way) serial/parallel	£14.95
ASCB Datawatch II 4 way Serial/Par	£19.95
ASCB Datawatch unparallelled	£26.95
Switchboxes made to order	Call

Leads - General

Mouse/Joystick twin extension	£5.95
Joystick extension lead (1.2m)	£5.00
Tv lead	£1.50
Tv modulator lead 1 phone 1 phone	£1.50
Modulator/Disk Extension	£9.95
4 Player Adapter (25cm)	£6.95
Hi-Fi connection lead (1.2m)	£2.95
Audio Port splitter (2 way)	£2.95
Head Modern Cable (2m)	£8.95
Replacement Mouse cable (1.5m)	£5.95
Mod interface cable (2m)	£2.99
External Drive extension lead (1m)	£5.95
Printer lead - Parallel (2m)	£5.95
Printer lead - Serial (2m)	£7.95
Amiga - HP Laserjet (2m)	£11.95

Consumables

Disks 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" HD/DD	from £14.99
Printer Ribbons	from £4.40
Disk Boxes	from £7.99
Mouse Mats	from £7.99
Disk Covers	£5.50
3 1/2" Cleaning Kit	£6.50
Mouse Hanger	£5.99
Listing Paper	Call
Labels	Call

Amiga Extras

AS500 TV Modulator	£29.95
3.5" Internal Disk Drive	£59.95
Power Supply	£45.00
AS500 1/2 MB RAM Upgrade	£27.95
Mouse parts	£15.00
Spare parts	Call

Leads - Monitor

Amiga - Trl Monitor with Scan	£12.95
Amiga - NEC Multisync 2A/3D	£12.95
Amiga - NEC Multisync RGB	£10.95
Amiga - Commodore 1084H	£12.95
Amiga - Commodore C1084P	£12.95
Amiga - Commodore C1084D	£12.95
Amiga - Philips Colour Monitor	£12.95
Amiga - any monitor	Call

Engineering Services

Upgrades	Soldering
Wiring	Driver support

SPECIAL CABLES MADE TO ORDER

Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.00am - 9.00pm, Sat 10.00am - 3pm

All prices include VAT. Please add £1.50 postage for small items,
£3.50 for large items. Please Drive to check stock availability.



COMPLINK

071-790 2424

6/02 Wickham Business Centre, 10 Cleveland Way, London E1 4TR

ANALOGIC Analogic Computers (UK) Ltd
152 Latchmere Road,
Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 5TU

Amiga 500 Plus Carbon Classics Pack (1Mb)	£340.00
Amiga 500 Plus Carbon Classics Pack (2Mb)	£370.95

Prostar Video Colour Monitor + Cable + one year replacement warranty	£220.00
Philips 15" Colour TV/Monitor with remote control + Scan Cable	£239.00
Philips 15" Colour TV/Monitor as above + Teletext	£269.00

ACCESSORIES	
512K RAM expansion for A500 Plus	£34.95
1 Meg RAM expansion for A500 Plus	£34.95
512K RAM expansion with clock for A500	£44.95
Disk Cover	£4.95
Mouse Mat	£4.95
Super Flo Zip Stack	£14.95
A500 Power Supply	£44.95

AMIGA A500 REPAIRS
without diagnostic fees
Fixed Charges + Fast Turnaround **£49.95**

* We provide a 14 day money back guarantee for any £39.95 + VAT
* All prices include VAT and NEXT DAY DELIVERY subject to availability
* Fixed charges for repairs does not include Disk Drive Replacement & Keyboard
* All prices subject to change without notice

954

Cottage Industries

HOME BASED BUSINESS

EXPLOIT YOUR COMPUTER

The ART of making your computer earn.

For your FREE details send 1st class stamp to:-

COTTAGE INDUSTRIES

4A Oddfellow Court

Oddfellow Street

Ystradgynlais

Swansea SA9 1LH



AMIGA REPAIRS & SPARES

- ♦ FREE ESTIMATES ♦
- ♦ NO STANDARD CHARGES ♦
- ♦ MOST REPAIRS 48 HR TURNAROUND ♦
- ♦ 1 MONTH WARRANTY ♦
- ♦ COLLECTION & DELIVERY ARRANGED ♦
- ♦ TECHNICAL HELPLINE ♦

FATTER AGNUS	£45.00
INTERNAL DRIVE	£49.95
STANDARD POWER SUPPLY	£39.95
HIGH CURRENT PSU	£44.95
ICA 8520 IC	£13.50
1.3 K/S ROM	£28.00
68000 PROCESSOR	£18.00
DENISE IC	£18.00
PAULA 8364RT	£25.00
GARY 5719	£15.00

KICKSTART 2.04 ROM	£44.00
PHOENIX ROM SHARER	£24.95
K/B SWITCHING ROM SHARER	£29.95

1/2 MEG MEMORY EXPANSION	£24.95
EXTERNAL ANTICLICK DRIVE	£59.95
20MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE	£299.95



AMIGA A500 PLUS !!!

UPGRADE YOUR A500 TO A A500 PLUS AND BENEFIT FROM WORKBENCH 2.0,
ENHANCED GRAPHICS AND 2 MEG CHIP MEMORY

SUPER DENISE	£59.95
1/2 MEG RAM EXPANSION	£39.95
1 MEG RAM EXPANSION	£49.95

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

1/2 MEG EXP + CLOCK	£29.95
1.5MB RAM EXP	£89.95
PRINTER CABLES	£7.95

TECHNICAL ENQUIRIES ALWAYS WELCOME ON:
SOUTHEND ON SEA 0702-207274 MON-FRI 9AM-6PM

CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.
HAWKWELL ELECTRONICS
2 WYMAN COTTAGES, MOUNT BOVERS LANE,
HAWKSWELL, HOCKLEY, ESSEX, S85 4JB.
TEL SOUTHEND ON SEA 0702-207293 (9AM-6PM MON-SAT)



THE HOME COMPUTER

Over the last ten years, the computer has established a permanent place in the home, and the number of home computer users increases dramatically every year.

Many people have yet to tap the full potential of their home computer and are constantly looking for new ideas and applications.

The most popular systems have proven to be the ST, Amiga and PC, and at the International Computer Show, you will be able to see, try and buy a whole range of products and services which will help you to maximise your use and enjoyment of these machines.

Working from home? In the home office feature you will see all the latest technology available for the small home office, including word processing, spreadsheets, desk-top publishing, upgrades, tele-networking and modems.

Looking to help your child's education? Many companies will show all the latest computerised educational courses from early learning to GCSE and beyond.

What about Multi Media? It is now possible to create, reproduce and store sound using your home computer thus enabling you to unleash your own musical creativity and improve your musical performance. Video and visual interfaces are another rapidly developing field where you can edit and change your home videos.

All this and entertainment too! Many exhibitors will be showing all the latest games software and of course the hand held games consoles - the fastest growing home computing niche.

So whatever your area of interest, you'll find the hardware, software, peripherals and consumables you'll need at the International Computer Show and all at great show prices.

Pre-purchase your fast lane tickets to save money and beat the queues. Simply call the ticket hotline number 0726 68020 for your tickets now. Or send the voucher with your cheque or credit card number. Closing date 3rd July 1992.

Ticket prices:

Admission on the door £6,

Under 10's £4

Fast lane tickets (before 3rd July 1992) £5, under 10's £3

Westminster
EXHIBITIONS

Westminster Exhibitions Ltd,
Surrey House,
34 Eden Street,
Kingston, Surrey KT1 1ER

For all your home computing needs

THE 6th International COMPUTER SHOW

Incorporating the
16 Bit Computer Show

Sponsored by



10th - 12th July 1992

Friday and Saturday 10.00 to 6.00, Sunday 10.00 to 4.00

**Wembley Conference
& Exhibition Centre, London**



WEMBLEY
VENUE OF LEGENDS

Nearest tube station - Wembley Park (Metropolitan & Jubilee Lines)

Easy access - On site parking - Follow the signs to Wembley

Wider gangways and facilities for the disabled

Europe's biggest show specialising in everything for the ST, Amiga, PC and consoles - Hardware, Software, Peripherals and consumables.

In addition to 180 companies showing the latest available for use in the home, there will be seminars, demonstrations, hands on opportunities, a home business feature area, free advice centres and rides! A fun day out for one and all!

To: International Computer Show,
PO Box 68, St. Austell PL25 4YB

Please send me _____ Fast Lane Tickets @ £5.

_____ Under 10's Fast Lane Tickets @ £3

I enclose a cheque/P.O./Credit card details for £ _____ made payable to International Computer Show

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Credit Card No. _____

Expiry date _____

OR phone 0726 68020 to book with credit card



G.V.P. Hard Disks

Greater Valley Products (G.V.P.) are the largest third party manufacturers of Commodore Amiga add-on peripherals in the world.

GVP A500 SERIES I I

- * Fits to the A500 expansion bus
- * ColourStyle matched to A500
- * 1" high Quantum hard disk drive
- * 11 millisecond access time
- * Fastest A500 hard drive available
- * Approx 1100KB per second data transfer
- * Custom VLSI and Fastest Rom Chips
- * Autoboot / Game Switch
- * 2MB, 4MB or 8MB internal ram expansion facility
- * 2 year warranty
- * Dedicated PSU supplied
- * Built in cooling fan
- * Auto parking & auto booting
- * External SCSI port means upto 6 SCSI devices can be connected
- * 'Mini Slot' expansion port built in to allow for future expansion
- * Hard disk management software
- * 105MB version offers storage equivalent to over 170 Amiga floppies!
- * Rated 92% by Amiga Format

GVP Series II 520Mb	£379.00
GVP Series II 105Mb	£549.00
2Mb Ram Expansion	£89.99
4Mb Ram Expansion	£129.99

GVP A1500 IMPACT I I

- * GVP Impact II SCSI hard card
- * Internally fits all A1500 & A2000 models
- * 1" high Quantum hard disk drive
- * 52MB - 11 millisecond access time
- * NEW! 120MB - 11 millisecond access time
- * Approx 1100KB per second data transfer
- * 205MB - 18 millisecond access time
- * Custom VLSI and Fastest Rom Chips
- * 2MB, 4MB or 8MB ram expansion facility on the card
- * Ram and hard drive on 1 card saves on internal expansion slots
- * Supports upto 6MB fast ram for PC bridgeboard users
- * 2 year warranty
- * Auto parking & auto booting
- * Excellent installation software
- * Hard disk management software
- * Supplied with all cables etc.
- * Factory tested hard disk drives

GVP Impact II 520Mb	£299.00
GVP Impact II 120Mb	£499.00
GVP Impact II 200Mb	£549.00
2Mb Ram Expansion	£89.99
4Mb Ram Expansion	£129.99

MAKE YOUR AMIGA A500+ 2MB

If you want to expand your Amiga A500 Plus to a total of 2MB then why not fit the new 1MB Ram Board? This extra ram will unleash the full graphics capabilities of the A500 Plus and is ideal for many other applications such as sound sampling, data storage etc. It's simple to fit, without any modification, and will not invalidate your computers warranty.

£ 49.99
A500 PLUS ONLY

PRINTERS

ATTENTION ALL CITIZEN PRINTER BUYERS!

We are offering to all buyers of Citizen printers some very special offers:

1. **CITIZEN PRINTER STARTER PACK.** The pack comprises of: 35" full of printer drivers for the ST, Amiga & PC, 200 sheets of fanfold tractor feed paper, 200 fanfold tractor feed address labels, 5 tractor feed envelopes all for only £12.99.

2. **CITIZEN COLOUR PRINTING KIT.** This kit enables you to upgrade either the Swift 9, Swift 24C, or 224 to a full colour printer. The kit comes with a colour ribbon. Normally retailing at around £40.00, we are offering while stocks last, the chance to buy this colour kit for only £19.99.

NEW LOWER CITIZEN PRICES !!

Citizen 1200 (9-pin, 144 cps draft, 30 cps NLO)	£124.99
Citizen Swift 9 (9-pin, 192 cps draft, 48 cps NLO)	£184.99
Citizen 224 (24-pin, 192 cps draft, 64 cps LO)	£224.99
Citizen Swift 24C (24-pin, 216 cps draft, 72 cps LO)	£279.99
Citizen Swift 24X (24-pin, 67 cps carriage)	£379.99
Citizen Pro Jet inkjet, 360 cps draft, 120 cps NLO, 300 dpi	£409.99

NEW LOWER STAR PRICES !!

Star LC20 Mono (9-pin, 180 cps draft, 44 cps NLO)	£134.99
Star LC200 Colour (9-pin, 180 cps draft, 44 cps NLO)	£184.99
Star LC24-20 Mono (24-pin, 216 cps draft, 64 cps LO)	£204.99
Star LC24-200 Mono (24-pin, 200 cps draft, 67 cps LO)	£249.99
Star LC24-200 Colour (24-pin, 200 cps draft, 67 cps LO)	£274.99
Star SJ-48 Inkjet, 166 cps, portable, 300 dpi	£259.00

Canon BJ10 EX Bubble Jet (ink jet, Epson compatible)	£285.00
Hewlett Packard DeskJet 500 ink jet, 3 pages per minute	£389.00
Hewlett Packard DeskJet 500 Colour (NEW! full colour inkjet)	£699.00

SOFTWARE

SPECIAL OFFERS

LEMMINGS SIMPSONS
£ 7.99 £ 7.99

CPT PLANET D PAINT 3
£ 7.99 £ 19.99

HAVE YOU GOT A V1.3 AMIGA ?

DO YOU WANT VERSION 2 KICKSTART & WORKBENCH ?

If so, we now have in stock the new VERSION 2 UPGRADE KIT. The kit consists of the Kickstart 2 Rom, Workbench 2 software (including the Extras disk and the Fonts disk) and the Workbench 2 full manuals. Easy to fit and requires no soldering.

£ 89.99

AMIGA STARTER KIT

All those little 'extras' that every Amiga owner should have ...

- 10 Blank d/sided disks with labels
- Tailored dust cover to fit the A500
- High quality neoprene Mouse Mat
- and a Joystick for the games ...

£ 16.99

Colour Monitors

ATARI SC 1435

- * Low price, high quality
- * Fully AMIGA compatible
- * Same tube as 1084S & Philips 8833 Mk2
- * Colour monitor
- * 14" screen
- * Stereo speakers
- * 800 x 285 pixel resolution
- * RGB / Composite inputs
- * Free with Amiga lead
- * 12 months warranty

only
£ 219.99

Accessories

512K ram expansion + clock	£29.99
1Mb ram expansion (A500 Plus)	£49.99
Compatible external disk drive	£59.00
Phoenix Rom Switcher	£49.99
Just V13 Roms	£49.99
Kickstart/Workbench V2 upgrade	£37.50
Zy Fi Stereo Speakers	£4.99
Stack replacement mouse	£4.99
Amiga A500 dust cover	£8.99
Mouse Mat	£3.50
Cruiser Joystick	£8.99
Zipslick Joystick	£9.99
Amiga stereo scart lead	£2.99

A500 + Kickstart Rom Switcher

With V1.3 Roms

SOLVE THOSE INCOMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS !

Some older Games and Business software will not run on the new Amiga A500 Plus with Kickstart V2.04 Rom but they do run on the older A500 with Kickstart V1.3 Roms, however, we can now offer you a solution !

We are now stocking the Phoenix Rom Switcher which means, once installed, you can switch between Kickstart 1.3 and 2.04 giving you all the benefits of the new Amiga Plus and the ability to switch over and still use some of your favourite software that will not run on the A500 Plus.

The Phoenix Rom Switcher can be easily installed to the A500 Plus and comes supplied with Kickstart V1.3 Roms. Included in the kit is a microswitch which can be mounted virtually anywhere to enable toggling between the two Rom versions.

£49.99

FOR USE WITH THE A500 PLUS ONLY

TELESALES LINES OPEN 8.00AM TILL 8.00PM - 7 DAYS A WEEK - 0903 700714

TELESALES LINES ARE PERSONALLY MANNED - NOT ANSWERPHONES !

THE NEW COMMODORE

AMIGA A600

Phone today for specifications, availability
and the best discount prices.....

A500+ & A1500+

AMAZING DEALS WITH NEW EVEN LOWER PRICES !!

ALL AMIGA PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND UK DELIVERY. ALL PRODUCTS ARE UK STOCK AND CARRY A FULL 12 MONTH COMMODORE WARRANTY. PLEASE RING US BEFORE ORDERING TO CHECK STOCKS AND CURRENT PRICES.

AMIGA A500+ 1MB CARTOON CLASSICS Amiga A500 computer, supplied with 1MB ram built in, Kickstart V2, expansion to 2MB ram possible via "trap door", mouse, tv modulator, manuals, Workbench V2 etc disks, plus the following top selling software titles: Lemmings, The Simpsons, Captain Planet and Deluxe Paint 3

£339.00

AMIGA A500+ 2MB CARTOON CLASSICS Amiga A500 computer, supplied with 1MB ram built in and an extra 1MB expansion board (giving a total of 2 megabytes of ram), Kickstart V2, mouse, tv modulator, manuals, Workbench V2 etc disks, plus the following top selling software titles: Lemmings, The Simpsons, Captain Planet and Deluxe Paint 3

£379.00

AMIGA A1500+ BASE A1500 computer with 1MB ram and now with Kickstart V2 and Workbench V2 software, detachable keyboard, 2 x 3.5" 880k disk drives built in, mouse and all manuals. The Amiga A1500 accepts A2000 peripherals. The A1500 base pack is supplied with no software. Please note that the A1500 does NOT have a modulator.

£499.00

AMIGA A1500+ PACK A consists of A1500+ base pack and the following software: Platinum Works, Deluxe Paint Version 3, Populous, Simn City, Battle Chess, Their Finest Hour (Battle of Britain) and 2 books

£549.00

AMIGA A1500+ PACK B consists of A1500+ base pack and the following software: Platinum Works, Deluxe Paint Version 3, Home Accounts, Eit, Puzzzic, Toki and Getting the Most Out Of Your Amiga book

£549.00

TELESALES OPEN - 8AM TO 8PM - 7 DAYS A WEEK

IF YOU WISH TO CREDIT WITH US, THEN PLEASE SEND YOUR CHEQUES, BANKERS DRAFTS, POSTAL ORDERS, CASH ETC TO OUR MAIL ORDER ADDRESS. (PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO BEST PRICES) OR RING OUR MAIL ORDER HOTLINE ANY TIME BETWEEN 8.00AM AND 8.00PM. 7 DAYS A WEEK. (OUR LINES ARE PERSONALLY MANNED - THIS IS NOT AN ANSWERPHONE) AND USE YOUR CREDIT CARD. ALL ORDERS OVER £100 SUBJECT TO 5% DELIVERY CHARGE, OR AUTOMATICALLY VISIT OUR SHOP.

SHOWROOM & SHOP

**CHIPS COMPUTER CENTRE, 53 RUGBY ROAD,
WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX BN11 5NB.**

TEL : (0993) 700804.

OPENING : MON TO FRI 10AM TO 6PM. SAT 9.30AM TO 5.30PM
FINANCE / CREDIT FACILITIES (SHOP ONLY)
PART EXCHANGE CONSIDERED (SHOP ONLY)
NEW AND USED SE, AMIGA & PC EQUIPMENT ON DISPLAY
ALL TYPES OF SOFTWARE (BUSINESS / LEISURE / EDUCATIONAL)
SERVICES UNDERPIN, TRAINING, INSTALLATION, ON-SITE WARRANTIES



MAIL ORDER SALES

**BEST PRICES (DEPT AC), 53 RUGBY ROAD,
WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX BN11 5NB.**

TEL : (0993) 700744.

OPENING : 7 DAYS A WEEK 8AM TO 8PM
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. ALL ORDERS OVER £100 ADD 5% FOR NEXT WEEKEND
COURIER DELIVERY. CREDIT UNDER £100 ARE SENT IN POST
CREDIT CARDS ARE SUBJECT TO ADDRESS VERIFICATION BY CARD ISSUERS.
CHECKS USUALLY SENT OUT THE SAME DAY WHEN
Cleared PAYMENT IS RECEIVED BEFORE 2PM.
PERSONAL CHECKS REQUIRE 7 DAY CLEARANCE.

All prices include 17.5% VAT. Free delivery ONLY on orders under £100. All prices / specifications / special offers subject to change without notice.

OUR SALES LINES (NOT A ANSWERPHONE !!) ARE OPEN FROM 8.00AM TILL 8.00PM - 7 DAYS A WEEK

amiga almanac



AREXX 130
Graphics and AREXX have a bright future together, as Alex Gian finds out



DTV 133
Impressive video techniques at home? Needs to be expensive or difficult. Paul Austin shows you the easy way



PROGRAMMING 135
Read IFX files with this full assembler program. Margaret Stanger keys the code...



MUSIC 137
Join the rave generation with a sample package designed specifically for the creation of dance music



COMMS 139
Stay solvent with this essential guide to keeping comms costs down



AMOS 141
Utilising colour for serious - and not so serious - purposes. Peter Hickman reveals how



STP 143
Hand scanners need not mean low quality output. Ben Pointer shows you how to get the very best from them



MULTIMEDIA 145
What threat do CDTV's rivals pose to the new multimedia system? Whyon Ralph weighs up the competition

Unlock your

Having covered most of the bare-bones basics of AREXX, we now make a small diversion to look at a subject that will interest almost all new users of the language.

The Amiga's reputation is built on its graphics capabilities, its multitasking and its interface, and a newcomer is bound to ask: "How can I make use of these advanced features easily?"

One might have thought that the loading and saving of graphics, the use of file requests and so on would be easily available from the system, but up to now this has not necessarily been the case.

While the Amiga's old utility language, AmigaBasic, did give access to some of these features, it offered an unfriendly and cranky interface. Many people turned to AMOS Basic, because of its excellent access to the Amiga's bells and whistles, but AMOS needs its own environment and does not multitask with the Intuition graphic user interface.

So, bizarrely, there has not really been an effective utility language for the Amiga - most users have relied on diverse PD utilities to perform their various management tasks.

It is here that AREXX comes into its own in a way that really shines, and which has not yet received the acclaim it deserves. By supporting the addition of limitless extension libraries, AREXX lets us create custom functions that will do the aforementioned jobs easily and cleanly.

For instance, functions to open a window or a screen, to display a graphic, create a menu or get a file requester might look something like `OpenWindow()`, `OpenScreen()`, `DisplayPic()`, `MakeMenu()` & `GetRequester()` - in other words, intuitive and easy to use, much as you would expect them to be.

A small library with features like these - `rx_intui.library` - is included on this month's CoverDisk. This library gives access to many Intuition functions and system functions, as well as the Basic-like `peek()` and `poke()`. Normally, functions like these are only available to programmers using assembler, C and their ilk.

Remember to install the library before use with the command:

```
rxlib rx_intui.library 0 -50 0
```

— you may even want to have it in your startup



Alex Gian looks at graphics and intuition with AREXX, and predicts a bright future for the language

sequence. We use `rx-intui` in the example below to show how we can write a simple picture viewer in just a few lines. The reason it seems so simple is that the hard work has already been done by the author of the library.

It is therefore all the more remarkable that all the best AREXX support libraries are freely distributable, and more are appearing daily - this demonstrates the support that AREXX receives, and its true utility nature.

Of course, you will have to learn something of the workings of Intuition if you want to produce anything fancy, but for simple purposes, everything you need is already there.

Let us look at the example now, which will recap some of what we have already seen, and also demonstrate the use of nested loops and if statements:

```
/* Display.rexx show an IFX-LIB from Alex Gian */
arg filename
if arg[1]
then do
  say "Enter name of file to display..."
  parse poll filename
  end
if exists(filename)
then do
  myWindow = IFLoad(0, filename)
  myScreen = Peek(myWindow, 48, 2)
  class = 1
  do UNTIL class = 3
    [ICMMsg = GetMsg(myWindow)
    cursor var [ICMMsg class g2 g3 p4
    END
    call EndWindow(myWindow)
    call EndScreen(myScreen)
    END
  ELSE say "File not found"
  say "Bye..."
  exit 0
```

The first part of the program merely checks whether it was run with an argument supplied or not, using parsing techniques we have already seen. If no argument was given, then the user is prompted to supply a file name.

You could also use a file-requester to do this, as we showed in the last issue. A check is made to ensure that the file exists, and its contents are then displayed with a simple function, in this case `LoadIFF()`.

A useful feature is that

Colours, fonts and shapes can be freely under your control with AREXX

r Amiga's power



The usefulness of ARexx lies in two general directions. Firstly, in the extensibility of the language via special libraries (and external command hosts – we saw this in the ClickD program, which provided us with a file-requester and window control) and secondly as a powerful automation tool for applications that need script control – for jobs that would otherwise have to be done manually. This is, of course, a generalisation, and there are wide overlaps.



Obviously, both elements of the equation are equally important, and it is their combination that gives ARexx its unique abilities.

Let us now look at some more programs that link ARexx and graphics, in order to get a better idea of what is possible.

RexxArLib library	APIG library
FreeDraw	RexxPIPlot
CanDo	Hyperbook
ASDG Art Department	

The first, RexxArLib, is a library similar to our own `rx_intul`, in that it allows easy access to Intuition features – despite its name! It started off as an interface to the ARP library – a library that successfully replaced parts of AmigaDOS – but acquired many graphic features along the way.

It has been around for a while, and is quite popular. Unusually, it opens ARexx port for every graphics task, but once you get the hang of it, is very pleasant to use.

APIG – at least you won't forget the name – is another library with similar features, which also tries to cover some gaps left by RexxArLib. As you can see, the user is spoiled for choice.

FreeDraw is an interesting example of how ARexx can transform a program. It began life as a simple drawing package that could do lines, squares

and other simple tasks. As you can imagine, its practical real life value was limited.

However, it acquired an ARexx port when various programmers (particularly T Rokicki with minrex) took advantage of its simplicity to show how a port could be attached to any program with a simple module. The resulting FreeDraw can now perform quite complex plotting routines via custom ARexx commands; the accompanying illustrations show this.

RexxPIPlot is another interesting case. It started off as a powerful library of plotting routines, with very high quality output, but it was only available for inclusion in C programs. With its ARexx interface it is now available to anyone.

Of course it does run a bit slower under ARexx, it needs to be learned, and if you want professional PostScript output you will need lots of memory. However anyone requiring an interactive professional quality plotting module will be more than pleased with it.

Next, we mention CanDo and Hyperbook. These are multimedia software authoring packages, both of which sport ARexx ports. Anyone who has used this kind of program will appreciate the ease that they bring into the creation of presentations.

CanDo is implemented as a command host, and since it has its own script language, is more likely to rely on ARexx for information about the system. Hyperbook, on the other hand, uses ARexx solely as its script language, and because it is implemented as a function host (ie all its operations are also ARexx functions) it can be controlled very easily, even from other programs.

Using powerful programs like this you can really let your creativity loose, without getting bogged down in messy coding details!

Finally, ASDG's Art Department is a powerful industry standard package which can perform a vast amount of graphic operations, including 24-bit work, and the conversion of almost any picture format ever devised. The fact that it proudly carries an ARexx interface only underlines that graphics and ARexx have a bright future together.

We will look at Amiga system programming with ARexx again in the future, but next time we will return to ARexx proper, to have a look at some important control features in the language as well as the excellent debugging and tracing facilities, which will be appreciated by beginners and old hands alike.

while the window and screen settings can be fully customised, they can also be left unspecified, in which case the function uses its own default values. These are quite adequate in most cases.

All necessary windows and so on will be dealt with automatically. This makes the function useful to beginners and more advanced programmers alike!

An average PO file viewer is over 20k in size, so you can see that the libraries are doing a lot of work to bring all that programming into just one line. `Rx_intul` library actually calls a further library (`libm` library) to handle display and saving, but this is invisible to the user. All you have to do is make sure that all necessary libraries are in your `libs` drawer.

The other advantage of doing it this way, rather than using, say, a standard PO viewer, is that you can tailor it exactly to your needs. You can create a custom slide show, with the prompts that you want, and you can easily tie it in with other ARexx-compatible utilities.

For instance, you could edit the pictures as you go, perhaps "stamping" them with some informa-

tion generated by the system. The next line in our listing uses the `Peek()` function to look at the window data (structure) in memory, and get the address of the screen on which our window has opened.

We will need this when we exit the program – we will then close the screen and leave everything behind us nice and tidy.

We'll look at the system structures in a later article, but for now all you need to know is that the address of a screen is 46 bytes into the window structure.

Next we have a loop that checks the messages sent by the system to the intuition windows when things like mouse clicks and keypresses occur. These are known as IDCMP (Intuition Direct Communication Message Port) messages.

Again we will go into no detail here – suffice it to say that the first part of the message sent when the mouse key is pressed has a value of three. The library documentation for the `WaitMsg()` function goes into more detail.

We use this loop so that we can break out of our picture viewing with a mouse click. Once we are out of the loop we use the `rx_intul` supplied functions



Graphics interfacing made easy

`EndWindow()` and `EndScreen()` to give us back the memory we have used.

Well that's all there is to it! I know that it may initially appear daunting to beginners, but it really is one of the cleanest ways to go about this kind of work. Experienced programmers often turn to ARexx when designing prototype work, and leave the complex coding to the end, when the design has taken form.





N.B.P.D.L. (DEPT AC) 37, BASFORD ROAD, BASFORD, NOTTINGHAM NG6 0JG.
Virus Free AMIGA PD at only 75p per disk 10 or more on same order only 70p per disk
Catalogue disk only 70p, or disk and SAE.
Freed Fish to 629 - TBAG to 60 - Deja Vu 81

PD GAMES 1.3 AND PLUS

15 Pipeline
22 Lam V2.0
90 Pom Pom Gunner
94 Moria Text Adv
115 Hack
197 Return to Earth
304 Sea Lance
198 Breakout Cons
474 Golden Piece
552 Crystal Caverns
815 Dragons Cave
881 Pal It
904 Portkon
906 Simon Says
943 Treasure Search
945 The Race
946 Cressfire
947 Ballonary
950 Owl/Underworld
951 Acadia (Kill of 1)
966/966 Pix Kingdom
980 Deadline
982 Missile Command
1089 Scum Waters
1101 Megaball

PD MUSIC 1.3 AND PLUS

31/32 Kylie Minogue
37 The Twist
51 Miami Vice
75 Noise Pollution
85 Genesis Demo
179/180 SEPT Pepper
200 Crookets Theme
224 Stay
251 Bad M Jackson
258 Mary's Prayer
261 Bomb The Bass
356 All Two
415 Joe Le Taxi
621 Ultrasonics
628 Goonies
630 Pace Music
651 Laurel & Hardy
660 Jerry Lee Lewis
669 Amigasounds III
751 Classics
1096 Never To Late
Prototracker V2.00
Plus compatible uses
Soundtracker, NoiseTracker
modules.

PD UTILITIES 1.3 PLUS

162 Digitech Utils
341 Icon Utils
472 Mobed
655 A-Game
677 Maverick V1.0
687 Comms Disk
720/721 W/B Utils
722 W/B Multi Utils
729 Copiers
746 Memory Utils
747 Time Utils
750 V2.0 Utils
757 Backups
1121 Andies Icons
PD DEMO'S 1.3 PLUS
38 Ian & Mick
63 Avengers M/D
100 Enigma Demo
106 Star Trek
154 Robocop Demo
219 Millifire Aid
324 Kefferns M/D
763 Phenomena
765 Simpsons Demo

Deja-Vu disks are 3.50 per disk or 5.50 for a two disk title. ALL DISKS include post packing and VAT. Cheques, Postal Orders etc to N.B.P.D.L. at the above address. Airmail add £2.00 to total order for MAY ONLY and MAIL ORDER ONLY shop prices are £1.25 each.



Be An X-CAD Pro !!! By Using X-CAD SYMBOL LIBRARIES from COMPUTECH SERVICES.

(Official UK sales for all XCAD products)

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECTURAL | <input type="checkbox"/> HYDRAULIC | <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ENGINEERING | <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLETE X-CAD SYSTEMS | <small>Based on 4/10K, A2000 and A3000</small> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ALL X-CAD PRODUCTS, PROGRAMS & PERIPHERALS | | |



Before you try anyone else ring us for the best price on XCAD products!!

We are the official UK sales for all XCAD products, programs and peripherals plus the latest Imagine V2.0 3D Rendering Package. Why not upgrade your current X-Cad system with a digitising tablet Sunmagraphics MM1201 or Cherry A-3.

Please write or telephone and ask for our latest price list for Amiga Hardware and Software

Computech Services, 87 Victor Gardens, Hawkwell, Hockley, Essex SS5 4DY

Phone: (0702) 206165. Fax: (0702) 206165000

Please enquire about range of Sega Console and Games



BUILD YOUR OWN ROBOT

With the NEW AMIGA INPUT/OUTPUT PORT

£27.95

Now you can use your Amiga to control robots, electric motors, mains appliances, anything!

- 11 Outputs. Up to 13 inputs.
- 10 page instruction manual with program listings in AMIGA BASIC, AMOS & C.
- FREE Technical support to customers.
- Custom programming service.

AMAZING SENSOR & CONTROL EXPERIMENTERS KIT

£27.95

New Design. 6 Electronic projects which plug into the I/O port. No soldering required. Includes relay module, motor, tilt sensor, read switch, light bulb, 4 LEDs, powerful software on disk and FREE "Guide to Amiga Interfacing".

A simple to use Interface and Kit representing excellent value for money - opens up many practical applications via sample BASIC software commands - J.P. McIlroy, Bradford

Temperature & Light Experimenters Kit (£11.95)

Thermo & Photo sensors which plug into analog inputs. Includes software

Please send cheque payable to Switchsoft or ring 0325 464423

Prices include P & P. Overseas add £3

If not satisfied, return within 30 days for full refund.

SWITCHSOFT Dept AC692, 26 Ridgeway, Darlington, DL3 0SF



Amiga Accessories

The Amiga Computing Mouse

We are able to offer readers of Amiga Computing an elegant high quality mouse from Gasteiner. Normally selling at £26.95 this mouse is an ideal replacement for the sluggish Amiga rodent. And for a limited period it is available at the very special price of only

£17.95.



CODE 9815



Lockable Disk Boxes

Prevent accidental damage to your disks while keeping the area around your computer tidy with our high quality lockable disk boxes. The 3.5" disk box with 50 disk capacity for only £7.95 and the 3.5" disk box with 100 capacity for only £9.95.

£13.95

£14.95

£7.95

£9.95

Amiga Computing Mouse Mat

Our mouse mat with the Amiga Computing logo is the perfect desktop environment for your mouse with its specifically designed perfect grip surface. It ensures smooth movement, gives super positive control while protecting your table top from scratches. Only £4.95.

£4.95

£17.95



Top Class Joysticks at Knock Down Prices

Amiga Computing brings you two great joysticks from Dynamics. The Competition Pro Glo Red at £14.95 or the Competition Pro Extra at £13.95 give you awesome fire power at your fingertips. Both feature auto fire and slow motion, both are micro switchable and both include a two year guarantee.

"A favourite with ST and Amiga gamers, tough sturdy and responsive" ST Action, February 1991.

Please use the order form on page 161

Videophile rolls on

In last month's column we went through the essentials needed to establish the nucleus of a home-based DTV setup. This month we'll continue in the same vein with a look at the additional hardware which can transform your first faltering steps into full-blown, stylish spectaculars.

As promised last month, our first port of call concerns a near essential element of any serious studio. The genlock comes second only to the Amiga – and, of course, the video – within any serious setup. As a result, it's well worth thinking long and hard about your investment.

To help you make such a big decision it's probably a good idea to explain exactly what a genlock can offer, how it works and finally how to get the best from your investment.

The first job is to cut through the jargon and explain what your newest investment will actually offer. First, the word genlock is a concatenation of 'general locking' – a tedious bit of trivia, but always handy as an ideal dinner party conversation stopper.

Achieving the results

More important aspects of a genlock concern how it achieves such impressive results. Basically there are three elements that make up any genlock. The first and most obvious feature is its ability to overlay, or key, computer-generated images over a video signal. Although impressive, this is perhaps the simplest part of the equation.

The really clever bit concerns the synchronising of the video and computer signals at sync pulse level. Without this ability, genlocking as a concept would be impossible.

The final element concerns coding, a process which converts the Amiga's RGB signal into a PAL composite or S-VHS signal, depending on your setup.

With these three elements in place, you have the essence of a genlock. Of course, more expensive units offer a whole range of additional whistles and bells which enhance the output and flexibility of the unit.

Nevertheless, for as little as £100, a basic genlock will provide all of the three elements which combine to produce impressive results.

Application

The actual application of a genlock remains a mystery to many, but really it's a very simple process. A common misconception is that genlocks 'key' onto a specific colour. This is not the case, as the majority lock solely to colour zero in the Amiga's colour palette. Like all the registers in the Amiga's repertoire, it can be any colour you want it to be.

Because the genlock keys to a specific colour

This month Paul Austin continues his tutorial on how to build up from the basics

Genlock buyers' brief

With so many genlocks on the market it would be unfair to single out one or two as perfect buys. Nevertheless, there are a few pointers which should make your decision a little easier.

Obviously your choice may be restricted by available funds, but there are a few points to look for. First is an RGB through port. Not all bargain basement units have this option but it's an important addition which can save a lot of hassle during production – if you can manage the extra investment, it's well worth it.

If there's a choice, plump for a unit that employs sliders as opposed to knobs to achieve wipes and fades between the two signals. This isn't as important as a through port but it does minimise jerky transitions.

If possible, look for a unit that offers an invert option. You're only likely to find it on more recent releases but it's a handy addition allowing you to make colour zero the transparent element while all other colours form a mask.

Creating clear windows within a masked or semi-transparent background can really help to emphasise certain aspects within the image.

If you want more details on units, prices, performance and the like, look at last November's issue of AC for a complete roundup of the available hardware. Next month I'll be taking a look at Oxo's excellent Presentation Master, detailing how best it can be incorporated into the average DTV setup.

register rather than an actual colour, it's possible to have an entire palette made up of identical colours, with only the areas painted in colour zero displaying the keyed video image.

If for some strange reason you don't want the

option to genlock but still require your art on video, a PAL encoder is the perfect alternative for anyone who needs to transfer their art onto tape.

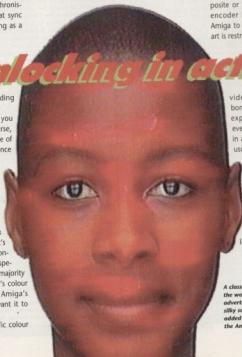
Unlike a genlock, a PAL encoder has only one aim in life, that being to convert the RGB output of the Amiga into a high quality PAL VHS composite or S-VHS Y/C signal. The attraction of an encoder is that it provides the best possible Amiga to PAL conversion, but it does mean your art is restricted to Amiga only.

For animators this could be ideal, as live action

video usually isn't required. An added bonus with many encoders is their built in expandability, with composite, Y/C and even Hi 8 outputs as standard, plus a built in audio through port. Unfortunately this is usually mono only.

A perfect example is the CP10 PAL encoder from Third Coast Technologies. It offers as good a PAL signal as you're ever likely to need plus a full complement of the upgrading options as listed above – all yours for £150. Not bad value, as a glimpse at the price of similarly expandable genlocks will illustrate.

A classic image from the world of advertising, with a silky smooth scroll added effortlessly by the Amiga...



KCS Power PC Board

PC Emulation on your Amiga

About...

The KCS Power PC is a complete 11MHz 1Mb PC sub-system that can be fitted to any Amiga in minutes. Based around NEC's highly successful V30 CPU, the Power PC Board offers a very high degree of compatibility at machine language level, yet runs faster than an equivalent Intel 8086. The 1Mb of AutoAccess™ memory can be accessed by all current Amiga models including the A500 Plus. Even the original A500 can access 512K as a standard expansion with clock; plus a 512K RAM disk. Added by critics and users alike, the KCS Power PC Board is a real alternative to buying a complete PC clone.

Installation

The KCS Power PC Board fits to any Amiga in minutes.

- On A500 and A500 Plus machines it simply slides into the expansion slot, and doesn't invalidate your warranty!
- On bigger Amigas, such as the 1500/2000/2000/3000, it drives into a vacant Amiga slot using the custom designed adaptor board.
- Once fitted, your Amiga can be switched into PC mode simply by clicking at the top. Just reset and it's an Amiga again.

No fuss, no hassle. Just two machines in the space of one.

Video

- Provides the majority of EGA and VGA modes in 16 glorious colours and monochrome - graphics up to 640x480 and text too. Intended to replace for some models but a software flicker fix is built in.
- Other video modes include MGA and CGA text and graphics. Also supports Tandem colour graphics adaptor and Hercules monochrome.
- EGA and VGA graphics can be displayed on a domestic TV or monitor. Unisys/PC, no extra hardware is required.

Disk

- Up to four Amiga drives can be connected to your system and accessed in PC mode as 3.5" 720K or 5.25" 360K. Typical disk access is at least twice as fast as most real PC clones!
- DOS can be started from any mounted drive 5.25" or 3.5" and most Amiga hard drives.
- Supports most popular hard disk images (DIP impact, Supra and ASB (Dmi and SCSI).
- A massive 200K ramdrive (up to 20M with expansion) is available in PC mode and it's PC- reset proof too.

Memory

- Even with a base Amiga 704K is free for DOS programs (640K in EGA and VGA modes).
- EMS (expanded memory) is implemented allowing you to run Microsoft Windows without problems and store massive files in Lotus 1-2-3. So, if you

have RAM on board, the PC can be used.

- *EMS (expanded memory) can be supported - even though this is not usually possible on NEC V30 machines.

Speed

Its landmark speed puts it way ahead of many PC systems - it even compares favourably with many AT clones.

Through the crux of the market race with the video speed, and this, as many critics have noted is where the KCS Power PC Board scores over all others. It's no use having a wizz-zap processor if the screen takes 100 milliseconds to redraw itself.

- Tests in test modes have shown it is several times faster than emuV4 comes with dedicated video hardware. Even in graphics mode, it's no slouch although the emulation is limited by Amiga hardware.
- Add a processor accelerator card, and the 32-bit clear KCS cache software will use it to its full advantage.

Mouse

- *Automatic serial mouse emulation is supplied as standard - using your existing/Amiga mouse.
- *Mouse can be configured as COM1 or COM2.

Joysticks

- Up to two sticks can be employed at any time. You decide how they are arranged.

Printer

- *Your Amiga's parallel port is accessed as LPT1 in PC mode.

Serial

- *DOS usually supports two serial ports, but one is taken by the Amiga mode. The Amiga's serial can be set as COM1 or COM2 as desired, in for MODEM etc. up to 19200 baud full-duplex.

Sound

- *PC sound is supported, but there's an additional volume control available in software.

Works on...

- All Amigas (except the A1000) fitted with Catalyst 1.2 and Workbench 1.2 or higher.
- Extra memory is not required, but full access will be made of extra hardware, like accelerators, flick fixers, modems etc.

Help!

- *We want you to get the most out of your system so we offer a comprehensive, free telephone helpline service to all registered users.

Updates...

- *Since the hardware is a complete PC in its own right, all updates are completely software driven. Registered users can update at any time for a nominal fee to cover media and shipping costs.

"PC emulation is a contentious issue - but the KCS Power PC board is the only one to carry my personal recommendation. It is an excellent product that does all it claims and does it well." - comments Mark Smidley, co-author of Mastering AmigaDOS 2.

PRICE

Including MS-Dos/DOS-Help and on-board memory £219.95 incl. VAT/Carr. Excluding MS-Dos, but including on-board memory £189.95 incl. VAT/Carr. Adaptor for 1500/2000/3000 - £74.95 incl. VAT/Carr.

Available from your local computer shop (if they haven't got it - Ask them why not!). Or direct from Bitcon Devices Ltd



BITCON DEVICES LTD.
88 Bewick Road, Gateshead, Tyne & Wear, NE3 1RS England
Tel: (091) 490 1313, Hq/office: (091) 490 0202,
Fax: (091) 490 1318

Compatibility is excellent but no-one can guarantee any single program solution, because if your purchase depends on a specific program, please ask us first or send a sample of the program. With suitable I.O.A. it's returned. Price subject to change without notice.

Wholly developed and produced in the Netherlands.

Some of our Impressive Workings

Available: PPD (Tel 08 349 8886), Accute (Tel 03 879 7006), Spang Discover Inc. (Tel 957 47 89 83) Sweden, Software-Dos (Tel 31-202682), Accute (Tel 42-461748), Cagay Computers Inc. (Tel 917 737 7000) Denmark, Sequent (Tel 31 31 72 72), Postbase, Software (Tel 03 524542), Computer City/Dynal (Tel 745250), New Zealand: Paces (Tel 054-62948). All trade enquiries welcome. UK and Overseas (P&L only).

OPTION 2000

Complete Systems & Software

Clumber House, 56 Clumber Street, Kirkby - in - Ashfield, Notts NG17 7NG Tel/Fax (0623 726059)

BOOKS

Amiga 30 Basic Graphics	£19.95
Amiga Basic mode 4.0	£17.95
Amiga C for Advanced	£29.95
Amiga C for Beginners	£17.95
Amiga DOS mode 1.0	£16.95
Amiga for Beginners	£11.95
Amiga Graphics mode 4.0	£16.95
Amiga Graphics mode 5.0	£16.95
Amiga Hardware Reference Ed.	£29.95
Amiga Master Language	£19.95
Amiga Printer mode 4.0	£19.95
Amiga User Interface	£11.95
Amiga User Manual Ed.	£16.95
Amiga User Manual Ed.	£16.95
Desktop Video Power	£29.95
Imaging Computer's Book	£16.95
Making Music Amiga Book Ed.	£29.95
Supra Amiga Book Ed.	£16.95
Using Amiga Basic & Disk	£29.95
Utility Handbook	£19.95

My First	£21.95
North Pole Expedition	£42.95
World Vids	£42.95

DATABASES

Protek 1.2	£73.00
Superbase Professional	£119.00
Yearly Family Tree	£39.00

DTP

Graphic Set	£29.00
Gold Disk Type Page (anti)	£32.00
Outline Pages	£29.00
PageMaker	£21.00
PageMaker 1.2	£118.00
Professional Page 2.0	£118.00
Screen Publisher 1.1	£118.00
Screen Script Pro	£71.00

EDUCATION

Distance Study 4	£54.00
Distance Studies	£42.00
Distance Studies	£42.00
Distance Studies	£42.00
Distance Studies	£42.00
Distance Studies	£42.00
Distance Studies	£42.00
Distance Studies	£42.00
Distance Studies	£42.00
Distance Studies	£42.00

GRAPHICS & DRAWING

Design 10	£118.00
Design 10	£118.00
Design 10	£118.00
Design 10	£118.00
Design 10	£118.00
Design 10	£118.00
Design 10	£118.00
Design 10	£118.00
Design 10	£118.00
Design 10	£118.00

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

All prices are inclusive of VAT at the current rate and UK postage and packing. All products are offered subject to availability. Please note that all cheques payable to OPTION 2000 and all orders 5 working days for clearance. All prices are correct at time of going to press but please note that prices may be subject to change.

NEW BOOKS FOR THE AMIGA

Amiga ROM Kernel Ref: Includes & Autocodes 3rd Ed.	£32.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref: Devices 3rd Ed.	£24.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref: Libraries 3rd Ed.	£32.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref: Guide 3rd Ed.	£24.95
Amiga User Interface Style Guide	£18.95
Amiga DOS Manual 2nd Edition (Bantam)	£21.95
Using ABBEX (Abstract) (inc. disk)	£29.95
Amiga DOS Inside & Out Revised Ed. (inc. disk)	£19.95
Best of AmigaDOS & Tips (inc. disk)	£24.95
Amiga Desktop Video Power (inc. disk)	£16.95
Amiga Desktop Video 2nd (Compulink)	£14.95
Kids & The Amiga 2nd Ed.	£24.95

SPECIAL OFFER: (U.K. only) for books listed above quoting ref. AC692 Orders over £35 deduct 10%. Orders over £70 deduct 20%.

Amiga ROM Kernel Ref: Includes & Autocodes 2nd Ed. £15 while stocks last. Amiga Hardware Ref: Manual 2nd Ed. £10 while stocks last.

Software Special Offer: GB Route Plus (needs 1 Meg memory) £54.95 (RRP £79.95)

VIDEOS (VHS Format) £14.95 each

Amiga Primer	Hat Red your Amiga
Amiga Desktop Video 1	Amiga Graphics Vol 1
Amiga Desktop Video 1	Amiga Desktop Video 2
Fred Fish Collection Vol 1.2	£30
CD Remix	£27
Town with no Nam	£29
Illustrated Sherlock Holmes	£27
Rocked!	£27
Peter Rabbit	£27
American Vids	£45
World Video	£45
Sound in 3D	£29
Fred Fish Collection Vol 1.3	£45
Learn French with Austin	£29
Animals in Motion	£27
Murder Holmes Strange	£27
Eye of the Eagle	£27
Wrath of Demian	£27
Illustrated Bible	£27
Illustrated Shakespeare	£27
Women in Motion	£29

Send SAE for full list of books and software and details of any promotion. We will be sending details of other special offers to those on our mailing list, and will add your name to the list on request. All prices are correct at time of going to press but please note that prices may be subject to change.

0785 (Dept AC692), 18 Warwick Avenue, Rushdell, Leam 011 SLE. Tel/Fax: 0706-334034.

Get the picture

Responding to queries by readers, I have now written a full assembler version of a routine to read an IFF picture file – the routine is available on this month's CoverDisk.

Interchange Format Files (or IFFs) are a convenient way of storing data in a way that any program can recognise. Usually the file starts with a group header. This has a group ID of four ASCII letters, the total file length, and then the ID of the type of file.

The picture files that I have come across are usually ILBM (interleaved bitmap) or ACBM (contiguous bitmap) but there could be others as well as files for music or text data. The file would consist of a series of chunks, starting with a chunk ID and chunk length followed by the chunk data. All chunks are read by the program. Chunks like DPPV and CRNG are ignored, but the following are processed:

BMHD	The bitmap header has the depth, width and height of the picture and the screen it came from, and a flag to indicate whether the data was compressed.
CMAP	This chunk contains a list of the colours used.
ABIT	This is the main data for an ACBM picture. The information is stored for a complete bit plane at a time.
BODY	Data for an ILBM file. The data for all the bitplanes of the first screen row is followed by similar data for the other rows. If there are a lot of bytes the same colour the data may be compressed to save disk space. The usual algorithm is to use a flag to indicate whether the next few bytes are to be read individually or cloned.

Margaret Stanger presents a full assembler version of a routine to read IFF picture files

It is interesting to look at the data in a real IFF file to see how it is put together. Enter "type piccy opt h" for a look at the different chunks and their contents. A typical chunk header for a BMHD chunk of 20 bytes would look like:

```
4240484 0000014
```

Colour information would start:

```
13404150 0000030 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000
```

This would indicate 30 bytes of colour information starting with black (00 00 00), dark green (00 60 00), lighter green (00 A0 00), light green (00 E0 00) and camel or taupe (A0 80 40).

I wrote a general purpose file reader that could be accessed from any assembler source module. The picture filename, destination bitmap and colourlist vary, so they would be the input parameters for the routine. The routine "readfile" reads an ILBM or ACBM file where:

name is the address of the filename
bitmap is the address of the bitmap structure to be used assuming this bitmap is initialised and the rasters correctly allocated – the bitmap must allow enough screen memory for the picture!
colourlist is a pointer to where the colours are to be stored, eg colourlist: dsw 32 for 32 colours

The module assumes that the file is present, is ILBM or ACBM, and that the bitmap and colourlist are OK. When these conditions are met the module will read in the named picture file, unscramble it, put it in the chosen bitmap, and put its colours into your colourlist.

The module also assumes that there is enough memory for the compressed data while it is being decoded; this memory can be reused later. If memory is short, the module could be adapted with a smaller buffer to read in part of the data at a time. This would slow down the program – there would be more processing and disk access would be less efficient.

```
move.l @filename,d0 ;in this case piccy
move.l @bitmap,d1 ;initialised bitmap
move.l @colourlist,d2 ;list for colours
jsr readfile ;read the IFF file
```

The routine runs slightly faster than its C equivalent; a C programmer may want to resort to such a routine if picture files are to be read several times during a program run.

It is possible to call an assembler function from a C module by declaring the assembler function address as an external reference. Any values are returned via register d0.

If using any address registers other than a0 and a1, push the registers on to the stack at the beginning of the assembler routine, and pull them off at the end. C routines would put their input variables onto the stack, rather than into data registers, so the assembler routine would need to be adapted slightly when being called from a C program.

The demo program on the CoverDisk contains two source modules, pix.a and ifread2.a, which can be assembled and linked together in the normal way.

The object module, pix, clears the screen by blanking out the colours. The ILBM picture file, with the filename specified in the calling program, is opened and read. The BMHD chunk gives instructions on the dimensions of the picture, and the number of bitplanes and colours.

The colours from the CMAP are copied to the colourlist in the calling program. The picture data in the BODY chunk is read in, decoded, and copied to the bitplanes specified by the bitmap structure in the calling program. The file is closed, and control goes back to the main program.

The picture is displayed on the screen until the user presses the joystick Fire button, or clicks a mouse button. If you want to watch the operation in slow motion, comment out the first jsr _LVOLandRGB4(a6) instruction in the main program.

Then you will see the current screen contents in the default colours while the picture is loading. Call the "wait" routine after each line – or even each plane to see how the picture is slowly built up.

Devpac macros

A macro is a small piece of frequently used code that is included in a source file when it is compiled. This macro is called in the source code, and included at compile time like a header file, so the source code can remain fairly compact.

The macro code is included in the object code every time the macro is called (unlike a call to a library routine) so there are no extra overheads at run time. Some extra memory is needed for object code, but this is usually offset by other advantages, especially on short macros.

The Devpac assembler has macros available for calling Amiga library routines. To take full advantage of these, use the following routine to open the DOS library:

```
move.l @dosname,a1 ;any version
moveo #0,d0
CALLLDC OpenLibrary
test.l d0
brq .finished
move.l d0,@_libbase ;save pointer
```

where space is reserved in the data section for each library pointer and library name.

```
_libbase: dc.l 0
           ds.bname
```

A call to the DOS library routine, Delay, would then take the form:

```
CALLDOS Delay
move.l @_libbase,a6
jsr _libDelay
```

The macro CALLDOS would save the contents of register a6, load a6 with the address in location _libbase, call the required DOS library routine, and restore the original contents of a6.

It is no longer necessary to declare each library routine as an external reference, but the header files exec/exec.lib.i, libraries/dos.l, and libraries/dos.lib.i need to be included.



GB

ACTION

**is just around
the corner...**

**The only
dedicated mag for
your Game Boy!**



The dance decade

Audible plagiarism is big business in the music scene. As a consequence, it was only a matter of time before the sticky-fingered exploits of numerous producers and musicians made their way onto the Amiga.

Whether you agree with the practice or not, sampling other peoples' work is a fact of life and has become the norm rather than the exception.

The two latest floppy-based collections offer radically different approaches to the art of second-hand song compilation. The first comes from Time and Space and features edited sampled backbeat song sections rather than individual sounds.

The second selection of swag appears courtesy of Gajits' Music Software and arrives as a five-piece, floppy-based selection containing between 30 and 40 individual samples on each disk, all borrowed/pinched/lifted/blagged and generally leased on a permanent basis from a variety of the very latest state-of-the-art sequencers and modules.

We'll open with the dance-dedicated element of the duet. Zero-G comes hot from the all-nighter, bringing with it a selection of 72 edited samples universally known as Breakbeats.

The collection is derived from the personal collection of Ed Stratton - AKA Man Machine - who, according to the bump, is a world renowned techno pioneer.

All the samples have been captured at 11F files at 16,726 cycles per second. As you might expect, this makes for very impressive results - it is, after all, roughly double the sampling rate for the average Amiga sample.

Where appropriate, loop points have been added making it possible to build an entire section

or song around a single looping sample. The breaks themselves have been pre-edited to cycle perfectly. All you need do is glue the various elements together.

Aside from simple cycling repeats, some beats offer intro breaks with associated backbeats that continue on perfectly after the initial intro sample.

All the samples are tuned to middle C, so there should be very little editing required. Nevertheless, the accompanying manual offers advice on how to create or recreate looping samples, and how to combine a single intro sample with an infinitely repeating backbeat.

Advice

The tutorial goes on with further hints and tips on adjusting loop points and the creation of single instrument sustain loops. The entire tutorial section is based around AudioMaster III, but don't be put off if you're the proud owner of either Audition 4 or Intersound, as the advice is fairly general and should port over to other packages very easily.

Generally speaking, the Zero-G collection is excellent for dance fans but next to useless for anyone else. Having said that, there is a chance to do a little poaching of your own, as sounds can be isolated with a decent sample editor and lifted for later use.

The sound quality and editing is very impressive, and the samples could easily slip back into the rave scene without anyone noticing their Amigan ancestry.

As mentioned earlier, Gajits' collection offers a slightly more purist approach to audible plagiarism. Rather than offering complete sections, they concentrate solely on individual sounds sampled directly from various unnamed sequencers and modules.

As a consequence, song construction is a little more long-winded but infinitely more original than its dance-oriented counterparts.

All the voice samples are recorded at 1,200 cycles per second, which at first glance appears inferior in comparison to the Zero-G collection. It's true that the quality at the ideal pitch isn't as good but this is negated by the added range which the slightly lower sampling rate provides.

The choice is a simple one. If a sample is taken at a high rate, its sound at perfect pitch

Paul Austin examines a phenomenon that's spread from the rave scene and finally invaded the world of Amiga software

Power players

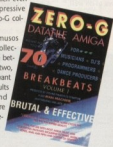
If you consider yourself a serious dance devotee, the world of 8-bit sampling is probably well below your requirements. As a result, the CD-based version of the Zero-G collection could be ideal.

The complete three-CD set contains approximately 3,000 assorted samples covering the entire spectrum of modern dance music. All the sounds included are fully blown 16-bit replicas of the originals, with breaks, vocal hooks, special FXs, keyboard samples and just about everything else any would-be DJ or producer would ever need.

is indeed better. But when high rate samples are moved up or down through the octave range they become distorted far quicker than samples recorded at a lower rate. As a result, there has to be a compromise when recording sounds which are to be played over numerous octaves.

Because percussion is generally used at or around perfect pitch, Gajits' have sampled all such sounds at 25,000 cycles, which even outstrips the impressive fidelity of the Zero-G collection.

For the true musos out there, this collection has to be the better choice of the two, especially if you want truly original results and don't mind putting a little more time into their creation.



Zero-G Datafile Amiga Breakbeats vol 1 (five disk, floppy-based collection) Price £29.95

Zero-G Datafile CD
Any single volume for £49.95
Any two volumes for £89.95
All three for £129.95

All Zero-G products available from Time and Space
PO Box 306, Herts, HP4 3EP
Tel: 0442 870681

Sampler Series
£9.95 for the next two months, £12.95 thereafter,
£39.95 for all five
Gajits Music Software, 1-Mex House
40 Prince Street, Manchester, M1 6DE
Tel: 061-236 2515/4

Perfect packages

All the programs listed below are ideal for handling Amiga-based samples. For the newcomer MED is perhaps the perfect choice.

It's not only cheap but boasts one of the best piano roll formats around while having the added bonus of a built-in, if slightly basic, sample editor in versions 3.00 and onwards.

Bars and Pipes Professional	Zone Distribution
Digital Musician	Centresoft
DMCS (Deluxe Music Construction Set)	Electronic Arts
Dynamic Drums	Not known
GMC (Game Music Generator)	Public Domain
Instant Music	Electronic Arts
KCS	Zone Distribution
MED (Music Editor)	Public Domain
Music Composer	Public Domain
Music-X	The Software Business
NoiseTracker	Public Domain
Octamed	Amiganuts United
Oktaalizer	Public Domain
Protracker	Public Domain
Quartet	Microdeal
Sequencer One	Gajits
Sonix	Centresoft
SuperJAM!	Zone Distribution
TFMX 1&2	Ubisoft

You deserve the best!

Now you can get the best... with PEN PAL!

A superb package, with immense power, to fulfil all your word processing requirements and... it includes a Database! It's all so easy to use, you probably won't need to refer to the extensive 250 page manual too often.

Whilst working, you can open up to four documents simultaneously (memory permitting), search and replace; cut, copy and paste; check your spelling with a 100,000+ word dictionary. You can import your favourite IFF/HAM graphics, from programs such as DPaint II or Clip Art files in various sizes and colours. You can automatically flow text around graphics in any Workbench compatible font (there are over 200 available styles), in different sizes and colours to suit your design... even as you type. All this from a word processor and... Much, Much, More!

As you can see, this is not just any ordinary word processor! Full Page View with position, edit and creation of graphic objects. Mail Merge using the built in database and forms designer. Creation of templates for complex reports, into which the database can be merged.

Operating with 32 fields per record, and 32,000 records per database with a fast sort of 1000 records in less than 5 seconds this is a *real* database.

Pen Pal requires an Amiga 500/1500/2000 or 3000 with a minimum of 1 megabyte of available memory.

Pen Pal
When...you deserve the best!
£79.95

When...you deserve the best!

...its handling of graphics is unsurpassed: Pen Pal is the only program I tested that will automatically wrap text around graphics..."

Amiga World, Jul. '90

..without beating around the bush Pen Pal is very special.. - "There is little to fault Pen Pal and it deserves to do well." *Amiga Format...Dec. '90*

Amiga Format...Dec. '90

David, Harvard Computer
New York
12345
67890
1234567890
1234567890

Under: I am writing you letter using "Pen Pal" service. I am
concerned with company computers, but this time I feel it needs to

[illegible][illegible]

...and the...
...I am...
...I plan to...
...the...
...the...

www.blackwell-sydney.com

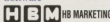
Trade Distributors...



Precision Software



CENTRESOFT



Pen Pal Order Line



0773 836781

Pen Pal is also available from good computer stores everywhere!

Pen Pal is supplied into the UK through

Gordon Harwood Computers New Street Alfreton Derbyshire DE5 7BF
Telephone: 0773 836781 Facsimile: 0773 831040

GORDON
HARWOOD
HARWOOD
HARWOOD

Computers

Frugal phoning

Last month we looked at bulletin boards and conferencing systems and ended with a warning about costs. But costs can be cut dramatically in a number of ways.

Although you should be able to find plenty of boards which are only a local call away, some of the more interesting ones are likely to be at the other end of the country, and long distance calls are expensive. If you think you'll be making lots of long distance calls, it's worth getting a Mercury account.

This alternative telephone system is now available from almost anywhere in the country, although some areas are still not covered. The system works on a PIN code basis. For about £8 per year you are issued with a personal code which is dialled before the normal telephone number. This puts you into the Mercury system and cuts BT out altogether.

Any calls made in this way are billed to you by Mercury so that theoretically you need only ever pay BT for their standing charges – line and equipment rental and so on. Mercury calls work out a good deal cheaper for all except local area calls and if you use the phone a lot, this can add up to a substantial saving.

Another useful feature of Mercury is the option of allocating cost centre codes to the PIN. These two or three digit numbers are chosen by you and are a handy way of separating different types of calls when the bill comes in.

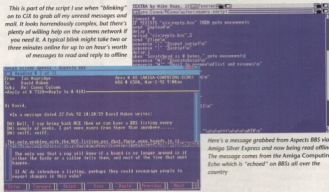
For instance, a different code could be allocated to each member of the family, plus one for each BBS you dial regularly. The bill is itemised with cost centres totalled separately.

One small problem with Mercury is that you might need to buy a new telephone to handle it. However, these need not be too expensive, and for around £30 you will be able to get hold of a spanking new phone with number storage facility which saves you from having to feed in a 20 to 20 digit code every time you dial.

More expensive models with built-in answer-

A great hobby it may be, but communications certainly eats up the pennies. Pat Winstanley looks at ways of avoiding that second mortgage

This is part of the script I use when "blinking" on to GIX to grab all my unread messages and mail. It looks horrendously complex, but there's plenty of willing help on the comms network if you need it. A typical blink might take two or three minutes online for up to an hour's worth of messages to read and reply to offline



ing or even fax machines are also widely available but all you really need is a piece of apparatus capable of handling tone dialling.

There is a simple way to join chat sessions inexpensively, and here a high speed modem can be a great money-saver. Since reading and writing messages takes a lot of time, it makes sense to do so while not connected to the BBS, by means of an OLR (offline reader), such as OLR2, as found on the Amiga Computing CoverDisk a few months back.

This is simply a piece of software which will log on to a board automatically, find all the messages you haven't read yet, bundle and compress them and finally download the file to disk. When this is done, the OLR will log you off automatically.

Next, and in your own time with no charges ticking up, the OLR will allow you to read the

messages in any order you wish and give you the opportunity to reply to interesting ones or make new messages of your own.

The next time you log on to the board, the OLR will upload your messages and place them in the system before downloading the next batch of unread messages. This method of working is called "blinking" and is a tremendous money-saver. In fact you shouldn't think of using any system regularly without investigating which OLRs are available on that board.

Shareware

Most OLR software is shareware, including the one I am currently evaluating. Amiga Silver Express is installed in my local board as a menu option. When I log on I can simply choose this option, decide which messages I want to capture, then download the compressed bundle created by the system.

Although this part of the operation is automatic, the logging on and off is not. This has to be handled by a script, which is rather like the start-up sequence used when you boot your Amiga. It is simply a list of instructions saying what to answer when the BBS offers various prompts. Setting up scripts demands quite a good knowledge of each BBS you wish to use, as each will present prompts and menus differently. This is easily handled by having a range of different scripts, one for each board, and a piece of comms software which can handle them.

The most widely used comms software on the Amiga is Nocomm, which handles scripts effortlessly and allows a phone book to be created to store both the telephone numbers of each BBS and all the settings, usernames and passwords required. Nocomm is available for download from most bulletin boards which offer files, and is well worth a look.

Speedy savings

An effective method of cutting costs, although very expensive initially, is to buy a faster modem. This may or may not be cost effective in the long run, depending upon your usage pattern and the sort of telephone line you have.

The biggest benefit from faster modems comes if you upload and download lots of files. Even though files are generally handled in compressed form, a full size game can take at least an hour to download with a relatively slow (1200 baud) modem.

The same file will squirt down the line in less than five minutes with one of the high speed modems now on the market. If you handle lots of files this can add up to a substantial saving on both your phone bill and any system bill from boards which charge by the hour.

If you are more interested in chatting on bulletin boards, a faster modem will not necessarily save you much money. After a certain point you reach the stage where the speed of data transfer is limited not by the modem but by your typing speed. It's no use having a high speed modem if all it's doing is sitting waiting for your fingers to catch up.

Again, many boards are quite slow in operation, taking some time to find and select the next menu you have chosen. Here the modem has to wait for the system rather than you. If you intend to spend a lot of your time online reading and writing messages, or chatting directly to the sysop (system operator) then you really don't need anything above 2,400 baud – more power will simply be wasted.



classifieds

Sell your unwanted hardware and software the painless way

As long as your ad is 15 words or less, it's absolutely free!

Should you want more space, you'll find unrivalled value-for-money – for instance, 35 words cost just £6.

Fill in the form on this page and send it to us with your payments (if applicable) – and remember to include your telephone number!

- For Amiga PD, Sendak and Sack: to Jay-Dee, 389 Scarby Road, Newby, Scarborough
- Power-monger: Corporation; BTFFLI; Lombard rally; Elte; Days/Thunder-The Lot - £25 or swap?
- Amiga contacts software swapping. Please contact Kevin, 7 Willens Coedres, Cwmbran, Gwent, 10095 reply
- 512K RAM, clock expansion board for A500 (VCC) c/w Syntrix clock £20. Tel: 0742 437075
- Amiga contacts wanted. Write or Phone-387 Stour Road, Cathill, Bromsgrove, Worcs, B61 9LG. Phone 0257 799221
- Promitee 3.0 (as new) £50 - Contact P Thys Brandemaeweg 120, - 7524 PD Enschede - Holland
- Dual Impact, small tech magazine on two disks. Costs £3.00. Phone (0909) 550503 for info
- Atari 5205TFM includes 1st word Plus and Superbase boxed. £140 one. Phone 051 353 784 End 6.30 pm
- 1.380M Amiga 500 1MB, Lemmings, DPaint 3. Plus games £275 one. Tel 0298 71041 After 5.30 pm
- Amiga PD contacts and swappers wanted to enhance my large collection. Phone 021 458 2404 Anytime
- Amiga PD Library for sale, over 200 disks for only £100. Tel: Alan 0525 383850
- Xerox 4020 Ink jet colour printer, superb results, does overhead transparencies etc £600 (0244 818062)
- Programmer wanted in Bristol area to use my graphics in games and programs, send example programs to me and I'll send you example graphics. Lee Martin, 5 Queens Road, Keynsham, Bristol, BS18 2NE
- Various Amiga items all boxed from £5. Phone after Six, Neil 0275 851 270 Bristol Area
- A500, PC3808i, jystick, DPaint, 3, 2 games, Power pack no, £350. Phone 04197 4004 624637
- jystick £18.50. SAE details 5 Bar, 16 Ogilvie Road, Stirling
- PD Software to exchange plus contacts PO Box 21, Uingfield, Surrey, RH7 6YJ or 0342 835550
- Supra 2400 Modern £75, 2008MEC Yoke £40, Life and Death £10, 0736 752982
- Commodore A500 20MB hard disk with 2MB RAM. Also included are all manuals, setup software and RAM test software £230 one. 0705 596018
- A590 hard drive with 1Meg RAM. Six months old. Boxed, £250. Phone 0491 873882. May deliver
- PD Wanted lists to: Andy, 15 Fields Park Drive, Alcester, Warks, B49 6QR. Tel: 0789 764039
- DTP Users' Notes for me for exchanging fonts, clip art & tips, etc. M Braten, Dyreknættak, N-4033 Forne, NORWAY
- Power PC4808 external drive £50. Tel: Kicstart Rom C15. Contact Keith Hankin 0922 743668
- Wanted Bards Tale two and three hints booklets Phone 0602 225594 N D Brown
- Scotch Guy seeks Amiga perpsals from anywhere - Brian, 6 Peathill Terr, Bonnybridge, Scotland
- 1MB A500 excellent condition plus 30 games £280 Phone 0266 898078
- A590 hard drive with 2Mmeg boxed new only 3mth old £285 one Tel 0702 133779
- Private PD Collection for sale, over 100 disks. Choose 50 for £25 Tel 0272 641947
- DPaint 3, Lemmings, Captain Planet. All unused (Sealed boxes). Bargain £35 the LOT! 0673 61869
- CDTV, unwanted privet, £395 one Tel 031 668 2347 after 6 pm (Edinburgh)
- Amiga Achat play + manual £30, Kicstart 1.3 Rom + Vb 1.32 Phone 0384 872 403
- New and Private Leds-Amiga user seeks friends

contacts in similar situation, Graham 0323 804343

- **Wanted** *Chargi Any Disk* or *Kiska* assembler, *Write* *Myk*, *pm* *Greta Road*, *Norton*, *Cleveland*, *T520* *18D*.
- **Boy**, *16*, *Wants* *perspals*, *Interests* *utilities*, *games*, *anything!* *Jean Claude Pace*, *27 High Street*, *Hamrun*, *Malta*.
- **PD to swap** on *1-2-1 basis*. *Send SAE to M Hazellby*, *14 Lydd Close*, *Eastbourne*, *East Sussex*.
- **Looking for** *Amiga friends* in *Britain*, *Boguslaw Zienk*, *UL*, *Boguslaw B* *16/1*, *75-058 Koszalin*, *Poland*.
- **Amiga software for sale**, *Design 3D Wonderland* *plus lots more*, *all between £10/£15 0900 61574*.
- **Games-time scanner**, *Buggy boy*, *Vindictor*, *Sun Glider*, and *more*. *Ring 0538 373008 After 5pm*.
- **Video camera** *Hitachi HV20K* for *digitizing*, *new equipment*, *boxed* *£120*. *Phil Teame* *0865 842149/777799*.
- **Swap PD** with *mel* *Send SAE* *list to Andrew*, *Geraints Way*, *Cambridge*, *Glamorgan*, *CF7 7A*.
- **Amiga contacts** *wanted 100% reply*. *Write to Keith Heselon*, *18 Westbury Road*, *Swindon*, *Wiltshire*, *SN2 5DA*.
- **TBA 9.1** *1-59 incl*, *E32*. *Also fish* *50 - 600 incl* *£58*. *Will split*. *Tel: 0543 4629068*
- **Symbols libraries** *Acad.Fds*. *Write to: Mark Peters*, *151 Shenley Fields Road*, *Selly Oak*, *Birmingham*, *B29 8SD*.
- **Eye of Beholder**, *boxed*, *with new*, *with extra hint book*. *£16*. *Phone PAU 0274 631041*.
- **Original boxed games:** *Sim City*, *Corporation*, *Hard Driver*, *Batman*: *£10 each*. *Phone Peter*, *0883 3466372*.
- **52mb Quantum £140**, *ICD controller £80*, *telex controller* *with Ram* *£100*, *0733 243063*, *After 6 p*.
- **Wanted PD games**, *swaps*, *music* *and demo* *swaps*. *Marcan*, *33 Kingshill Road*, *Swindon*, *Wilt*, *SN1 4JL*.
- **Amiga contacts** *wanted worldwide*. *Write D Southwell*, *3 Nutting Grove*, *Terrace Old*.
- **Send SAE to J S Smith**, *45 Maplecroft Crescent*, *Sheffield*, *S9 1DN*.
- **Alonice PC Emulator for A500**. *£85*, *11 months* *old*, *selling* *because skint!* *Northampton* *0604 847874*.
- **Wanted DS**, *view sold package*, *Swap LCD colour monitor* *for Camcorder!* *Call 0386 446612*.
- **Amiga contacts** *wanted 100% reply*. *Keith H*, *18 Westbury Road*, *Penhllh*, *Swindon*, *Wiltshire*, *SN2 5DA*.
- **Amiga corms** *kef!* *Supra 2400* *module*, *software* *and cable*. *Boxed*, *with new* *£80 0563 39699*.
- **Wanted Amiga contacts**, *Send to Keith*, *14 Severn Close*, *Peterlee*, *County Durham*, *S88 1UX*.
- **3D construction kit** *£15*, *Board games* *£15*, *Mil Tatic Platoon* *£15*, *Wings* *£12*, *04837 30833*.
- **Original Amiga games** *for sale*, *for £15*. *Phone* *081 301 5329*, *After 6 pm*.
- **Supra 500RX Ram expansion**, *only £130*, *boxed* *new*. *Perfect condition*. *Tel* *0480 43172*.
- **Excellent W Pro** *unwanted gift* *£40*. *R Hart*, *8 Egbury House*, *Danebury Avenue*, *Roehampton*, *London*, *SW15*.
- **Amiga 600**, *plus Public Domain* *non-compatible*, *Phone Chris* *for details* *on 0283 516736*.
- **A2000/150**, *A2090 hard disk*, *controller*, *and 20Meg Seagate* *hard disk*, *£100 ono* *02357 66828*.
- **CVP** *52 mb + 4 mb Ram*, *bargain at £450!* *Ken* *0483 576466*, *Under Warranty*.
- **Amiga PD**, *for list*, *Send 36p* *SAE to M Boyden*, *4 Flowerly*, *Werrington*, *Peterborough*, *PE4 6HZ*.
- **6 mb Checkmate** *1500*, *25M/81 VX130*, *Hires*, *Ham-E*, *E950*, *John Spinks*, *071 580 6252*, *Office Hours*.
- **Heart of China**. *Boxed*, *with new*. *Only £15*, *Plus P+P*. *Phone PAU 0274 631041*.

Farrelly, Leach

- Original shand Amiga software. Very cheap.
- Send SAE to J Smith, 45 Maplecroft Crescent, Sheffield, S9 1DN
- Atence PC Emulator for AS500. £85, 11 months old, selling because skint!
- Northampton 0604 847874
- Wanted DS, view sold package, Swap LCD colour monitor for Camcorder! Call 01446012
- Amiga contacts wanted 100% reply. Keith H, 18 Westbury Road, Penhills, Swindon, Wiltshire, SN2 5DA
- Amiga cores kit Supra 2400 module, software and cable. Boxed, as new £80 0563 39699
- Wanted Amiga contacts, Send to Keith, 14 Severn Close, Peterlee, County Durham, SR8 1UX
- CD3 construction kit £15, Board games £15, Mini Tatic Platoon £15, Wings £12, 04837 30833
- Original Amiga games for sale, from £15
- Phone 081 301 5329, After 6 pm
- Supra 5000RX Ram expansion, only £130, boxed as new. Perfect condition, Tel 0480 43172
- Excellent W Pro unwanted gift. £40. R Hart, 8 Egbury House, Danversgate, Roehampton, London, SW15
- Amiga 600, plus Public Domain 100%, compatible. Phone Chris for details on 0283 516736
- A2000/1500, A2090 hard disk, controller and 20Meg Seagate hard disk, £100 one 02357 66828
- GVP 52 mb + 4 mb Ram, bargain at £450! Ken 0483 578466, Under Warranty
- Amiga PD, for list, Send 36p SAE to M Boyden, 4 Ploverly, Wernington, Peterborough, PE4 6HZ
- 6 mb Checkmate 1500, 25MHz VXL30, Hires, Ham-T, £950, John Spiers, 071 580 6252, Office Hours
- Heart of PC. Boxed as new. Only £15, Plus P-P. Phone Paul 0274 631041

classifieds

FOR OFFICE
USE ONLY

Name _____

Address

Postcode Telephone

					FREE
					£4
					£6

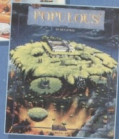
Cheques should be made payable to "Amiga Computing".

Please include my advertisement in the next available issue of Amiga Computing. I confirm that the advert is not selling illegal copies of software or hardware that do not belong to me. I permit you to publish my address/telephone number only if I have included these details within my advertisement copy. I am over 18 years of age (applicants under 18 must get a parent or guardian to sign below).

Signed

Send to: AC Classifieds, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP

Award Winners



AWARD WINNERS PRESENTS 4 OF THE GREATEST GAMES
OF ALL TIME IN ONE FANTASTIC VALUE PACK.

GO ON SEE WHAT YOU'RE MISSING -
AWARD WINNERS, 4 CLASSIC GAMES YOU
CANNOT AFFORD TO BE WITHOUT.

TYPE MANIA 1 IBM compatible software
KICK OFF 2 IBM compatible software
POPOUS 2 IBM compatible software
POPOUS 2 IBM compatible software
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

SPACE ACE AND KICK OFF 2 ARE REGISTERED
TRADEMARKS OWNED BY BUNN GROUP LTD
© 1989 IBM BUNN GROUP LTD
© 1989 IBM BUNN GROUP LTD
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



COMPILATION

EMPIRE SOFTWARE, 4-6 THE STANNETTS,
LAINDON NORTH TRADE CENTRE, BASILDON,
ESSEX SS15 6DJ TEL: 0266 541212 FAX: 0266 541215

Beaugh's



British Domain

For more information send SAE to:
P.O. Box XG 14, Leeds LS14 6XR
or telephone (0532) 642550

YOU'VE READ THE BOOK - NOW GET THE VIDEO

COMPUTA-TUTA

SETTING-UP

Present Tutorial Video No. 1

YOUR AMIGA &
WORKBENCH 1.2 & 1.3

At last, the COMPUTA-TUTA is now available on video in a series of step-by-step
quality tutorials to guide you from beginner to expert with the Amiga computer

ONLY £19.99 Inc P&P

Ring 0980 70690 NOW!

Cheques Payable to "Computa-Globe"



COMPUTA-TUTA

27 Vicarage Gardens NETHERAVON Wiltshire SP4 9RW

MILLENNIUM MICROS

THIS IS ONLY A SMALL SELECTION OF OUR STOCK - SO IF
YOU CAN'T FIND WHAT YOU WANT BELOW - PHONE
FLOPPY DRIVES/RAM EXPANSION/PC'S/BUSINESS
PACKAGES/MODEMS AVAILABLE

CDTV + Lemmings/Encyclopedia	£440	GVP G-Force 25MHz 68030EC+62Mb HD	
A500 P Centon Classics	£330	(5MB RAM)	£300
A500 P First Steps/Class of 90's	£440	As above with 120Mb HD	£390
A1500 with Software/1Mb	£545	GVP G-Force 40MHz+6Mb	
A2000+60Mb HD/3.5 FDD/Software/1.150	£1150	68030/68882 Co-Processor	£300
A3000+100Mb HD/3.5 FDD/2Mb	£2950	GVP 50MHz 1Mb Upgrade	£160
A2058/1 1Mb RAM for A3000	£295	GVP 50MHz 4Mb Upgrade	£215
A2058/4 4Mb RAM for A3000	£430	GVP G-Force 25 MHz 68040	£1750
MONITORS			
Philips 8833 M&S 14" Colour	£225	HARD DRIVES	
Citizens Pro CM141 14" Col/4TVGA	£230	GVP Series II HCB+120Mb/SCSI	£275
Commodore 1500 VGA Colour	£285	GVP Series II HCB+120Mb/SCSI	£455
Commodore A1950 14" VGA M-Sync	£450	GVP Series II HCB+240Mb/SCSI	£775
Commodore A21 FST 21" M-Sync	£2050	2Mb RAM Expansion for above	£30
PRINTERS			
Canon/Epson/Thermal/Network	Phone	VIDEO DRIVES & ENHANCERS	
Citizens Printers incl. colour kit/starter kit	£230	GVP Series II HDH+52Mb	£355
Citizens Swift 9 80 Col/24 Pin	£185	GVP Series II HDH+120Mb	£535
Citizens Swift 9X 136 Col/24 Pin	£200	GVP Series II HDH+240Mb	£775
Citizens Swift 9X 136 Col/24 Pin	£200	Amiga 20Mb A590 0Mb RAM	£285
Citizens Swift 24E 96 Col/24 Pin	£285	Amiga 20Mb A590 2Mb RAM	£375
Citizens Swift 24X 136 Col/24 Pin	£400	Quantum 52Mb SCSI Bare Drive	£195
Citizens P7441 A4 Notebook Printer	£220	Vortex/Syquest/Removable HD's + Phone	
Sheet Feeders/Faxes/Mem Exp/		600Mb Rosh Magnetics Optical HD	£2150
Interfaces	Phone	VIDEO DRIVES & ENHANCERS	
Citizens Pro-Lane 12 117PM/200PI	£1500	Display Enhancer - Eliminates	
Citizens Pro-Script 12 117PM/200PI	£2250	Interference Flicker (M-Sync only)	£225
HP Deskjet 500C	£585	Genlock A8802 Super Professional	£185
HP Deskjet 500C	£585	Genlock A8806 Professional	£680
HP Paintjet (Colour) Parallel or RS232C	£240	Genlock Super A8802 (SVHS)	£560
HP Laserjet IIIi	£250	GP3 Board IYX 485 Interface	£320
HP Laserjet IIIi Postscript	£6095	GVP Impact Vision 248B Colour	£1160
ACCELERATORS			
GVP 223MHz HD 68030/68882	£310	ICD FTV Flicker Free Video	£280
GVP 33MHz HD 68030/68882	£390	Playpen Plus Graphics	£140
GVP 50MHz HD 68030/68882	£1390	Vidi Amiga Complete Kit Solution	£160
		Digi-View Media Station	£125

All orders include VAT. Postage £6. Credit Card/Debit/Switch Card
Orders 061-546 4522. 9am - 8pm 7 days. Cheque/Postal Orders to:
Millennium Micros, 30 Fernhill Gardens, Kingston, Surrey KT2 5DL

In the picture

Practice makes perfect, the old saying goes. And as far as using greyscale hand scanners is concerned, the old saying rings true.

The quality of the resultant image will always depend on the quality of the original. The natural assumption here is that black-and-white photographs will always provide better greyscale scanned images than colour ones.

Not true.

What matters is contrast. A good quality, bright and colourful photograph – one taken in strong light, like bright sunlight or under photographic lamps – will scan perfectly well and in most cases will result in a better 16 greyscale image than the same image scanned from a black-and-white equivalent.

You should always use the scanner's halftone setting for scanning anything but line drawings, usually marked on the scanning head as the smallest of three dots. Ignore the two larger dots – on the whole these are a waste of time, although they can sometimes be used to get a better scan of a low contrast ("muddy") original.

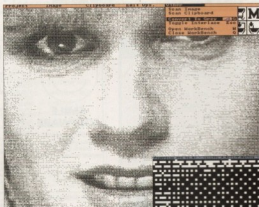
Preparation

Use the highest dots-per-inch setting available, usually 400 dpi, and to start with set the brightness wheel to the lightest setting.

In preparation for the scan, try to find a horizontal line on the original to line up with the front of the scanning head. I don't mean through the window, I mean in front of that – look over the front of the scanner and line its foremost edge up with something horizontal in the picture, preferably as near the top of it as possible – often this can be the actual top edge of the photograph.

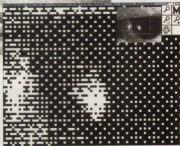
Once the head is straight, start the software scan so that the green scanning light comes on, but before pressing the scanning button on the head, look through the window and push the

In the first of two parts, Ben Pointer shows you how to achieve superior greyscale scanning



The initial black-and-white dither pattern produced by the head scanner is not a lot of use to you. Next month I'll cover how to convert it to an infinitely more useful greyscale image

Here you can see the individual black and white pixels of a scan



head upwards slightly until the bar of light is positioned correctly across the top of the image to be scanned.

Sometimes this will result in the front of the scanner protruding over the top of the image, and when you start to pull the head it gets stuck on that leading edge of the paper. The solution is to place a clear sheet of plastic or acetate over the photo-

graph or picture beforehand, or slip it inside one of those clear plastic A4 paper sleeves that stationers sell.

Always remember that a single, even pull is better than lots of very slow jerky pulls. The trick is not to put too much downwards pressure on the head.

You need to press down a bit or the roller underneath the head will stop rolling (it's this roller that keeps track of the length of the scan) and bits of the image will not be scanned, but the pressure should be light. The

amount of downwards pressure you apply also affects the brightness of the scan because the more pressure you apply the less light gets in underneath the scanning head to add to the illumination of the picture, and therefore the amount of light reflected from it. Heavy pressure results in darker images.

Straight scanning

You'll find it easier to scan in straight lines if you use some sort of straight edge to run the head down when scanning. I find that the spine of a thick and heavy book is best, something like a telephone directory.

It needs to be heavy so that it won't slip if you accidentally lean against it a bit too much. Even then you may have difficulty keeping the head straight because the bit at the front that you push against the book is too narrow and might wobble about a bit.

The way to solve this is to use two heavy books, one either side of the head, forming a kind of valley down which to pull the scanner. If the books are heavy enough there's no way that the head can wander off line, so it's just a case of lining the books up correctly before scanning.

Processing by hand

If you can't afford image processing software and want to get better printed output of muddy greyscale images, you can do it by hand if you have an art package and a little patience.

To adjust the brightness of an image, simply click on each colour in the palette and change its RGB value to the next lightest shade. So 0,0,0 (black) becomes 1,1,1; 1,1,1 becomes 2,2,2 and so on all the way up to 14,14,14 which becomes 15,15,15.

Keep in mind that each time you go through this process you turn one more shade of light grey into solid white, so the more you do it, the more detail gets lost. A better way is to leave black and white alone and drastically brighten the greys in between. Change both 1,1,1 and 2,2,2 to 8,8,8; change 3,3,3 and 4,4,4 to 9,9,9; change 5,5,5 and 6,6,6 to 10,10,10; and so on until the two greys before white are 14,14,14.

You might find it easier if you work backwards from white. Leave white alone, and then create pairs of greys one level of grey darker than the previous level, until you hit black, which you leave alone. The onscreen image will look a little wishy-washy, but the printed output will look much better than before.



Once bitten...

The Commodore CDTV is not the only interactive CD unit being aimed at the home market. Philips have had their CD-I interactive unit ready to launch for several years now. They have held back the launch in Europe awaiting the FMV (Full Motion Video) chips that would allow the CD-I unit to display moving VHS-quality video direct from CD.

These have not yet appeared at a cheap enough price to fit as standard, so the European CD-I players will come without the FMV chips, but with a socket to add this at a later date.

With manufacturers such as Philips, Sony, Matsushita, Sanyo and JVC bringing CD-I players to the market, does this spell the death of CDTV?

Firstly, let's compare the technical specifications of the two systems. The CD-I has a faster processor (16MHz), and a larger colour palette. The CDTV has a standard 7MHz 68000 chip and standard Amiga graphics modes, but it also has the Amiga custom chip set, which can make up for the speed difference between the two machines, and more.

Uniquely placed

CDTV is uniquely placed. The CD-I unit can cope very well with interactive multimedia-type applications, the Sega Megadrive-CD unit can play mean CD-ROM-based games, but only the CDTV can really perform well as both a home multimedia reference/education system, and a home entertainment system.

Games on the CD-I just don't cut it. The hardware is new and non-standard, so there are few programmers who really understand CD-I. CDTV is essentially an Amiga 500 with a CD-ROM drive, and there are thousands of good Amiga programmers out there ready to produce CDTV titles.

Initially Commodore tried to hide the fact that the CDTV contained a computer – now they are actively selling the machine on its expansion capabilities. The CD-I box can't be expanded into a computer, but by adding an inexpensive keyboard, mouse and disk drive to the CDTV you can use the machine as a standard Amiga.

The CDTV has Midi ports allowing the use of the new CD-MIDI audio disks (CD audio disks with Midi data encoded with the music) – the CD-I box doesn't. CDTV has an optional internal genlock, and with the recently announced AVM card it is possible to bring CDTV graphics up to and beyond CD-I quality, for an extra £50. This technology will almost cer-

The Japanese are backing the Philips-developed CDTV rival, CD-I – but have they learned their lessons from Betamax video and MPX computers? Jolyon Ralph has his doubts

tainly be built into future CDTVs.

The major problem with CD-I is not hardware, but software. A typical CD-I development system includes a Sun Sparcstation, emulator hardware, authoring system, tools and training, total cost around £44,000.

On CDTV the costs are far less, as there is already a large Amiga user base, and peripherals and software are very cheap. Several CDTV titles have been produced with very basic Amiga systems – an Amiga 500 with 100Mb hard drive and colour monitor – costing under £1,000, although it must be said that an A2000 or an A3000 is a far better system for CDTV development.

Lower costs

Because the costs are far less than on CD-I, there are far more companies developing for CDTV than for CD-I, and there are more titles currently available, despite CD-I having a three year lead on CDTV.

Philips are saying that some of their complex CD-I titles are taking 10,000 hours to test. At eight hours a day, that's five years!

Without the software CD-I is doomed. There may be a few high-quality titles out for CD-I, but without a large catalogue of titles the machines will not sell. Both Philips and Sony got their fingers burned in the home video market; they were beaten by the VHS format, not

Kickstart 2.0 for CDTV

The CDTV is now coming fitted with Kickstart 2.0 as standard, at the new price of £499. Commodore initially told developers that machines would come fitted only with Kickstart 1.3, but recent CDTV purchasers have been pleasantly surprised to find that their machines have Kickstart 2.0 fitted.

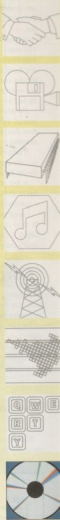
There is not an easy way to tell whether a CDTV is fitted with a particular Kickstart version, except to boot from a Workbench floppy disk. The initial CDTV logo screen contains a small number on the granite slab. This is either 1.0 or 2.0.

This corresponds to the CDTV ROM version, not the Kickstart ROM. If the machine has a 1.0 CDTV ROM then it definitely has Kickstart 1.3 – if the machine has a 2.0 CDTV ROM, then it probably has Kickstart 2.0, but older models may still have the 1.3 Kickstart with the 2.0 CDTV ROM.

because their formats were any worse technically (Betamax was a far superior system to early VHS), but because most movies came out first on VHS.

And the combined strength of all the Japanese manufacturers together against Commodore isn't necessarily a one-way fight either. The Japanese tried to take over Commodore and Sinclair in the home computer market back in the early 1980s. They produced the MSX computer, which despite being a nice machine, with lots of different models, flopped in most of Europe because there just wasn't the software to go with it. The Spectrum and the Commodore 64 are still selling today.

Sales of CD-I in the States have been very disappointing. Philips are banking on the European market to build CD-I, but without the software it hasn't got a chance.



Shopper shoots!

Have you seen the latest Amiga Flopper cover-mounted "freebie"? I noticed it on a shelf the other day and was so intrigued I had to take it home for a closer inspection.

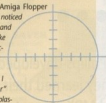
Having disposed of the 150-page packaging, I examined my free "Tracer" and found it to be a clear plastic lens complete with crosshairs and mounting bracket. What could it possibly be, I wondered?

The answer to this question eluded me for 30 agonising seconds, then it hit me with the force of a phone book from three floors up, and the sheer audacity of the plan left me trembling in awe.

It became clear that, with its lens-like qualities and accurate crosshair, the tracer could be nothing other than the first instalment of a complete high velocity sniper's rifle.

At last, a new marketing ploy, the first attempt in history to distribute a valuable piece of weaponry disguised as a collection of worthless junk! Masterly!

I await with bated breath Fruitbat Publishing's attempt to cover-mount the barrel which must surely measure almost a metre in length. Look out for a "biggest ever issue", snoopers.



Barrel laughs as spring slump bites

The lower portions of barrels all over the Amiga community are showing signs of scrape damage as the traditional spring slump reduces the flow of new product releases to a trickle.

Magazines in particular are finding it hard to drum up decent stories, leading to some of the most appalling space-stuffing seen this side of *The Guardian's* launch issue.

Not content with printing their gallery section twice (once in black and white, once in colour), hacks at the moribund *Virus User International* have recently resorted to extreme measures to cover up blatant

attacks of waffle-itis, making even this crude page-filler look like serious Amiga journalism.

Witness poor Gary Ferguson, whose article on the IV24 card was drowned at birth when the suppliers demanded its return before he'd even opened the box. The resulting page was so windy that a kindly art editor decided to set it against the most grotesque rainbow pattern he could muster, thus rendering the text unreadable.

The hapless Fenton was reduced for several days to pleading for compassion on the anorak-ridden CIX bulletin board. Better luck next time, Gary!

Commodore in practical joke shocker

An appealing (surely that should be appalling? – Ed) rumour has been sweeping the Amiga Computing offices lately that the entire Commodore UK organisation is no more than a huge practical joke. Lobster set out to investigate the rumour and tracked it to its source.

The joker in question, Brian Ferret, lives with his grandmother and three cats at a small farm in Dorset, and claims to be the originator of the Commodore "hoax". I asked him how he did it.

"Have you ever phoned Commodore with any sort of request? Yes? Ever noticed that they always ask you if you're a dealer, and when you say 'no' they hang up?"

I said yes, more or less, but what does that prove?

"It's just my answering machine linked to an Amiga with a few samples and randomised fob-offs thrown in for variety," smirked Brian in triumph.

But what, I asked, about the human face of Commodore UK, the ever-present PR man, Andrew Ball? Surely you're not going to tell me he's just a practical joke?

"Not entirely. That one was done with mirrors and holographic projectors, and it was really tricky. Problem is, I never did perfect it, so that's why the whole thing's a bit light and insubstantial."

Brian Ferret is 33 and, of course, barking mad. I phoned Commodore to ask them for a reaction to Brian's claims, but they hung up when I said I wasn't a dealer...

Next month – does Brian really make A\$00s from melted down margarine tubs in his potting shed?



Who could possibly find anything interesting to say about a piece of compressed dirt with lots of spindly tin legs, looking like nothing more than a cubist caterpillar wadding down?

The only people who find silicon chips interesting are the sort who collect TV on/off switches and can usually be found at even the busiest parties blinking owlishly from the middle of a pocket of silence and free floor space with a radius of approximately six feet.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

37 Bi	110	T.B.S.	134	Intracom Applications	120	Siren Software	98, 99
3 Amigos	144	Dataplex Computers	123	JCL	141	Smile Software	144
ACS	144	Datel	57, 136	Kontax Computers	118	Soft-Logic	1FC
Advance Electronics	120	Delta Pi SW	108	Kosmos S/W	116	Solid State	3
Amaniguts	102	Dial a Disk	116	Ladbrooke Computing	124	Special Reserve	5, 7
Amlogic	126	Direct Computer Supplies	123	Star Tronics	104	Star Tronics	104
Applied Research Kernel	118	Entertainment International	142	Manor Court Supplies	104	Strictly PD	115
Amor	12	Europress Direct	150-153	MD Office	54	Switchsoft	132
Ashcom	33	Europress Software	103	Microdeal	8	Threadhead	103
Audition Computers	58, 59	Evesham	94, 95	Microdrive	92	Trilogic	62, 63
100kms	108	F.C.C. Distribution	31	Minimium Micros	142	Ultimate Computers	116
Battifield PD	107	Ferguson-Smith	86	MJC Supplies	26		
Beaughts	142	First Choice Computers	45-47	NBPDL	132		
Best Prices	128, 129	Futureworld	24, 25	New Dimensions	138		
Bitcom Devices	134	Gasteiner	48	New Image Videos	103		
BIT	126	George Thompson Services	123	Omega Projects	119		
Caslo Engineers	144	GHS Technology	81	Opton 2000	134		
Checksum	23	QJS	144	Orion PD	108	DMI	23
CompuLink	126	Goldstar	112	Pathfinder PD	104	Eagle Software	18
Computech Services	132	Gordon Harwood	35-41, 138	PD Direct	111	Entertainment International	23
Computer Mates	29	Ground Zero PD	104	Power Computing	154, 155	Infogrames	24
Computer-Tuts	142	Rakewell Electronics	126	Rumbo	102	Microvalue/Fair	9
Coolson Computers	118	H-Soft	11	School Software	102	Saturn Software	11
Cottage Industries	126	Hobbyte	16, 17	Silica Systems	21, 97, 147		

THE



TRIPLE BILL!

AN OFFER
YOU CAN'T REFUSE

NOW YOU BENEFIT THREE WAYS BY SUBSCRIBING TO



- *Save time and money*
- *Fantastic free draws*
- *Superb special offers*

Every month of the year, your favourite Amiga Computing provides the best news, reviews, features and games coverage.

Now, as an Amiga Computing subscriber, you can enjoy the convenience of having this complete editorial package delivered direct to your door every month – and save up to 50p off the cover price at the same time!

Whether you take your computing seriously or prefer to play games, you'll find there has never been a better time to subscribe!

Take a look at these unbelievable offers. Subscribe TODAY and take your pick!... The choice is yours, and remember – these offers are **ONLY** available to our subscribers.

EXTRA! EXTRA! EXTRA!

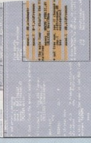
Every month Amiga Computing subscribers receive news of exclusive special offers and promotions along with their copy of the magazine.

Now – as an added bonus – every subscriber automatically qualifies for a monthly free draw with superb prizes up for grabs.

There are no forms to fill in, no special conditions – it's so easy! Just sit back and who knows, you could win a major prize!

THIS MONTH'S PRIZE

An Amiga Computing subscriber will win the Amiga's premier programming packages, Devpac and HiSpeed Pascal from HiSoft – a must for any serious Amiga programmer.



If you take your Amiga seriously, you can't help but take this offer seriously as well.

CHOOSE A GREAT FREE GIFT OR SPECIAL OFFER!

4 FREE GAMES Worth £30

A rather succulent collection of 16-bit classics that Switchblade deserves a space in everyone's disk box. Superlode, Starz, and Axel's Magic Hamlet were great as a but compilation they're knee-trembling good value.



You pay absolutely nothing

POPULOUS II Worth £29.99

Control the world with the blockbuster sequel to the legendary Populous from Electronic Arts.

Populous II is available in both half and 1Mb versions – please state which you would like.

You pay only £5



Rom Sharers Worth up to £64

Share your collection and enjoy the benefits of total compatibility at the price of a packet.

With a Reserve Computing ROM

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE



If you can't wait to get your hands on one of our great offers you can telephone your order using a credit card

By phone: 051-357 1275
By fax: 051-357 2813

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number!

INSIDE GAMER
Touching down!
John Madden's Football
for the Amiga
May 1990

Touching down!
for the
John Madden Football

May 1992 • £2.99

FT PASCAL • HOTLINKS • SAGE

address and credit card number!

IT MAKES SENSE TO SIGN UP!

- **EVERY** issue delivered direct to your home
- **FREE** Cover Disks packed with quality software
- **GREAT** money-saving reader offers
- **HOTTEST** games in the monthly Amiga Gamer supplement
- **FACT-PACKED** pages covering every aspect of the Amiga

SAVE MORE - with Direct Debit*

Now you can save time, hassle and money by taking advantage of our Direct Debit payment system.

Just complete the form below and we will deduct the cost of Amiga Computing from your account every quarter without any need for you to write a cheque or cash your credit card.

After you've agreed your subscription starting with Direct Debit, we'll send you a special offer - the cheapest way to enjoy Amiga Computing - saving you a full 50p on the cover price!

Direct Debits are safe and hassle free. You can cancel your subscription at any time with no risk.

Send your reply to:

Europress Direct, FREEPOST Ellesmere Port
L65 5EB. (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

How Long?

6 months' Subscription

UK only £19.95

12 months' Subscription

UK £34.95

Europe/Eire £39.95

Rest of World £54.95

Canada \$85.00

USA \$90.00

SEE 1

New 9507

Renewal 9504

New 9500

Renewal 9501

New 9500

Renewal 9501

New 9500

Renewal 9501

New 9500

Renewal 9501

New 9500

Renewal 9501

New 9500

Renewal 9501

New 9500

Renewal 9501

New 9500

Renewal 9501

New 9500

Renewal 9501

New 9500

Renewal 9501

New 9500

Renewal 9501

New 9500

Renewal 9501

New 9500

Renewal 9501

New 9500

WHICH OFFER?

My choice of Special Offer

4 Free Games

3 Free Games

2 Free Games

1 Free Game

Free

Free

Free

Free

Free

Free

Free

Free

Free

Free

WHERE TO SEND IT

Name

Address

Tel No

Postcode

SEE 3

Name

Address

Tel No

Postcode

HOW TO PAY

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 4

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 3

Name

Address

Tel No

Postcode

HOW TO PAY

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 4

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 3

Name

Address

Tel No

Postcode

HOW TO PAY

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 4

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 3

Name

Address

Tel No

Postcode

HOW TO PAY

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 4

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 3

Name

Address

Tel No

Postcode

HOW TO PAY

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 4

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 3

Name

Address

Tel No

Postcode

HOW TO PAY

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 4

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 3

Name

Address

Tel No

Postcode

HOW TO PAY

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 4

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 3

Name

Address

Tel No

Postcode

HOW TO PAY

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 4

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 3

Name

Address

Tel No

Postcode

HOW TO PAY

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 4

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 3

Name

Address

Tel No

Postcode

HOW TO PAY

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 4

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 3

Name

Address

Tel No

Postcode

HOW TO PAY

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 4

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 3

Name

Address

Tel No

Postcode

HOW TO PAY

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 4

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 3

Name

Address

Tel No

Postcode

HOW TO PAY

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 4

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 3

Name

Address

Tel No

Postcode

HOW TO PAY

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 4

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 3

Name

Address

Tel No

Postcode

HOW TO PAY

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

SEE 4

I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

Please debit my Credit Card

Expires

Signed

</

**To order see
form on
Page 153**

AMIGA
COMPUTING

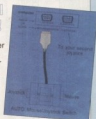
SUPER

**AUTO MOUSE/
JOYSTICK SWITCH**

**Get Well
Connected!**

Now you can instantly select either your mouse or joystick by simply a touch. You won't need to fumble under or behind your computer to swap your mouse and joystick cables ever again.

- Easy to install
- Ideal for 2 player games
- Protects fragile connectors



Code Price
9882 £17.95

**STAR CURSOR
JOYSTICK**

Your key to really mastering computer games.

This stick, based on the MCA Arcade joystick is regarded as the best arcade joystick in the world. With its adjustable 4-way or 8-way microswitch operation you will find it the most accurate and reliable joystick you'll ever use.

Complete with 1 year guarantee and normally selling at £24.95, it is available for a short period for £17.95



Code Price
9883 £17.95

TROJAN LIGHT PEN

Attention All Designers!

The Trojan Amiga compatible lightpen can be used as a complete replacement for the mouse in many applications. Particularly useful in drawing and design, the two button pen provides the user with a very direct method of control.



This package also includes KWIKDRAW - a lightpen compatible drawing program, plus a lightpen driver that allows the pen to be used with most programs that run from Amiga Workbench. The lightpen is also compatible with: DPaint III and IV, Photon Paint, Workbench 1.2/1.3, Battle chess, Professional Page, Music-X and Audiomaster V2.

Easy to use, the Trojan lightpen will have you producing designs and drawings that are far superior to those produced using a mouse.

Code Price
9870 £34.95

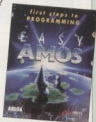
EASY AMOS

Bring Your Amiga to Life!

Have you ever dreamed of making your Amiga really work for you? Or wanted to harness to the full its awesome hidden power?
Well now you can!

Even if you're a complete beginner, Easy AMOS will propel you into a fascinating new world where you will quickly learn how to:

- Produce impressive graphical effects
- Create and animate colourful objects
- Scroll large text across the screen
- Make your Amiga actually talk to you
- Add exciting music to your creations



Soon you'll be turning your craziest ideas into reality: Computer art, cartoon animations, home finance, educational software, demos, arcade games, adventures - the list is endless!

Code Price
8504 £29.95

**AMIGA GAME
MAKER'S MANUAL**

**Amiga Game Maker's
Manual - with AMOS Basic**
by Stephen Hill

Stephen is the author of Sigma's best-selling *The Game Maker's Manual* for the Atari ST - and he's the author of the new *AMOS (Amiga Operating System) Manual*, so nobody is better placed to write this book.

The creator of AMOS, Francois Lionette, has produced the most powerful games programming system. With it, Amiga games equivalent to such best sellers as *Xenon 2* and *Blood Money* can be produced - it's so straightforward that many people will buy an Amiga simply to run AMOS Basic.

The contents include: Game planning - graphic design, mock-ups and sprites; Shot-'em-ups - high speed AMOS sprites, fire control, collision detection, background animation; Simulations - from simple 3D movement to flight simulators; Role playing - characters, scenarios and magic; Adventure games - plans, rooms and commands; Animation, scrolling, sound and 3D; Links to assembler. Numerous tested, working programs illustrate the book.

**Amiga Game
Maker's Manual -
with AMOS Basic**

By Stephen Hill

Code Price
8888 £16.95

BARGAIN OFFERS

WORKSTATION

THE WORKSTATION is here!

It's no secret that the Amiga is the most powerful home computer of them all. What has remained a mystery for most newcomers is how to make the most of its immense potential. Now Amiga Computing has produced a floppy disk that is packed with everything you need to take the hassle out of harnessing the inbuilt power of your Amiga.

Many months of research and testing have resulted in a **simple-to-use**, single disk replacement for Commodore's Workbench which we're calling **The Workstation**.

This indispensable collection of utilities, including some outstanding shareware never before assembled together on one disk, is now available for just £3.50.

It's too good to miss!

Rating price is paper! The Workstation also includes a superb list editor. This powerful package has an exhaustively no-frills approach to producing and controlling professional looking text that would be envied by many of the more expensive commercial products.

The Workstation has a fully configured dynamic workspace that shows acts like an extra desktop area to your desktop. It's a real improvement on the standard Amiga drive because it's very flexible and gives you a memory.



AMIGA 500 PLUS VERSION COMING SOON

Aspiring artists: Here's the package you've been waiting for! Using nothing more than your floppy mouse you can now create and store any Amiga screen that runs under Workbench. Grab screens from your favourite PC game and 'add' them right into any graphic using package.

Got a lovely floppy? When what disks get damaged, they can have the chance to be restored. This software will scan and restore any disk you wish to use. It's a very handy feature to have when you're using a floppy disk.

The ability to design custom icons is a powerful extension to the Workstation. It's virtually unique to computers in the Amiga class. The Workstation turns your Amiga into a comprehensive design studio, providing a wide range of graphic icons that can make your custom icons pop.

Code 9956 Price £3.50

GRAPHIC STATION

PAINT! DESIGN! CONVERT! COMMUNICATE!

It's all so easy with

THE GRAPHICSTATION

Only £4.50

100% AMIGA 500 PLUS COMPATIBLE

Artistic aspirations? Photomontage is colourful, so very easy to use and ideal for all kinds of artwork.

Transfer files to other formats. With your own GraphicStation you can instantly use graphics and text on other types of machines.

Trouble with sorting files and directories? The Directory Manager makes simple work of otherwise quite complex operations.

Want to stylise your user interface? With Image you can create your own icons and click on your own works of art to make things happen on screen.

Create unique designer fonts. Make your own typefaces with FontEditor, and then add a shadow with ShadowMaker.

Creative printing. PrintStudio helps you print text, screen grabs and images created in AMT point program, with instant flow-banking all the way.

Code 9876 Price £4.50

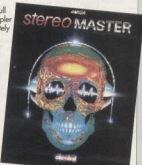
STEREO MASTER

PLAY IT AGAIN WITH STEREO MASTER!

Stereo Master is the latest full feature STEREO sound sampler for the Amiga. This completely new hardware cartridge contains DUAL analogue to digital converters, ensuring the ultimate in 8-bit sample quality.

The system can record in high quality stereo from its twin phono input sockets, sampling anything from a portable CD player to live radio!

Stereo Master comes complete with powerful editing and special effects software which allows samples to be loaded in 8, 12 or even 16-bit resolutions.



Code 9814 Price £34.95

AMOS



Exploit the true power of your Amiga with **AMOS The Creator**

AMOS is the definitive programming language for everyone wanting to make the most of their Amiga.

AMOS is an extremely easy to learn and use package featuring literally hundreds of special commands to directly control the Amiga's legendary graphics and sound capabilities.

Just look at some of the things you can do:

- Define and control sprites
- Directly control the Amiga custom chips
- Write amazing arcade games
- Turn programs written in AMOS into fast and compact machine code simply by buying the AMOS compiler at a later date.

Over 40,000 Amiga enthusiasts are already pushing the Amiga to its limits - and beyond, with AMOS.

Now you can join them for only **£34.99**

Code	Product	Price
9834	AMOS The Creator	£34.99
9835	AMOS Compiler	£19.99
9836	AMOS 3D	£24.99
9837	Bundle of all 3 products	£74.99

POWERBASE

Database Power for all Amiga Users

Features include:

- Simple to use, powerful user interface. Databases of all complexity normally designed in less than 15 minutes.
- Database structure to your own design, with field types such as text, number, date etc.
- Ability to modify database structure even after using the database.
- Powerful data entry, modification and deletion facilities.
- Full sorting and selection capabilities, plus full printing functions including the design of reports and listings.
- Database files are compatible with the PC version of Powerbase allowing interchange between the two systems.
- Works with all Amiga computers including and supports Kickstart 1.2 and 2.0.

Powerbase has the facilities only found in sophisticated database systems, but is designed to be simple to use by anyone and is at a price that makes most other database packages look very expensive

Code
9892 Price
£19.95

POWERPACKER PROFESSIONAL V4.0

You can't pump up a disk, but with POWERPACKER you can compress its contents into less than 10% of the space otherwise required for storage - on a floppy disc or hard drive.

POWERPACKER uses sophisticated 'branching' algorithms to reduce the sizes of files, allowing an average of 40% more material to be stored on the medium of your choice.

POWERPACKER programs text, 'auto-dictionary' and run.

POWERPACKER includes several freely distributable utilities which access packed files at the click of an icon, so you can get full and quick use of them without decompressing.

PPICORE A fully-featured screen text reader with options for saving search and sending on to screen image to a graphics printer.

PPANIM Plays a structured game file. Tremendous savings possible for storing and playing your animations.

PPTYPE Formats a structured text file to the printer, including pagination and pagination skips.

Plus DESMUCK, a utility that restores files to original sizes.

POWERPACKER PROFESSIONAL © 1990 By Nico François

Features:

- Makes your files 70% smaller!
Crunch (compress) executables and files and make your files 70% smaller. With the help of the PPpacking utility, which you can install on your (hard) disk, you now can even crunch floppies and devices.
- Extra Powerpacker utilities
PPHorse >> Displays packed ASCII files
PPHorse >> Displays packed PIF pictures, PPANIM >> Displays packed animations
- Comes with 2 new libraries.
Powerpacker and a new requester library with even more features and better menus.
- Crunchfactor even better than version 3.0b
- Deletes Data or Command files.
- Special Kickstart 2.0 version included
- Improved Menus and Colour Table
- Full Amiga Support.

Code
9893 Price
£14.95



KILL DA VIRUS

A professional viruskiller that recognises more than 138 viruses.

Features include:

- Three versions included from a title bar clock version through a custom screen 3D gadget version (KDV5).
- Brainfile which is being updated through PD channels and of course on Newsflash so you will always have an updated version.
- Store your bootblocks on disk so you can restore them when your bootblock is destroyed by a nasty boot virus (Saddam etc etc).
- Checks your memory and will kill any live virus to avoid further spreading on healthy disks. Any unknown bootblock will be analysed with a 'learn' option so next time it can be identified.
- Userfriendly menus so easy to work with.
- Full support of Kickstart 2.0 and hard disks.

Code
9893 Price
£14.95



POWERMENU V2.0

Features:

- Userfriendly utility to produce your own (hard) disk menu's
- Ideal for floppy and hard disk users
- Full support of mouse, joystick and keyboard
- Multitasking
- IFF picture (background pictures) and Amiga font support
- Big Agnus support
- Built in virus protector
- Comes with PD menu compiler so you can spread your menu
- Several system functions (chipmem on/off, time) included

Code
9892 Price
£17.95





Huge Professional

A complete program for producing icons, sprites, brushes and bobs. With icon editor, simple user interface, advanced drawing capabilities, font support and bitmap editor why use several utilities if one program can do it all.

51798 2004

Amiga Made Easy

Make the most of your Amiga and use it to its full potential. This book explains exactly how to use the Amiga effectively - even for newcomers with no previous experience. Existing owners will also benefit as a comprehensive guide to more advanced applications is included.

£12.95 9821

Spell!

This unique package makes practicing spelling loads of fun. Suitable for children from 5-15, SPELL! allows the user to learn at his or her own pace. It includes five different tests, each making use of more than 5,000 words – so much variety that you'll never get bored.

1995 2014

Personal Finance Manager

Personal Finance Manager provides an easy way of looking after your bank account, building society account, credit cards and so on. Its many features include full workbench interface, bank statements reconciliation, graph analysis and automatic standing orders.

E24.95 8042

Amigados: A Dabhand Guide

A comprehensive guide to the Amiga's Disc Operating System, this book takes a new approach to understanding and using the Amiga and contains a wealth of practical hands-on advice, hints and tips.

£14.95 0000

Re-ink Spray

Save up to 90% on ribbon costs and help the environment with this simple cost effective answer to exhausted printer ribbons! Open up your ribbon cartridge, spray with Re-ink and you have a ribbon which is as good as new, and give a cleaner blacker print with no blotches. Works for all fabric ribbons.

£12.95 97805

[illegible]

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Europress Direct

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expanding
Frontier

By phone: 051-357 1275

By fax: 051-357 2813

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

Post Code

Daytime telephone number in case of queries

POWER COMPUTING

Commodore A600



The new compact A600 from Commodore
Built-in TV modulator
Workbench & Kickstart 2
Enhanced chip set
1MB of chip RAM
IDE hard disk controller built-in
Credit card size RAM & ROM slot
A600 £399
A600 with 2MB £499
A600 with 4MB £639
A600 with 8MB £739

Commodore A500+

Amiga 500+, 2MB RAM £339
A1500, A3000 also available £POA
Monitors and printers also available £POA

Miscellaneous



10 Maxell disks, optical mouse, Zipstick £45
Power Mouse £15
Optical Mouse £29.95
Replacement optical mouse mat £9.95
A500 Plastic dust cover £9
Maxell multi colour branded disks (box of ten) £9.95
Floppy disks bulk £POA

Blitz Amiga

Back up disks at lightning speed
Stops all external drives from clicking
Contains anti-virus from being written into the bootblocker £25

New PC880B

Now with X-Copy Professional!

Power Computing have teamed up with **Cachet** of Germany to bring you the ultimate in disk backup systems.

The new **PC880B** disk drive can be used directly with the X-Copy Professional 'Cyclone' software without any extra cables or interfaces.

This gives you the power and reliability of the proven 'Cyclone' backup software with the convenience of the **PC880B** floppy drive.

So now you can have two backup systems 'Blitz' and 'Cyclone' available at the touch of a button! And the **PC880B** still has our unique switchable anti-virus mode, preventing all write accesses to the bootblock of your floppy disks!

If you already own a **PC880B**, and the Cyclone copier, a hardware upgrade is available to take your drive up to the latest specification.

New **PC880B** with Blitz & X-Copy £99.95

New **PC880B** (Cyclone compatible) £79.95*

Cyclone hardware upgrade for existing **PC880B** owners £15.00

*This drive is available only to REGISTERED owners of X-Copy Professional. You must provide proof of purchase of X-Copy Professional.

PC880 Disk drive £49.95

PC881 A500 Internal drive £40.00

PC882 A2000 Internal drive £45

A500 Internal anti-click board £9.95

Special upgrade offer!

If you consider your scanner system to be inferior to the Power Scanner, we will happily upgrade your software and scanner for only £49.95
(Power Scanner is compatible with most scanning heads.)

PC501+ RAM Card

Our RAM board is designed specially for the new A500+ computer and comes with 1MB of RAM on board to expand your memory to 2MB of chip RAM. Plug in and go operation (fits into trapdoor).
Gives you a total of 2MB of chip RAM £49
32 chip RAM card £39.95

8MB for any A500



Plugs into side slot
Fully auto config
Full thru'port
Expand 2MB-8MB
2MB £129 4MB £189
8MB £299 1 x 4Zip £19.95

2MB for any A500

Economy 2MB RAM externally cased
16-Chip (1 x 1 DIP)
No thru'port £99.95

1.5MB RAM Board

Plugs easily into any Amiga
Fully supports 1MB chip RAM
Fully compatible with Faster Agnus £79
(Kickstart 1.3 and above, not compatible with A500+)
(Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your warranty)

1MB with Thru'port

Expand your A500's memory to a total of 2MB without disposing of your existing 512K upgrade. Works with 1MB of chip RAM, simple internal fitting, £49.95
(512K RAM must be 4 chip type, or not exceeding 3in length)
(Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your warranty)

A500 RAM Card

512K RAM expansion with battery backed clock and a free disk packed with useful software (4 chip RAM) £29
512K RAM card without clock £24
16 chip RAM card with clock £24
16 chip RAM card without clock £19
(A500+ compatible)

Aries RAM A1500/A2000

2MB £129 4MB £169 6MB £209 8MB £249



Send your order to Power Computing Ltd, Unit 8 Railton Road, Woburn Road Industrial Estate, Kempston, Bedford MK42 7PN
Ring your credit card order through on **0234 843388 (10 lines)** or Fax on **0234 840234** Technical helpline **0234 841882**

All prices include VAT, delivery and are subject to change. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Next day delivery £450 (UK, mainland only), all trademarks acknowledged

POWER COMPUTING

Power Scanner v2.0



Features
100-400 DPI scanning resolutions
64 Greyscales
Thru' port for printer

Software
Full screen image editor
Interface mode on/off
Edit true greyscale & colour images
Fully multi-tasking

Editing
Cut rectangle, cut lasso, crop, flip,
rotate, scale, draw, lines, circles,
boxes, ellipses, freehand, zoom mode

Scanning
Unique 'True feel' real time scan
mode - Know instantly if you are
scanning the image too quickly
Automatic selection of 100-400 DPI
Produce true greyscale images



Actual Amiga Screen Shots

Amiga can only display 16
greyscales

£99 inc. VAT £239 inc. VAT
GREYSCALE COLOUR

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone No.

System owned

PC880B Power Drive



£69.95

Viruses, diskswapping, clicking drives,
disks which won't back up. Is there no
end to the whingeing of the Amiga
user?

At Power, we want to tell you just
where you can stick your disks and
worries. In fact we will show you. The
slot in this picture belongs to our
PC880B, the first intelligent disk
drive. Insert a disk.

Now you can back up at lightning
speeds using the inbuilt Blitz Amiga
hardware *, with free software *, (even
if the disk is Atari or PC) and if your
computer has a virus the PC880B will
stop it being written to the bootblock
of any of your drives, though you can
still save files as normal.

When you do not want these features,
switch them off and the PC880B will
sit quietly, without clicking,
pretending to be simply an extra drive.

The PC880B, the only drive to
introduce Blitz Amiga, the Power
anti-click device and to combat
viruses, is only available direct from
Power, priced at just **£69.95**

We have noticed how pricey unintelli-
gent drives are. Perhaps, it's your
turn to tell people where to stick it.

* Due to the precision nature of the Blitz computer
high density disks may be required with some internal
drives.

Description

Credit card No.

Expiry date

Dual Drive



£125

Our latest dual drive uses the slimline,
ultra low power NEC drive
mechanism. This drive takes less than
half the power of a normal floppy
drive. The new dual drive includes all
the features you would expect from a
Power Computing Drive.

The NEC drive mechanism is able to
access high density 1.44MB disks.
While this may not be of use to you at
the moment (the Amiga can only
access 880K), watch this space for our
new 'high density' Interface, on the
market soon!

Whisper quiet operation

Blitz Copier built-in (switchable)

Virus blocker built-in (switchable)

Anti-click

PSU included

New Products

Released or available soon
8MB board with thru'port
1.44MB interface
1.44MB disk drive
Scanner software upgrade
PC880B with X-Copy
Power Scanner v2.0

I enclose a cheque/postal order for
£

Signature

Make cheques payable to Power Computing Ltd
Power Computing Ltd
Unit 8 Railton Road
Woburn Road Industrial Estate
Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN
Ring your credit card order through
on 0234 843388 or fax your order on
0234 840234

All prices include VAT, delivery and are subject to change. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Next day delivery £450 (U.K. mainland only), all trademarks acknowledged.

Power Computing SRL, Via Della Libertà, 95, 00135 Roma, Italy
Tel (06) 5640393 (10 lines) Fax 5640393

Power Computing France, 15 Rue Voltaire 75011, Paris France
Tel (1) 43770100 (10 lines) Fax (1) 43700035

Power Computing U.S.A., 21 South 5th Street, Suite 301, Philadelphia, PA 19106
Tel (215) 422-9000 Fax (215) 422-9036



NEW
£39.95
INC. VAT

Real Time Digital Effects



MEGAMIX master is a low cost, high specification digital effects cartridge that plugs into your printer port. It will allow you to sample or record stereo sound from almost any musical source. Special effects such as echo can be added in real time, perfect for the up and coming Karaoke singer who wants to get that live sound through his Hi-Fi. You will find that MEGAMIX masters performance and ease of use is unmatched by any rival. Just plug it in and go...

CUT-Remove samples between pointers and stores it in the cut buffer.

COPY-Copies sample between pointers into the cut buffer.

INSERT-Inserts the contents of the cut buffer into the soundwave.

SPLICE-Removes the sample between pointers, stores it in the cut buffer then slides the rest of the soundwave together.

CHOP-Removes all of the soundwave except for the sample between pointers.

DELETE-Erases the sample between pointers.

MIX-Mixes the contents of the cut buffer with the soundwave.

FLIP-Reverses the sample between pointers.

PLAY CUT-Replays the contents of the cut buffer.

ECHO-Adds user definable echo between pointers.

IN-Makes Sample between pointers start quietly and build up to full volume.

OUT-Offers the opposite effect to IN.

PHASER-Adds phase shift to your sample.

LOUDER-Adds volume.

QUIETER-Decreases volume.

SEEK 0-Finds zero points nearest pointers, used in looping.

FILTER-Removes hiss or high frequency noise from your sample.

PACK-Removes every 2nd sample between pointers.

ECHO-Adds echo to and incoming sound in Real Time.

DIRECT-Plays incoming sound direct through Amiga.

SYNTH-Adds user definable distortion to sound in Real Time.

PHASER-Applies variable phase shift again in Real Time.

STEREO ECHO-Adds digital delay between L & R speakers.

VIBRATO-Rapidly varies frequency of sound.

LOAD IFF-Load a single IFF sound sample.

SAVE IFF-Saves your sample between pointers as an IFF file.

LOAD SONG-Load a song sequence.

SAVE SONG-Save a song sequence.

LOAD MIDI-Load a midi sequence.

SAVE MIDI-Save a midi sequence.



Distributor	Country	Tel. No.
Arkade S.A.	(Spain)	019 3433010020
Centraff	(U.K.)	44 0785253388
Cometech	(Sweden)	018 481790533
Guth Distribution	(U.K.)	44 0278442382
Gardner Associates	(Export)	44 07862709
H.S. Marketing	(U.K.)	44 075368006
Martin Graft	(Austria)	010 432223888
Radio Girl	(Belgium)	010 322448307
Soundware Srl	(Italy)	010 3633232676
V.C.S.	(Holland)	010 3194511537

Other features include...

- * Fully multi-tasking
- * 3D animated icons.
- * UNDO function.
- * Compatible with workbench 2.0.
- * Runs perfectly on the new A300P.
- * Mono sampling up to 52KHz.
- * Stereo sampling up to 26KHz.
- * 4 or 8 bit sampling.
- * Thru-port for printer or Vidi digitiser.
- * Stereo 3.5mm jack plug and lead.

Rombo Productions
Baird Road, Livingston
SCOTLAND EH54 7AZ
Tel: (44)-0506 464601
Fax: (44)-0506 414634

